Next Steps

My ideas for 2013/14

SECA Yearbook 2013

Swiss Private Equity &
Corporate Finance Association
Grafenauweg 10 / P.O. Box 6332
CH-6304 Zug

T: +41 41 757 67 77
F: +41 41 757 67 00
info@seca.ch / www.seca.ch
SECA Yearbook 2013
Content

Chapter I  Report from the President ................................................................. 5
Chapter II Chapters & Working Groups ......................................................... 11
  Reporting Comité Romand .......................................................................... 12
  Reporting Seed Money & Venture Capital .................................................. 15
  Reporting Private Equity ............................................................................ 27
  Reporting Corporate Finance ...................................................................... 44
  Reporting Legal & Tax .............................................................................. 47
  Reporting Working Groups ........................................................................ 66
Chapter III Events & Trend Luncheons ........................................................... 75
Chapter IV Financial Audit & Report ............................................................. 81
Chapter V Membership Reporting ................................................................. 85
  Full Members ............................................................................................. 86
  Associate Members .................................................................................... 231
  Individual Members & Honorary Members ................................................. 271
  Young SECA Members ............................................................................. 275
Chapter VI Articles of Association ............................................................... 285
Chapter VII Model Documentation ............................................................... 289
Chapter VIII Key Persons ............................................................................ 291
# List of Authors

## Report from the President

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Function / Company</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012 – One Year of Improvement</td>
<td>Bernd Pfister</td>
<td>SECA Chairman</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Reporting Comité Romand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Function / Company</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Consolidation du Comité Romand de la SECA</td>
<td>Christophe Borer</td>
<td>Chair Chapter Comité Romand</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Reporting Seed Money & Venture Capital

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Function / Company</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Critical Benchmark View on Venture Capital in Switzerland</td>
<td>Martin Haemmig</td>
<td>Martin Haemmig International</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTI Entrepreneurship Programme to encourage Entrepreneurial Spirit</td>
<td>Walter Steinlin</td>
<td>Commission for Technology and Innovation CTI</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant Soft Factors to assess Startup Companies</td>
<td>Jost Renggli, L. Paul Kochmann</td>
<td>Venture Valuation AG</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTI Invest – 2012 – Some Light at the Horizon</td>
<td>Christian Wenger, Jean-Pierre Vuilleumier</td>
<td>CTI Invest</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exits von Wachstumsunternehmen</td>
<td>Peter Letter</td>
<td>paprico AG</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Reporting Private Equity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Function / Company</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Der Schweizer Markt für Wagniskapital</td>
<td>Maurice Pedergnana, Thomas Heimann</td>
<td>SECA General Secretary, SECA Research &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternatives to the Standard Model under Solvency II: Partial Internal Models</td>
<td>Juerg Burkhard, Matthias Feiler, Boris Pavlu</td>
<td>LGT Capital Partners Ltd.</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Really Barbarians at the Gate?</td>
<td>Ricarda Demarmels</td>
<td>Capvis Equity Partners AG</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIX Swiss Exchange – World-Class Stock Exchange Trading</td>
<td>Andrea von Bartenwerffer</td>
<td>SIX Swiss Exchange</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Reporting Corporate Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Function / Company</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Successful Public Takeovers in Switzerland – threatened by regulatory Changes?</td>
<td>Friedrich Dietz</td>
<td>Bank am Bellevue AG</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Reporting Legal & Tax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Function / Company</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Financing Challenges for Private Equity Buyers in Carve-out Acquisitions</td>
<td>Frank Gerhard</td>
<td>Homburger AG</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revision of the Swiss Collective Investment Schemes Act</td>
<td>Hannes Glaus</td>
<td>Bratschi Wiederkehr &amp; Buob</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wesentliche Neuerungen und Entwicklungen im Schweizer Steuerrecht</td>
<td>Barbara Brauchli Rohrer</td>
<td>Wenger &amp; Vieli AG</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranties and Indemnities Insurance (Market update 2012)</td>
<td>Gregory Walker</td>
<td>Walker Risk Solution Ltd.</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Professional Liability Risks of the Fund Manager According to the AIFM Directive and the revised CISA</td>
<td>Gregory Walker</td>
<td>Walker Risk Solution Ltd.</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Reporting Working Groups

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Function / Company</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Young SECA</td>
<td>Cédric Vollmar, Alan Frei</td>
<td>Co-President Young SECA</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluation of Private Equity Real Estate Indices</td>
<td>Carlos Januario, Marcel Masshardt, John Davidson</td>
<td>MSc Student Hochschule Luzern, MSc Student Hochschule Luzern, Lecturer Hochschule Luzern</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Verschiedene Familienunternehmen.

Unterschiedliche Bedürfnisse.

Ein Ziel.

Erfolgreiche Nachfolgeregulation.

«Nachfolgeregulation ist Vertrauenssache – Cross kennt die Bedürfnisse von Familienunternehmen und gab mir die Möglichkeit einer Rückbeteiligung. Der ideale Partner für mich und mein Unternehmen.»

Dr. Luca Bolzani, Alteigentümer Micro-Macinazione SA. Heutiger Minderheitsaktionär und Verwaltungsrat.
Chapter I

Report from the President
Report from the Chairman

2012 – One Year of Improvement

Dear Members and Readers,

In a climate of macroeconomic uncertainty, 2012 was a challenging year with a mixed pack of results for the private equity industry in Switzerland. However, preliminary figures for 2013 suggest improving conditions for our business activity, although these are uneven among weak fund raising, normal M&A transaction volume, improving investments and exits.

On a global scale 2012 marked an important milestone for the private equity industry. For the first time ever the aggregate assets under management of private market funds have surpassed USD 3 trillion – including uncalled commitments and net asset value of the portfolios. This is a remarkable tenfold increase over the year 2000 figures. Our industry is not only growing in size but also diversifying into more private markets like infrastructure, natural resources or real estate. All of this would have been not possible without one key attribute of our industry – solid investment performance!

Figure 1 reveals the risk and return profile by fund strategy from the period 1999 to 2009. Most strategies have been able to delivered good relative risk adjusted returns to their limited partners.

This fact is supported by a recent study by Chris Higson and Rüdiger Stucke (The Performance of Private Equity, 3/2012, London Business School) which found that „the 85% sample of all raised and liquidated private equity buyout funds from 1980 to 2000 have delivered excess returns against the S&P 500 of about 4.5% per year. Adding partially liquidated funds up to 2005, excess returns rise to over 8% (net of fees).”

These are good news and the reason why US pension funds and endowments have constantly increased their allocation towards private equity with more than 5% on average. This stands in stark contrast to the allocations by Swiss pension funds which commit less than 1% of their portfolios to private equity and 7% to cash. Given the large funding gaps in the Swiss pension system it is amazing how easily their investment committees give up such a substantial source of additional investment returns. This year we will labour hard to change the attitude for the sake of millions of workers and pensioners which will depend on the future investment performance of their pension assets. The same holds true for the general public since almost 48% of the CHF 2.8 trillion net private assets of Swiss households are invested in real estate and 17% in cash (according to the Swiss National Bank, 2012), while allocations to private equity is well below 0.5%.

How shall we pay for our retirement without good yielding investment returns? How can we grow our economy and employment without funding professionally backed startup companies?

Market Activity

Private equity’s “Golden Age” of low interest rates, governance-lite debt, abundant leverage, mega deal making and “effortless” returns is since the financial crisis over, and will most likely not soon return. With 13 buyout deals of Swiss companies the year was characterized by a modest private equity activity. Global Blue SA, Clarient (Caveout), Alliance Boots GmbH, Actavis Group were the largest buyout deals of the year (KPMG, M&A Yearbook 2013). Capvis had a good run with four exits (Stadler Rail, Bartec, WMF, and parts of KVT). Deal valuations came somewhat down towards the end of the year, but prices for high quality companies are still demanding.

CHF 305 million was invested in 66 venture capital companies in Switzerland. 54% of that money went into the top 5 transactions. Biocarts (CHF 42m), Endosense (CHF 37.4m) and HouseTrip (CHF 37m) were the marquee deals of 2012. However, the overall venture capital investment and exit volumes are still too low. Since the largest Swiss deals are funded by international VC houses, the situation in venture capital formation is not satisfactory. There are not enough well established and funded VC teams in Switzerland.
On a positive note, there are plenty of Business Angels with outstanding track records on the road, but there is a gap between seed funding and big ticket VC investment in the spectrum of CHF 10-25 million.

SECA – our Key Objectives

The SECA represents the vast majority of all Swiss private equity and venture capital firms and their advisors. While each member will have a different investment or service focus, all members are united by common governance, ownership model and a code of conduct that is focused at lasting entrepreneurial value.

This is a success story in its own right. According to a recent study by Boston Consulting Group SECA represents the sixth largest PE/VC association in the world. This is an astonishing achievement for a national organization in a small country such as Switzerland.

The open architecture of our organization has enabled us to tackle a multitude of projects and locations – and grow! Our platform and member services have improved in quality and our voice on issues like AIFM regulation can be heard loud and clearly. All of this has been realized on a comparatively very low cost to our members.

It would make the SECA chairman very proud, if we would achieve let’s say the number 3 league position in the coming years. As you can see in the following graph this objective is achievable for us and would make Switzerland the most integrated private equity market in the world. This would in my opinion fit our traditional values and deal making culture very well.

Industry Representation, Lobbying and Regulation

As 2013 approaches, private equity houses must navigate to new ground as regulators worldwide, limited partners, the public and equity shareholders dissect the industry’s business practises and look for change. Private equity fund managers are facing intense scrutiny over regulatory, compliance, and tax matters. The industry is pressured by regulators on operational issues like marketing documents, conflicts of interest, fee transparency or safety of client assets.
Self-governance has historically been the industries preferred way, but those days are now over. Therefore, we need to get our act together and express our opinion effectively in the political and legislation process in order to influence the outcomes and ensure an internationally competitive framework for the industry.

SECA Communication and Networking

The important contribution of private equity and venture capital to the Swiss economy takes place largely behind the scenes. SECA is therefore engaged in a communications initiative to increase the understanding and awareness of how private equity works in the real economy. Our industry has a great story to tell, in terms of its provision of “intelligent capital”, its expertise and track record in building successful businesses. SECA uses multiple channels to promote the industry to stakeholders. By mobilizing our chapter members we ensure the industry’s messages are communicated in a very wide number of public engagements, including meeting with the public sector, forums for institutional investors, the Private Equity & Corporate Finance Congress, our widely read SECA eNewsletter as well as through speaking at conferences, policy hearings or universities.

Research and Data Analysis

The SECA research and data analysis focuses on supplying robust industry data to our members and the industry’s stakeholders including government entities, media, academic institutions or investors. We are collaborating with the EVCA in a far-reaching European database initiative. Our aim is to create a single European database to track industry activity. As a result the fund raising, investment and divestment activity in various countries can be compared and properly communicated to the public. This will help our efforts to prove our industries impact on employment creation, economic growth or investment performance. There is an initiative to bring more light into the Swiss venture capital market.

Professional Standards and Education

In November 2012 SECA conducted the first “Private Equity Workshop” shedding light on different industry aspects including several private market strategies, legal environment, comprehensive case studies and professional standards. After the big success of this programme it is planned to offer a short version specifically to pension fund and wealth managers in order to improve the understanding of the asset class. Hopefully we can encourage managers to implement best practices and increase allocations in the future.

Organizational Development – Our Platforms

In realization of the diverse nature of our industry association, the major governance objective in 2012 was the continuing development of our chapters – Private Equity, Legal & Tax, Seed Money & Venture Capital, Corporate Finance and Communication & Media. These different member constituencies are governed by small councils of five persons (including one member from the Suisse Romande) and have the mandate to set their own set of objectives with the SECA secretariat and chairman, who are responsible for meeting and coordinating those requirements. This year the work done has been outstanding in two aspects (1) the amount of hours put into various projects has been above our expectation and (2) the quality required for the legal papers and commentaries to legislative matters was very high. This forced many of our board and executive members to go the extra mile and throw in weekends of voluntary work. I thank very much for the effort.

Christophe Borer (Vice Chairman SR) and Marianne Zutter (Secretariat Romande) have made a great job in organizing our activities in the Suisse Romande. Pierre Kladny will take over the position of Christophe Borer this summer.

In 2012, the board and executive committee were organized as it is shown on the organization chart the book cover.

Member of the Board of Directors:

- Leonid Baur
  Leonardo & Cie. Corporate Finance (Schweiz) AG
- Björn Böckenförde
  Zurmont Madison Management AG
- Jacques Bonvin
  Tavernier Tschanz
- Christophe Borer
- Diego Braguglia
  VI Partners
- Cédric Bruix
  Argos Soditic SA
SECA is a business as well, which must manage its P&L in order to succeed. We provide a growing list of services for our members across a spectrum of activities. We are looking to increase our income sources in order to professionalize the growing list of tasks and functions of the organization.

Our association office is run on the basis of a hard-working and high quality service culture. The effective management of these activities is the responsibility of the SECA General Secretary Prof. Maurice Pedergnana and his excellent team (Andrea Villiger and Patrik Imhof). The secretariat organized the media events, published research booklets, industry statistics and our highly regarded eNewsletter.

Especially, successful lobbying activities, the Private Equity & Corporate Finance Congress and the Private Equity Workshop were a highlight in 2012. This year we will have a top tier programme of speakers on the PE & CF Congress and organize our traditional SECA networking party afterwards. Book the date!

Our 28th SECA General Assembly took place on the 16th of May 2012 at the Hotel Widder, Zurich. The SECA turnover 2012 achieved CHF 456’040.45 and the net result was CHF 4’269.90.

Outlook

During 2013 I would expect the industry to continue attracting fresh capital and find attractive investment opportunities, but I expect growth to be uneven. Investors are very selective about where to put their money at work. While a handful of Swiss general partners will likely raise significant capital, the majority of players may struggle to raise new funds. Especially the venture capital formation process is relative to the size of the Swiss GDP or patent filings far too low.

Some established private equity firms will likely continue moving to a broader mix of asset management products. This allows houses such as Partners Group or LGT Capital to expand on their existing relationships and make better use of their well established distribution channels. In fact, some are on their way to
becoming diversified financial service providers, leveraging strong performance records, close investor relationships, and in some cases a permanent capital base to expand their offerings.

Deal activity is likely to pick up in 2013 as private equity players, cash rich family offices or corporations put more capital to work and stock markets behave well. Sectors such as healthcare, emerging market related industrials, corporate carve outs, infrastructure and technology may be ripe areas to mine for opportunities.

While fund raising conditions remain difficult, some smart investors clearly feel that there are opportunities to be had in investing in private equity in Switzerland. Exits and distributions picked up nicely in 2012 and a couple of Swiss PE houses are coming to the market with new funds or structured co-investment mandates. This is a promising sign that fund raising levels may improve throughout the coming year, as limited partners look to tap into the potential returns to be had from contrarian investing during weak economic circumstances resulting from the Eurozone crisis. As Warren Buffet puts it: „We do not like bad economic times, but we do like the prices this creates.”

As we will see later in this yearbook, there remain substantial opportunities in our industry to be optimistic for the year ahead.
Chapter II

Chapters & Working Groups
Consolidation du Comité Romand de la SECA

Après trois années pleines de fonctionnement, le Comité Romand de la SECA a pris ses marques et montré son utilité, tant par le réseau régional activé, que par la coordination avec les collègues suisses alémaniques.

Il est maintenant nécessaire d’assurer la pérennité de son organisation et ceci qui passe naturellement par le renouvellement des acteurs. Ce sera un des axes importants de la prochaine année.

Les objectifs du Comité Romand reprennent ceux de la SECA et du Comité National et se déclinent selon deux axes:

1. Promotion de l’innovation et de l’entrepreneuriat dans la région Suisse Romande par les actions suivantes:
   - Organisation de conférences, tables rondes et luncheons
   - Publication d’articles
   - Activités de lobbying et publication de prises de position explicatives sur des sujets choisis et d’actualité.

2. Documentation et vulgarisation des activités et du processus du venture capital et du private equity, principalement par la publication de documents en langue française (par exemple, code de conduite, termes et conditions pour une transaction de venture capital, documentation sur la société en commandite de placements collectifs (SCPC), etc).

La communication de ces activités se fait principalement par le biais de la SECA eNewsletter (inscription gratuite sur le site: www.seca.ch) et de prospectus.

Les Chapter Leaders (CL), élus en même temps que le Comité National lors de l’Assemblée Générale 2010, ont été reconduits lors de celle de 2012. Le Comité est formé des membres suivants:

**Coordinateur Comité Romand**
- Christophe Borer

**Communication**

**Private equity & funds of funds**
- Cédric Bruix (CL), Argos Soditic, Partner
- Pierre Kladny, Valley Road Capital, Partner
- Marc-Antoine Voisard, Euro Private Equity SA, Partner

**Seed & Venture Capital**
- Diego Braguglia (CL), VI Partners AG, Partner
- Caroline Gueissaz, Business Angels, Suisse

**Corporate Finance**
- Jean-François Lagassé (CL), Deloitte SA, Partner
- Christian Mustad, Edgar Brand SA, Partner
- Maurice Pierazzi, BCGE, Responsible M&A et PE

**Legal & Tax**
- Jacques Bonvin (CL), Tavernier Tschanz, Partner
- Andreas Roetheli, Lenz & Staehelin, Partner

Suite aux démissions de M. Zrehen et M. Tanner, il est à noter que les Chapters Seed & VC et Legal & Tax peuvent accueillir de nouvelles forces.

Durant l’année 2012, le Comité s’est réuni 5 fois et les membres ont tous démontré leur enthousiasme et leur engagement. Nous avons organisé trois événements et une conférence de presse; d’autre part, différents membres du Comité ont fait plusieurs interventions dans les journaux.

**Événements organisés:**

**Outlook VC & PE 2012**
- 26. janvier 2012, Genève
  - Organisation: C. Borer
  - Participation: Chapter Leader CR

**Managing boards in PE backed companies**
- 14. mars 2012, Genève
  - Organisation: J. Bonvin
  - Participation: Tavernier & Tschanz, Schellenberger

**Senior Management under a Private Equity shareholding**
- 3. octobre 2012, Genève
  - Organisation: C. Bruix, M. Voisard (modération)
  - Participation: R. Hefti (CEO Adent SA), M. Schwyn (President Kermel)
Cette suite d’activités a été saluée par les membres de la région romande dont le nombre a se monté à la fin 2012 à 47. Il faut également noter le démarrage de l’activité Young SECA.

Pour l’année 2013 nous envisageons de poursuivre l’organisation de 3 événements ou plus sur des sujets d’actualité ainsi que d’intensifier nos contacts avec les différents organismes patronaux de la Suisse romande. D’autre part, un groupe de travail romand se met en place au sujet de l’AIFM et de la SCPC.

Nous sommes à votre écoute et ouverts à toutes vos suggestions ou propositions. N’hésitez surtout pas à contacter soit le responsable romand, soit les Chapter Leaders respectifs en cas de questions.

Enfin, je profite de cette occasion pour remercier les membres du Comité Romand et ceux du Comité National pour leur soutien et leur engagement lors la constitution de ce Comité.

Au plaisir de vous rencontrer lors de nos prochaines manifestations.

Christophe Borer
Coordinateur Comité Romand de la SECA
5, rue Jean-Antoine Gautier
1201 Genève
christophe.borer@seca.ch
We bring investors to business and business to investors

- International advisory for Financing business growth
- World-wide investor relations
- Professional documentation
- Negotiation
Critical Benchmark View on Venture Capital in Switzerland

Suggestions for the VC Industry in Switzerland:
Given the small VC funds, “focus” more on “Pre-Revenue” deals and then get them globally financed by VCs/CVCs and exit them internationally.

What is the current situation in the Swiss VC industry concerning underfunding or overfunding and what do you mean by creative financing?
There are an increasing number of accelerators mainly for companies in Digital Media/Internet, which require less capital to get to revenue & profitability. However, core technologies seems to be underfunded across all stages, especially those addressing large, global and underserved markets, which require significant capital.

However, Switzerland misses more creative financing. For example, look at Friendster in USA/Asia, the predecessor of Facebook: it was sold for $39.5M to Malaysia and in return, they then sold 18 Friendster patents to Facebook for $40 million: More than the company value! This is a very creative deal!

Why do top leading Swiss VC funds not invest in Switzerland?
Why are Swiss-based international VCs (i.e. Index Ventures and Emerald Ventures) not really investing in Swiss startups? This raises my eyebrows! They don’t grow sufficiently fast and large! Many entrepreneurs lack the aspiration to go big and global. It is surprising to me to see that the Swiss TV (ECO) features a 10 year old start company (Mayoris) as a good story, which has “only” 10 people today and is “only” profitable for the first time after 10 years of operation (which is unacceptable for an internet/marketing company).

In addition, most Swiss VCs are not sufficiently connected globally to get such global deals done. To quote Maurice Pedergnana:

Look at the most recent large internet deals, where the Swiss companies get fully financed by American VCs/CVC.

How good is our University “Commercialization” into startups and other large corporations?
University “Commercialization” into startups and other large corporations from the Swiss power labs (i.e. University Hospital Zurich, etc.) are marginal, compared to other their counterparts in UK (e.g. Oxford, Cambridge) or the United States (e.g. MIT, Stanford, UC Berkeley). The budget of an ETHZ, University of Zurich and University Hospital Zurich exceeds each USD 1billion. The academic papers and articles as well as patent filings are at par with the best in class globally. however, when it comes to commercialization to both (a) large corporations, (b) startups, the results is marginal (considering the massive budgets), when compared with their counterparts. However, with a few exceptions, if a new company gets started, with the exception of a very few, almost all of them remain rather marginal and their growth flattens rapidly, since they barely ever crack the largest markets.

Since CTI Invest understands the massive challenge in Switzerland (and Europe), but was not willing to become part of a Swiss project to design an ecosystem and best practice processes, I took this project internationally and found a solution for Europe (in the first phase) and will add China/India in a second phase, and Japan/Korea/Singapore in a next phase.

For this reason, I leverage CeTIM, as well as major global corporates and VCs operating in Europe and get this project launched during the “Global Corporate Venturing and Global University Venturing” symposium in London on May 21 and 22, 2013 and expect to have 100 stakeholders. The Project will be called “Research-to-Commercialization Club” (R2C Club).

Who are the role-models for Switzerland to “very early-stage/pre-revenue deals” and their follow-on financing?
Look at the “old” Israeli model, which finds its application now in Russia:

Late to the game, Russia’s USD 1.2 billion government fund invests into local and international VC funds as anchor investor. In addition, 90% of its direct investments (RVC) are into startups and pre-revenue companies (through 5 funds). Follow-on investments (USD 2 million up to USD 20 million come from overseas VCs/CVCs). Look at the marginal investments (same as the Swiss level) and theirplus USD 1 billion exits of Yandex and Mail.ru the past 2 years (thanks to amazing corporate investors such as DST Global, Napster,
Tiger Global Management). The RVC (Russian Venture Company) sets up offices in Silicon Valley, Singapore, Israel, London. This is a “Global Network”.

**How well are the Swiss incubators/accelerators, VCs & CTI connected to truly global “Corporates/CVC” networks?**

What is the existing global “Corporate/CVC” network of CTI, Swiss VCs, etc. with regular meetings and repeat investments of global corporates (CVCs) apart from Novartis and Roche? VCs need to build solid corporate networks to the level, where they are annually invited to the “Tech-roadmap”. Watch the rise of local CVCs in the emerging markets (BRIC).

**What do Swiss startup investors do to provide access to the growth markets in the BRIC Nations?**

How do Swiss VCs support their startups to access the BRIC? Providing an office is not enough (RVC). (a) Leverage the rising “local” corporates in the BRIC countries. (b) Build a network to some “local” VC/CVC in the BRICs with similar portfolio companies and strike a deal with them to be able to “leverage” the existing local distribution network of their startups.

**Why do CORPORATES/CVCs networks and relationships matter?**

Note that Corporates/CVCs can be launch-customers, joint R&D partners, investors, internationalization platforms, exit/M&A targets, or even LPs into the Swiss VC funds. After all, +90% of all exits are M&A by corporates.

**How many Swiss startups raised large grants from other parts of the world? Are you pushing them?**

Even Indian startups (Carbon Clean Solutions – CCS) can access large grants (USD 5.35 million) and utilize brand new research and testing infrastructure as well is provided a top academic institution as research partner (Imperial College). Although meant to be only for UK and European startups to enable them to do large scale testing, they finally opened up admission also to some top leading young companies from overseas, yet only this Indian company managed to make it to the finalists.
CTI Entrepreneurship Programme to encourage Entrepreneurial Spirit

Switzerland has a highly developed liberal market economy with over 300,000 privately owned companies, most of which are very well run. Nevertheless, entrepreneurship in terms of new company formation is not very active in Switzerland and graduates of higher education institutions find the option of creating their own company to be relatively unappealing.

Innovative, but preference for established structures

Switzerland’s regular top ranking in the European Innovation Scoreboard shows that it has leading economic and innovative capacities. The number of patents filed increases with each passing year: at 186 triadic patents per CHF 1 billion in private sector R&D expenditure, Switzerland ranks second among OECD countries. Switzerland has the highest patent density and the highest number of scientific papers per capita. Switzerland is among the three countries that lead the world in high-tech developments and publications relating to innovative environmental technology.

Our participatory direct democratic system emerged from already firmly established and successful model of free trade, economic freedom, low government spending ratios and moderate tax burdens. These favourable conditions also enabled the expression of strong innovative and entrepreneurial spirit. The benefits of this pioneering period of company formation are still felt today: our country has become a highly competitive location for production and services and has earned a reputation for innovation, precision and quality. These achievements have been made possible thanks to a large number of dynamic SMEs, established large-sized companies, a healthy mix of economic branches and – last but not least – an outstanding higher education sector, which draws students from near and far and produces a fresh flow of innovative talents. In contrast to and unlike young people in emerging Asian countries and entrepreneurial strongholds such as Silicon Valley in the USA, few young people in Switzerland feel this sense of entrepreneurial spirit. Instead, they prefer to rise up the traditional corporate ladder in already established companies.

CTI Entrepreneurship: encouraging entrepreneurial spirit

For nearly two decades, the Commission for Technology and Innovation (CTI) has offered training programmes and coaching in an effort to promote entrepreneurship as an alternative to encouraging innovation in existing companies – with success. Since 1996, nearly 300 start-up companies have earned the CTI quality label and created over 3,700 jobs. The road to company formation is nevertheless a long one. For this reason, the CTI becomes involved at a much earlier stage: by raising awareness among science and business majors of the potential of entrepreneurial thinking – among academics. The CTI shows them the challenging and exciting alternatives to traditional corporate careers, to stimulate their entrepreneurial spirit and encourage them to pursue the path of company formation.

For this, the CTI offers a modular support programme: under the new brand ‘CTI Entrepreneurship’, awareness events and semester courses are offered at Swiss higher education institutions (Modules 1 + 2) as well as five-day courses on the subjects ‘Business Creation’ and ‘Business Development’ (Modules 3 + 4). This ensures that young people are aware of the various options and receive assistance with the development of their business ideas.

Courses provided by three new regional consortiums

So far, all four modules had been entrusted to the private company ‘Institut für Jungunternehmen (IFJ)’. In mid-2012, the CTI issued a call for tenders for modules 3 and 4 (i.e. the five-day courses on ‘Business Creation’ and ‘Business Development’) so that regional providers within the higher education sector would also be able to take part, thereby further expanding the offering. Three regional consortiums were awarded the contract for modules 3 and 4. The introductory modules 1 and 2 will continue to be run by the IFJ.
New consortiums for CTI Entrepreneurship: Eastern Switzerland / Zurich

Headed by: Technopark Academy Zurich. Members: ETHZ, University of Zurich, ZHAW, Empa, University of St. Gallen, St. Gallen University of Applied Sciences (UAS), Startfeld, Chur UAS, University of Lichtenstein and other organisations.

Central Plateau / Bern

Headed by: University of Applied Sciences Northwestern Switzerland. Members: University of Bern, Bern University of Applied Sciences (UAS), Lucerne University of Applied Sciences and Arts, BaseCamp4HighTech, InnoBE and other organisations.

Western Switzerland

Headed by: Science Park EPFL. Members: EPFL, University of Lausanne, Ecole Hôtelière Lausanne, Genilema and other organisations.

The new regional partners are very well connected in their respective ecosystem and are expected to recruit top teaching experts from their network.

Coordination through a new online portal

The CTI Entrepreneurship programme is coordinated via a newly created portal (cti-entrepreneurship.ch):

This portal will be a showcase for the regional course providers as well as a registration platform for interested would-be entrepreneurs wishing to start their own business.

A boost in entrepreneurship training

The courses for Module 3 and 4 will be provided in March 2013. Over 30 courses will be taught in 9 towns. If we consider all four modules, there will be over 50 courses taught to over 3,000 participants.

The newly branded ‘CTI Entrepreneurship’ programme with a broader base of providers shall continue to kindle entrepreneurship among researchers and academics, help them turn their scientific findings into business ideas and support a steady flow of start-up companies, thus strengthening this track of innovation and competitiveness in Switzerland.
Relevant Soft Factors to assess Startup Companies

Investing in early stage companies is a risky business. In recent years, many venture capitalists have discovered painfully, the consequences of pursuing less than thorough risk assessments. Although it’s the negative experiences that tend to be heard first, it’s the success stories that make it all the more worthwhile. Prior to taking the plunge in backing a startup company, one can never underestimate the importance in conducting a careful assessment of all the intricacies of a company. Only after the adequate due diligence has been performed, can an investor honestly become comfortable about their investing decision. But by utilizing a consistent and step-by-step approach, an investor can attempt to correctly extract important valued drivers and soft factors relevant and unique to each company.

Before any company valuation or investment decision can begin, extracting and individually assessing each soft factor is a vital prerequisite. This is not without its challenges, as there are many hurdles that need to be overcome in finding the right criteria and method which allow these soft factors to be assessed accurately.

The following points contain the assessment approach which Venture Valuation has utilized for more than 250 company valuations. Although the relevant criteria may vary slightly from sector to sector, the general soft factors of focus often include: (1) the company’s mission and condition, (2) the management, (3) the market, (4) the product and technology as well as (5) the financing stage.

The Company

In assessing a company, two key areas require particular attention. The first centers around the company’s actual mission and strategy and aims to determine: How does the company intend to earn money, to acquire customers and intend to position itself in the market? The second key area of focus tries to determine the company’s current condition. Here the assessors focus should be on: Does the company have the resources to achieve stated goals? Are there any gaps? Who are the existing customers and/or partners? How much cash does the company have to achieve these goals (i.e. cash burn rate, etc.)? Understanding the company’s mission and the company’s current state are the initial steps that need to be determined before a detailed assessment of a company can begin.

In the points below, additional soft factors are discussed which focus on more specific parts of a company.

Management

The management is of course one of the most relevant key success drivers within any organization. The most relevant areas of focus are the management’s qualifications and experience; namely, does the management have all the necessary skills needed to bring a product to market? Additional factors that need to be weighted accordingly include whether or not adequate incentive structures for management exist or intend to be available, and if key management are also equity shareholders themselves in the company. Finally, assessors should never overlook the advantages an advisory board can add to a company’s existing skills base.

Market

Knowing and assessing the target market is another crucial area for the success of any company in a competitive marketplace. A good model that has been utilized in the past for a comprehensive market analysis of a specific industry was one provided by Michael Porter who created the five forces approach. According to Porter, relevant market forces can be assessed and grouped within five key areas, including: (1) The existing rivalry within a market, (2) the threat of substitutes, (3) barriers of entry for new competitors as well as the dependency on single (4) suppliers and (5) customers. By being able to challenge specific areas of a company to the market, this helps in determining whether or not planned business scenarios are realistic. This further tests existing business plans and allow an assessor to make an informed decision about the strength of a company when compared to the marketplace.

Product and Technology

Assessing a company’s products and/or technologies are also important considerations in a thorough valuation. A particularly useful approach when it comes to individual product assessment is what is known as the unique selling proposition (USP). This approach aims to determine a product or services ability to differentiate in the marketplace. The method attempts to determine what the competitive advantage of the product or technology is? And what is the company able to offer which its competitors are not? Furthermore, the product or
service has to match potential market demand and the pricing has to be within the customer’s expectations.

In addition to the USP, the assessor should also be cautious not to overlook the IP (intellectual property) situation, the time for the product/service to reach market and most importantly, the future pipeline of further company products (i.e. is there more than one product/service?).

**Financing stage**

The financing stage of a company can be a good indicator of what risk level a potential investment may be at. In most instances, younger companies share a higher risk profile than longer established companies. This risk however, can disproportionally decrease as a company is successfully developed. The following table gives an overview of the classical financing stages and the characteristics associated with these stages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>Characteristics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seed stage</td>
<td>■ Existing business idea &lt;br&gt;■ Business plan is in the process of development &lt;br&gt;■ May be first prototype &lt;br&gt;■ Foundation of company in progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Startup Stage</td>
<td>■ Company has been officially founded &lt;br&gt;■ Management team is in place &lt;br&gt;■ “Proof of concept” (does the product work?) developed &lt;br&gt;■ Preparation / start of production and first customer contacts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Stage</td>
<td>■ Marketing most relevant product/service &lt;br&gt;■ Start of production and market entry &lt;br&gt;■ “Proof of market” (has the product been accepted by the market?) &lt;br&gt;■ First sales, usually cash flow negative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Stage</td>
<td>■ Further development of sales in home market &lt;br&gt;■ Decreasing risk &lt;br&gt;■ Market entry successful, reaching point of break even</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Later Stage</td>
<td>■ Diversification &lt;br&gt;■ Restructuring if necessary &lt;br&gt;■ Possibility for debt financing &lt;br&gt;■ IPO possible within one year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1: Classical Financing Stages and their Characteristics

In order to get a reliable picture of a company and the risks within, a top-down company assessment, including the above mentioned criteria 1 to 5, have to be completed. Of course, not all factors will be equally relevant in all situations. In fact, certain factors may also vary from industry to industry and depending on the financing stage, some criteria might even overpower others. Additionally, some company’s may also exhibit “killer criteria” which – if not met – can be so relevant that an investment might not be possible (e.g. a good management team has a product with a relevant USP available but due to the lack of patents, the competition will sweep through fast). But following through on the key focus areas outlined will ensure that a balanced assessment has been performed that equally matches the risks being undertaken.

In conclusion, even though the above mentioned assessment criteria will help to highlight the main value drivers and risk factors in any given company, one can never be short on experience when it comes to making an informed investment decision.

---

**Jost Renggli**  
COO & Partner  
Venture Valuation AG  
Kasernenstrasse 11  
8004 Zürich  
j.renggli@venturevaluation.com

**L. Paul Kochmann**  
Business Analyst  
Venture Valuation AG  
Kasernenstrasse 11  
8004 Zürich  
p.kochmann@venturevaluation.com

www.venturevaluation.com
CTI Invest – 2012 – Some Light at the Horizon

Despite the continuation of the EURO crises we presented a new record of 27 very promising Swiss high-tech companies at our quarterly Swiss Venture Days in Zurich at the SIX Swiss Exchange.

An important number of start-up companies that presented at one of our events got financed in 2012, e.g.:

- Abionic
- Advances Osteotomic Tools (AOT)
- Aeon
- Bcomp
- Biognosys
- Nektoon (Memonic)
- Qualysense
- Sensima Technology

Most of the presented companies were spin-offs of the ETH (Zürich and Lausanne) but all of them came out of the CTI Start-up program.

Our most important networking event, the ultimate CEO Day, held at the Stade de Suisse in Bern on October 24th 2012, attracted a new record number of more than 450 participants!

For the first time the pitching competition Dragon’s Den for Start-ups was held. The winners 2012 out of 20 companies pitching: BioVersys, Talkbits and 42Matters. In addition also for the first time more than 13 Investors on Stage presented themselves. Of course best practices and the 1to1 Meetings were offered to all participants. About 440 1to1 Meetings were held between Start-ups, Support Organizations, Investors and Industrial partners. Watch all the podcasts of the event on ceoday.ch.

In 2012 CTI Invest, together with Rollfeld, also brought 8 ICT start-up companies abroad to pitch to investors and media representatives. After a stop in Berlin and Vienna the closing session took place at Google headquarter in Zurich.

After having initiated the start-up news website startupticker.ch the new non-profit association was founded in February 2012 to continue this free service to the Ecosystem. The numbers of page views, users and news have grown strongly in 2012.

In January the first Swiss Venture Capital Report was published by the startupticker.ch, based mainly on published news about financing rounds.

The report can be downloaded on the website of startupticker.ch.

In 2012 the first two Angeldays took place in Zurich and Lausanne. The topics were Due Diligence Process and being a Board Member. More info for 2013 can be found on the website angelday.ch.

The Investor Lunches, exclusively organized for our investor members, were very well attended. At these informal meetings the investors discussed recent economic developments, investment cases as well as best practices.

The Innovation Roundtable events in 2012 were hosted by Zühlke (January) and IBM Switzerland (June). Both events were well attended by more than 30 participants. More Innovation Roundtables can be expected for 2013. For the moment Zühlke, Swisscom and Synthes are planning one.

In 2013, already the 5th edition of the Swiss Venture Guide, will be published with the following content:

- Cover stories, e.g. 10 Years CTI Invest, CEO Day, Venture 2012, OSEC, and many more interesting contributions
- Overview about support organizations, investors and businessplan competitions
- 10 Start-up profiles “on the way to success”

The guide is produced for students, entrepreneurs to be, support organizations and investors to get a quick overview of the Swiss start-up ecosystem. The guide can be downloaded on cti-invest.ch under the rubric “Swiss Venture Guide”.

The number of our investors members stabilized despite the unfriendly environment (see Table 1 for the full list). The efforts 2013 to strengthen our membership base will again be to convince more corporate VC and industrial partners to join CTI Invest. The Commission for Technology and Innovation CTI will support this effort.
In addition CTI Invest welcomes 18 Business Angels, not mentioned here for privacy reasons.

As every year, here an overview of the achievements:

- 48 Swiss Venture Days in Switzerland and abroad
- 9 CEO Days (again new record: 450 participants)
- 19 Investor Lunches
- > 300 Swiss high-tech companies presented
- ½ got financed (by members and/or third parties)
- > CHF 400m financing volume (since 2003)
- Biotech, Medtech, ICT, Micro/Nano and Cleantech

Besides the annual membership fee of the members, CTI Invest is benefitting from the **sponsoring** of well-known Swiss institutions and companies (Table 2).
For 2012, we would like to express our thankfulness for the support of our members, partners, sponsors and donators, but foremost to the federal Commission for Technology and Innovation CTI, with which we had a very close and fruitful collaboration.

We are looking forward to the next year and all our events (see Table 3).

In addition we are planning to have a Swiss Venture Day in Lausanne and to present Swiss Start-ups in Berlin and London in September 2013.

Dr. Christian Wenger  
Chairman CTI Invest  
Wenger & Vieli Ltd.  
Dufourstrasse 56  
Postfach 1285  
8034 Zurich  
c.wenger@wengervieli.ch

Jean-Pierre Vuilleumier  
Managing Director CTI Invest  
CTI Invest  
Seehofstrasse 6  
8008 Zurich  
vui@cti-invest.ch  
www.cti-invest.ch

---

1 In the morning, from 0900-1230, there will be the Angeldays in Zurich (Business Angel Workshops, www.angelday.ch).
Exits von Wachstumsunternehmen

Die Ausrichtung von Unternehmen auf einen erfolgreichen Exit als Herausforderung


Cash and Time are King

Aussergewöhnliche Exits können die Performance eines PE-Portfolios sehr positiv beeinflussen. Nicht zu unterschätzen für die Performance eines PE-Portfolios ist aber auch, ob die anzahlmässig bedeutenderen Unternehmen im Mittelfeld zu einem Verkauf geführt werden können, oder ob sie sich über längere Zeit nicht entwickeln und allenfalls gar jedes Jahr auf zusätzliches Kapital angewiesen sind.

Die Situation von Unternehmen, welche stabile Cashflows generieren ist wenig problematisch. Für die Investoren wird bereits Mehrwert geschaffen, wenn aus den generierten Cashflows Fremdkapital abgebaut wird oder Ausschüttungen gemacht werden. Für den Verkauf des Unternehmens kann die beste Marktsituation abgewartet oder das Timing an die Bedürfnisse der Aktionäre angepasst werden.

Grundlegend anders ist die Situation von Unternehmen an der Schwelle des Break Even oder im Falle von negativen Cashflows. Ein um zwei Jahre aufgeschobener Exit oder gar Nachfinanzierungen haben einen substanziellen negativen Effekt auf den IRR.

Table 1: Effekt, Verschiebung, Exit und Nachfinanzierung auf IRR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Investment (je 50% Jahr 1 &amp; 2):</th>
<th>4'000'000</th>
<th>30%-Anteil</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exit-Wert für 100%:</td>
<td>30'000'000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple:</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exit nach:</td>
<td>5 Jahre</td>
<td>7 Jahre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRR ohne Nachfinanzierung:</td>
<td>25.8%</td>
<td>15.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRR mit Nachfinanz. (2 Mio. Jahr 3):</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>9.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>erforclerl. Exit-Wert für IRR 25.8% (ohne Nachfinanz.):</td>
<td>47'500'000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>erforclerl. Exit-Wert für IRR 25.8% (mit Nachfinanz.):</td>
<td>58'000'000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interessen-Symmetrie herstellen

Eine durchdachte Exit-Strategie und deren erfolgreiche Umsetzung sind der Schlüssel für gute ROIs. Dabei stehen sowohl die Eigentümer wie das Unternehmen selbst im Fokus: Wie können unterschiedliche Interessen der Stakeholder in Einklang gebracht werden? Wie kann ein Unternehmen ausgerichtet und organisiert werden, damit ein Unternehmensverkauf erfolgreich wird?

Die Interessenlage im Falle mehrerer Investoren kann unterschiedlich sein. Die Problematik ergibt sich z.B. wenn in verschiedenen Finanzierungsrunden unterschiedliche Investoren zu unterschiedlichen Bewertungen und mit unterschiedlichen Zeithorizonten eingestiegen sind. Eine klare Abstimmung ist unabdingbar.


In der vorausschauenden Planung sollten auch die Interessen der weiteren Stakeholder (Mitarbeiter, Kunden, Lieferanten usw.) berücksichtigt werden. Ein Unternehmensverkauf und die Eingliederung in eine grössere Unternehmensgruppe können vorteilhaft sein für Mitarbeiter oder Kunden, da das Unternehmen stabiler wird, kann aber auch zum Abgang wichtiger Mitarbeiter führen. Kunden oder Lieferanten können als potentielle Käufer in Betracht gezogen werden.

Eine frühzeitige systematische Thematisierung der Exit-Ziele und deren Verankerung bereits in den Investmentverträgen empfiehlt sich daher.
Implementation der Exit-Ziele in die Organisation

Oftmals sind die Aktivitäten, um ein Unternehmen in die Exit-Phase zu führen, zu unkonkret und zu wenig abgestimmt. Oft fehlen die konkreten Ziele, die umsetzungsorientierten Meilensteine und eine Zeitachse. Es ist die Aufgabe der Aktionäre, ein Team zusammen zu stellen, welches das Unternehmen zu einem erfolgreichen Exit führt. Massnahmen sind auf allen Stufen der Corporate Governance erforderlich:

- Bestimmung eines (mehreren) „Champion“, welcher die Verantwortung für die Umsetzung des Exits auf Stufe Aktionariat übernimmt.
- Sicherstellung einer ausgewogenen Zusammensetzung des Verwaltungsrates, welcher die Kompetenzen für den Markt, die finanziellen Aspekte und den Exit-Prozess vereinen sollte.
- Ein operatives Management Team, welches die Fähigkeiten und Ressourcen hat, die gesetzten Meilensteine zu erreichen, und neben dem operativen Geschäft auch Präsentationen gegenüber potentiellen Käufern machen, Zusatzdokumentationen liefern, erforderliche Inputs in Exit-Verhandlungen bringen sowie die Due Diligence vorbereiten und begleiten kann.

Fehlen Elemente dieser Exit orientierten Zielstruktur in der Unternehmensorganisation, sollten diese frühzeitig adressiert werden. In der Praxis ist oftmals zu beobachten, dass wesentliche Lücken im Team wahrnehmbar, jedoch nicht oder viel zu spät gefüllt werden.

Implementation der Exit-Ziele in die Strategie

Es braucht eine intensive Diskussion zwischen Management, Verwaltungsrat und Investoren zur Klärung der Erfordernisse, damit ein Unternehmen verkaufbar wird:


Erwartet ein potentieller Käufer vom Unternehmen beispielsweise stabile Umsätze von mindestens CHF 20 Mio. und eine EBITDA-Marge von 20% oder ist er hauptsächlich an einer funktionierenden Technologie interessiert und kann den Markt besser selber erschliessen?

Einfluss von Finanzierungsrounds

Bei Venture Capital finanzierten Unternehmen kommt es oft vor, dass bis zur Erreichung des Break Evens oder des Unternehmensverkaufs die zuerst angedachten und zugesagten Finanzmittel nicht ausreichen. Die gesteckten Ziele werden nicht in der angestrebten Zeit erreicht und es braucht mehr Kapital. Können und wollen die bisherigen Investoren das zusätzliche Kapital anteilig zu ihren bisherigen Investments bereitstellen, ist die Lösung einfach und hat kaum Einfluss auf die Umsetzung der Exit-Strategie.


Der Verkaufsprozess

der Investor idealerweise bereits zum Zeitpunkt seines Investments.

**Fallbeispiel Exit Swiss Medical Solution AG**

Swiss Medical Solution AG entwickelte eine patentgeschützte Plattformtechnologie für In-vitro-Diagnostik, die sich speziell für die Anwendung durch die Patienten selbst eignet. Das Unternehmen produziert und verkauft Selbsttests zur frühen Diagnose von Harnwegsinfektionen im OTC-Verkauf (U-Lab®).

Abbildung 1: Diagnostic-Test U-Lab®
Quelle: Swiss Medical Solution AG

Das Unternehmen wurde 2004 mit Sitz in Büron / LU gegründet und in einer ersten Phase der Produktentwicklung durch den Gründer und qualifizierte Business Angels finanziert. 2006 erfolgte auf Basis eines ambitionierten Businessplans eine Finanzierungsrunde mit Venture Capital in mehreren Tranchen zur Finanzierung der Markteinführung des ersten Produktes U-Lab® (OTC-Produkt für den Vertrieb in Apotheken und Drogerien) sowie für die Entwicklung weiterer Anwendungen für andere Zielgruppen auf Basis der gleichen Technologieplattform. Wie so oft machte das Unternehmen zwar Fortschritte, es dauerte jedoch länger und benötigte mehr Kapital: Der laufende Cash-Abfluss bedingte 2008 eine Nachfinanzierung durch die bestehenden Investoren. Trotzdem schienen weder die Profitabilität noch ein Exit in absehbarer Zeit erreichbar. War das Unternehmen ein klassischer Fall einer Portfolioposition, die sich als „Dog“ herausstellen könnte?


Peter Letter
Managing Partner
paprico ag
partners for private capital & companies
Zugerstrasse 8a
6340 Baar
peter.letter@paprico.ch
Der Schweizer Markt für Wagniskapital


Wie fast jedes Jahr ist auch im Jahr 2012 Wagniskapital in der Höhe von wieder rund CHF 300 Mio. in junge Schweizer Unternehmen geflossen. Die Sektoren IKT (26 Firmen; 39% der totalen Anzahl Transaktionen, CHF 106 Mio.), Medical Devices (13 Firmen; 20%, CHF 115 Mio.) und Biotech (10 Unternehmen; 15%, CHF 67 Mio.) sind die wichtigsten Branchen:

- Am meisten wurde im Sektor Medical Devices mit rund CHF 115 Mio. finanziert, das sind rund 38% (Vorjahr 2011: 20%) des totalen Transaktionsvolumens.
- IKT gewinnt vor allem durch die Transaktionen von HouseTrip, Bravofly und Typesafe wieder stark an Bedeutung. Mit rund CHF 106 Mio. entfallen 35% (Vorjahr 2011: 19%) des VC Volumens auf diesen Sektor.

- Hingegen verharrt Cleantech auf bescheidenem Niveau.
- Innerhalb von Life Sciences ist Medical Devices sowohl nach Anzahl Transaktionen (13 vs. 10) als auch nach Volumen (CHF 115 Mio. vs. CHF 67 Mio.) stärker vertreten als Biotech. In Biotech wurden 2011 Finanzierungen im Umfang von rund 48% des gesamten Transaktionsvolumens getätigt; 2012 waren es lediglich 22%.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Industry Sector</th>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biocartis</td>
<td>Med. Devices / Diagn.</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>CHF 42m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endosense SA</td>
<td>Med. Devices / Diagn.</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>CHF 37.4m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HouseTrip SA</td>
<td>ICT / Leisure</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>CHF 37m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GenKyoTex</td>
<td>Biotech</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>CHF 25m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bravofly SA</td>
<td>ICT / Leisure</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>CHF 24m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shield Therapeutics Ltd.</td>
<td>Biotech</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>CHF 18.5m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensimed SA</td>
<td>Med. Devices / Diagn.</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>CHF 13.2m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typesafe</td>
<td>ICT / Leisure</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>CHF 13m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlycoVaxyn AG</td>
<td>Biotech</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>CHF 12.6m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kandou Bus SA</td>
<td>ICT</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>CHF 9.3m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telommedix</td>
<td>Biotech</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>CHF 7.5m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iConcerts (Transmedia Communications SA)</td>
<td>ICT</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>CHF 7.2m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXThink SA</td>
<td>ICT</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>CHF 5.1m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spinalab</td>
<td>Med. Devices / Diagn.</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>CHF 4.7m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allea Neurotherapeutics</td>
<td>Med. Devices / Diagn.</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>CHF 4m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Faction Collective SA</td>
<td>ICT / Leisure</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>CHF 3.6m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pix4D</td>
<td>ICT</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>CHF 2.4m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearliec AG</td>
<td>Med. Devices / Diagn.</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>CHF 2m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poken SA</td>
<td>ICT</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>CHF 2m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProteoMediX AG</td>
<td>Med. Devices / Diagn.</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>CHF 2m</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tabelle 1: Wagniskapital: Die grössten Transaktionen 2012 (Top 20)
Quelle: DowJones VentureSource; Company releases; SECA (preliminary results)
Tabelle 2: Investoren der Top 20 Transaktionen 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Investors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biocartis</td>
<td>Benarucia, Debiopharm, Individual Investors, J&amp;J, Korys, PMV, RMM, Royal Philips, Valiance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endosense</td>
<td>EdR, GIMV, Initiative Capital, NeoMed, NCG Capital, Sectoral Asset Management, VI Partners, Ysiso Capital Partners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HouseTrip</td>
<td>Accel Partners, Balderton Capital, Index Ventures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GenKys/Ex</td>
<td>Eclesion, EdR, Vesalius, MP Healthcare Venture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BravoFly</td>
<td>AXA Private Equity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shield Therapeutics</td>
<td>Invertrages Venture Capital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensimed</td>
<td>Agate Medical Investments, ELM Development, Individual Investors, the Sandou Family Foundation, Vinci Capital Switzerland, Wellington Partners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typesafe</td>
<td>Individual Investors, Greylock Partners, Juniper Networks, PolyTech Ventures, Shasta Ventures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlycoVaxyn</td>
<td>GSK, Sofinnova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kandou Bus</td>
<td>Private Investors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telormedix</td>
<td>Arazis Ventures, Proquest Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iConcerts (Transmedia Communications SA)</td>
<td>Individual Investors, Swisscom, TIME Equity Partners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXThink SA</td>
<td>Auriga Partners, VI Partners, Manmal Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spinellab</td>
<td>BioMeDPartners, VI Partners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aleva Neurotherapeutics</td>
<td>Benesi Venture Partners, Individual Investors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Faction Collective SA</td>
<td>Octopus Ventures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pix4D</td>
<td>Parrot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peerthe AG</td>
<td>Aargauer Kantonalbank, Berner Partners AG, Individual Investors, Tugboat LLC, ZKB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poken SA</td>
<td>Swisscom, Credit Suisse Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProteoMedX AG</td>
<td>Altos Ventures Management, Biovalley Business Angels Club (BioBAC), Venture Kick, ZKB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Insgesamt wurde in rund 66 Firmen investiert:

- **Hohe Konzentration**: Über die Hälfte (54%) des gesamten Transaktionsvolumens von VC Investments in der Schweiz stammt von den Top 5 Transaktionen (CHF 165 Mio.).

- **Die Top 3 Transaktionen** sind: Biocartis / Medical Devices & Diagnostics (CHF 42 Mio.); Endosense / Medical Devices & Diagnostics (CHF 37.4 Mio.); HouseTrip / ICT & Leisure (CHF 37 Mio.)

- Während die Anzahl Transaktionen (total: 66) auf Höhe der beiden Vorjahre liegt, ging das Volumen zurück (von CHF 385 auf 305 Mio.).

- **Investments**: 45 Investments (68%) sind zwischen CHF 0 bis 2 Mio., 13 Investments (20%) zwischen CHF 2 bis 10 Mio. und 8 Investments (12%) größer als CHF 10 Mio.

Mit der starken Prägung von **Lead Investoren aus dem Ausland** geht eine immense Gefahr einher, das Wachstum der Gesellschaft in andere Wirtschaftsregionen zu verlagern. Und die Verlagerung trifft dann alle damit verbundenen (Vor-)Leistungen.


Was zeichnet den Schweizer Wagniskapital-Markt sonst noch aus?

- Die “Think Big”-Mentalität hat sich noch zu wenig durchgesetzt. Zudem ist der kleine Heimatmarkt ein Hindernis für erfolgshungrige Jungunternehmen; diese finden in Berlin oder London ein wesentlich globaleres Umfeld.


- Mit der Investorenvereinigung CTI Invest kann ebenfalls eine zehnjährige Institution auf eine erfolgreiche Zeit zurückblicken.

---

2 Fett gedruckte Namen: Investoren (gesellschaften) mit Sitz in der Schweiz.
Start-ups schaffen über 40‘000 neue Arbeitsplätze jedes Jahr. Die Hälfte der Gründer hört zwar nach fünf Jahren wieder auf, doch wird diese Mortalitätsquote durch das Wachstum der Erfolgreichen überkompensiert. Zudem bezahlen die Unternehmens Gründer von Beginn weg für ihren Lohn privat Steuern, was der Volkswirtschaft auch zu Gute kommt.


Prof. Dr. Maurice Pedergnana
General Secretary
Swiss Private Equity & Corporate Finance Association
Grafenauweg 10 / P.O. Box 4332
6304 Zug
maurice.pedergnana@seca.ch

Thomas Heimann
Research & Statistics
Swiss Private Equity & Corporate Finance Association
Grafenauweg 10 / P.O. Box 4332
6304 Zug
thomas.heimann@seca.ch
Alternatives to the Standard Model under Solvency II: Partial Internal Models

Under Solvency II, the Standard Model provides the default framework to determine capital requirements for the various investment categories. While it may provide satisfactory results for traditional asset classes, its punitive treatment of alternative investments leaves room for improvement.

A. Solvency II and market risk of financial assets

Overhauling European insurance regulation

The Solvency II Directive adopted by the Council of the European Union and Parliament in late 2009 aims to harmonize regulation and level the playing field for insurance and reinsurance companies in the European Union. Above all, Solvency II aims to strengthen insurance companies, protect policy holders and enhance financial market stability by significantly reducing the possibility of failure, i.e. insolvency of regulated entities.

Often labeled as “Basel for insurers”, the set of rules and regulations follow similar objectives as the revised framework for banking oversight. Analogous to Basel II, the three main pillars featured in Solvency II are:

- Quantitative requirements with regards to valuation practices and capital endowment
- Requirements for governance, risk management, and supervision
- Requirements with regards to disclosure and transparency (to foster market discipline)

One of the pivotal pieces of the directive is the set of requirements concerning capital adequacy for insurance firms. The standards ensure that assets and liabilities are valued on market-to-market principles or prudent best estimates and that adequate amounts of equity capital is held on balance sheets to absorb adverse shocks.

The regulation will be adopted by all 27 European Union (EU) member states, plus the three members of the European Economic Area (Norway, Iceland, Liechtenstein) and will likely have repercussions on national legislations outside the EU. As such, it is one of the most ambitious financial market reforms in Europe and a further step towards integrated, more stable financial markets.

This article provides an alternative methodology to determine capital requirements for investment assets in the context of a diversified portfolio. In fact, the approach used might serve as a basis for a Partial Internal Model for the Market Risk Module.

The Solvency Capital Requirement (SCR)

A centerpiece of the directive is the Solvency Capital Requirement (SCR), the calculation of capital requirements dependent on the risks a (re-)insurance company is subject to. At the heart of the concept lies the notion that any insurance firm should be able to withstand adverse events and thus absorb shocks without becoming distressed. Therefore, sufficient equity capital is required for firms to cushion large changes of net asset value (NAV, i.e. the difference between assets and liabilities) in periods of stress. The SCR corresponds to the Value-at-Risk (VaR) of an insurance undertaking’s own funds at a confidence level of 99.5% over a one-year period. In other words, it is expected that the firm owns enough capital to weather all but the most adverse 0.5% scenarios concerning its risk exposures (e.g. damage claims from natural disasters, a fall in property prices, etc.) in any given year. That loosely translates into a once-every-200-years event (probability of 0.5% in one year) that insurers are expected to withstand.

The derivation of a firm’s SCR is based on a modular approach encompassing all major sources of risk for an insurance undertaking (see graph below). In the Standard Model proposed by EIOPA (European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority), a stress-test compatible with the one-year 99.5% VaR is conducted for each sub-module. The aggregation of the sub-module risk charges allows for diversifying effects (the sub-modules are expected to exhibit a low but positive correlation, e.g. a natural disaster resulting in damage claims may also prompt a fall in asset prices).

The results of the fifth Quantitative Impact Study (QIS5) show that, on aggregate, the Market Risk Module is by far the biggest contributor to the overall SCR. The Market Risk Module itself is based on a factor model combining various risk factors and diversification benefits to the overall market risk.

The focus of this article is therefore on market risk and its impact on the Solvency Capital Requirement under the Standard Formula and, alternatively, under LGT Capital Partners’ (“LGT CP”) Risk Model. A short description of the LGT CP model is followed by a case
study in which the two approaches and their results are evaluated.

B. LGT CP Risk Model - towards a Partial Internal Model for Solvency II

Market risk under the Standard Model

Solvency II comes with a Standard Model to calculate the capital charges for each risk category, as well as combinations of categories by specifying correlation matrices. For example, assets that are subject to property risk are assumed to experience a fall in value of 25% under the prescribed stress test, thus requiring from the owner of such an asset to cover at least a quarter of the market value through its own funds.

When combining property risk with equity risk for instance, a correlation of 0.75 between the two assets is assumed under the Standard Formula. Thus, when adding up the different risks, a deduction for diversification is made. The formulas and parameters provided by the Standard Formula are rather static in spirit, as they are inferred from simple pre-defined stress scenarios and fixed correlation tables. The simplicity of the approach is due to the fact that it is an easy-to-handle procedure for any insurer that enables the firm to capture complex risks.

Non-standard risk factors for alternative assets and realistic diversification effects

At LGT CP we use an approach conceptually similar to the Standard Model. However, the LGT CP Risk Model has a special focus on alternative investments and its modeling approach is more granular than that of the Standard Model under Solvency II, especially as it relates to diversification effects. The model has been used, and was continuously refined, over more than a decade to inform risk management, asset allocation and other processes related to investing the so-called “Princely Portfolio” or “GIM” (“Global Investable Markets”). This portfolio allows external investors to co-invest with the Princely family of Liechtenstein within an investment approach, which is very similar in nature to the ones adhered to by famous US university endowments such as Harvard or Yale with an enhanced focus on illiquid alternative investments. The portfolio is close to USD 10 million in value and has a successful track record over roughly fifteen years, so the model has been well tested over time and multiple market cycles. While (Partial) Internal Models used by insurers in the future might work in a very similar manner as the model used at LGT CP, these models will still have to be tested and proven, whether by regulators or by their own management and shareholders.

LGT CP’s model decomposes asset returns into a set of factors which capture the different risk premia available in the financial markets. Some of the factors coincide with the Market Risk Sub-modules of Solvency II. Others are non-standard but of great significance, especially when dealing with alternative investments. For instance, the risk of private equity investments is not only determined by their equity market risk (for which we apply Merton’s model instead of using a listed private equity proxy, see below), but also by credit risk (as such investments often apply additional debt financing), skill risk and liquidity risk (forced selling price discounts). Skill risk, for example, accounts for the large degree of dispersion and persistence in private equity manager performance – and it is the flip side of an increased alpha return potential. Where a passive replication strategy is not feasible, skill risk has to be taken into account.

Liquidity (the illiquidity risk premium) is another important return component and risk characteristic of private equity. Non-standard factors such as illiquidity are unobservable and are derived using a separate analysis in which we estimate the expected (secondary markets) discounts (to underlying valuations such as fund NAV’s) in an asset class under different forced-selling scenarios. Hedge fund returns, apart from sharing some of the traditional risks, such as exposure to credit spreads and equity risk, are driven by a number of “alternative beta” or nonlinear (i.e. having asymmetric return profiles) risk factors included in our model.

The philosophy behind our model is to enhance resolution of the risk decomposition wherever possible and have the best possible transparency on the specific sources of risk, rather than having a large position of “residual” (unexplainable) risk – as is common practice especially for alternative assets. The data used for the present case study covers the period from December 1999 until June 2012 (i.e. the period includes two severe crises, the late 2000 dot-com-bust and the 2008 financial crisis). A detailed specification of our model goes beyond the scope of this article. As an example we will, however, provide further insights into the approach chosen to integrate private equity into the model.
Unsmoothing of private equity data doubtful

It is often argued that return data for private equity or other alternative assets cannot directly be used to model corresponding risks due to the presence of measurement bias. Especially in the literature about real estate investing the stale pricing problem received a lot of attention. Stale pricing refers to different smoothing effects occurring when indices or benchmarks are created based on appraisals of individual assets. Quite often research around the stale pricing is not clear regarding its focus: sometimes autocorrelation or lags in return series is the object of study, sometimes smoothing effects at the individual property level, the index level or both and often a mixture of several or all of these aspects but, of course, all these effects are closely related.

Several methods have been suggested, mostly in the real estate area, to correct the stale pricing problem, but all of them suffer from technical shortcomings that render their value questionable for many insurers. Given this, it seems doubtful that unsmoothing returns for illiquid assets, especially outside of the real estate area, can add any value. Rather, we suggest better methods in the form of structural portfolio models to measure risk and return characteristics for illiquid and long term assets. In the next section we briefly outline LGT CP’s approach in this regard.

The solution – portfolio approaches to model private equity (Merton Model)

At LGT CP, we prefer a structural model based on the Merton approach of firm valuation to measure private equity risk in a portfolio context. In brief, the Merton model views the equity of a company as a call option on its assets. If at exit (e.g. fund maturity or exit date) the value of the firm’s assets is larger than the face value of its debt, the (private) equity holder can exercise the call option and realize a payoff. The payoff is defined by the value of the firm’s assets minus the (face) value of its debt. This is exactly the payoff pattern of a call on the firm’s assets, with an exercise date at exit and an exercise price equal to the (face) value of debt. In fact, the debt holder is short a corresponding put on the firm’s assets, or enterprise value, and the relationship between the call and put values is given by the well-known put-call parity principle.

Modeling this short put position has occupied a large part of the credit risk literature and formed the basis for the risk charge formulae in Basel II and III. The corresponding methods are often called structural form models or Merton-KMV approach to credit risk or Vasicek models when applied to measure losses on portfolio of credits instead of single loans. In the event that the (private) equity holder or company exercises the put option the default of the firm leaves the equity holder’s call option worthless. In simple models no early default is assumed and the exercise date for the call and the put corresponds to the maturity of debt, but in the literature many extensions have been proposed. To model private equity in our context, that particular exercise point equals the exit date of the investment. Further, the debt outstanding determines
the strike price of the option. Thus, the higher the relative debt-level, the higher the firm’s asset values need to be for a positive payoff to holders of equity. This is equivalent to a positive value of the equity holder’s call option on the firm’s assets).

We use enterprise values on the S&P 500 (ex Financials) as the underlying of the option. Enterprise value, roughly defined as the market value of equity plus net debt (debt minus cash) of a company, is readily available from data providers (we use Bloomberg) and a commonly used metric for the market value of a firm’s assets. This choice better captures firm assets value (equal to the left side of the balance sheet or balance sheet length) than the common assumption to only rely on equity returns to infer firm asset value volatility.

We then define a set of options on the underlying, but with different maturities (to reflect different vintage years) and strike levels (to reflect degrees of leverage) to model different private equity investments. The equity values are then derived from the option premia obtained from the widely used Black-Scholes formula. Depending on the maturities (vintage years) and strike levels (debt-leverage), this results in the volatility of the option and, hence, private equity investments, which is typically between 10% and 20%. The S&P500’s standard deviation stands at 16% for the same period. The correlation of the options’ price movements with the public equity market lies between 0.5 and 0.6 in our model.

The equity risk portion of unlisted private equity as an asset class is then simply inferred from a weighted average of the different option volatilities obtained from the Merton model (to account for the different vintage years and debt-levels in a portfolio of private equity investments). Interest rate risk, skill risk and liquidity risk are then added before accounting for the diversifying aspects of the different factor exposures. Interest rate risk stems from the fact that leverage is applied both on the company and the deal-level (e.g. in leveraged buyouts), so investors are additionally exposed to financing conditions (we use high yield bond spreads as a proxy).4

Skill risk is derived from actual cross-sectional distribution or dispersion of manager or fund returns within a representative universe:

The higher the return differential between the first and last quartile, the higher the risk associated with selecting funds within the universe.5 Finally, liquidity risk captures an essential characteristic of private equity and is derived from a scenario analysis that determines discounts potentially applying under different forced-selling conditions. In our experience private equity performance differs from that of public equity and other asset classes in that private equity exhibits:

- Higher average returns
- Larger dispersion between funds of the same vintage year
- Higher persistence of returns for a given manager

The same holds true for smaller buyout segments as compared with larger ones. One is tempted to conclude from this evidence that there is a larger alpha potential for smaller buyout segment (dispersion of returns), which is easier to predict (persistence) and, hence, more exploitable. The other side of the story, however, might be an increased skill risk due to weak selection or skill drift, strategy shift, etc. So, the model is actually suitable for capturing an increased alpha potential for private equity or, even more so, for small buyout investing.

As shown in the table below (Table 2), the total standalone VaR (99.5%) of unlisted private equity stands at 44.4% according to the LGT CP Risk Model. That number is below the proposed stress of 69% from CEIOPS in the Calibration Paper, but also slightly below the 49% basic charge on ‘Other Equity’ before any symmetric adjustments under QIS5. As mentioned, the basis for these stresses under Solvency II is provided by the historical behavior of listed private equity.

This number is clearly above the figures obtained from data vendor time-series on unlisted private equity and also more conservative than our own experience from investing in private equity for the Princely Portfolio. Indeed, the worst drawdown actually experienced in GIM’s diversified exposure to private equity, coincided with the climax of the financial crisis and resulted

---

4 Buyout deals are more highly levered initially and would then on average reduce leverage with increasing maturity. To remain conservative we ignore this potential reduction in volatility over the life of the private equity investment.

5 Thomson Reuters database was used.
in a cumulated loss of 36% in US Dollar terms from March 2008 to March 2009. The loss was exacerbated by a number of secondary sales that took place during this time period, for discounts driven by liquidity and asset allocation (denominator effect) considerations. This once again underlines the cautious tenor in the LGT CP Risk Model.

C. Solvency II and improved methods to calculate Risk Charges

Solvency II Standard Model: SCR capital charges

The standard formula for calculating the capital charge of a given portfolio consists of a two-step procedure: in the first step, standalone charges are determined for every asset class. These charges are then combined in a second step to form the overall capital requirement. Diversification is accounted for by using a quadratic function and a correlation table (rather than a simple weighted sum) to combine the standalone charges. The method is relatively straightforward and easy to use, but is undifferentiating, especially when dealing with alternative investments. In addition, the benefits of diversification can only be seen at the portfolio level, not at the individual asset level. Specific exposures to assets or even portfolio concentrations do not alter the dependency or diversification structure in the portfolio. So, for example, adding more of the same asset to a portfolio would lead to only proportional increases in risk charges, while it is obvious that risk increases more than proportionally. Finally, VaR is known to lack the sub-additivity property. As a consequence, methods of summing up individual risk charges cannot be guaranteed to deliver an upper threshold for potential portfolio risks. If one adds two identical asset allocations using the Standard Formula of Solvency II, one easily sees that such an additivity property is still assumed by Solvency II’s aggregation methods based on single position risk charges and correlations.

LGT CP approach: MVaR based risk charges derived from Euler risk allocations using sophisticated Portfolio Model

Our approach aims at accounting for diversification already at the asset level. The objective is to have a capital charge that measures the contribution of any one asset class to the portfolio VaR as opposed to measuring the asset’s own VaR only (and make lump-sum deductions only when adding up). It is clear that such a measure will depend on the composition of the portfolio, and some concentrated portfolios will require a larger risk charge. As an example, if the remaining portfolio is “pure-bonds” the inclusion of equity would offer more diversification than if the portfolio was already “equity-heavy”, thus the initial composition of the portfolio matters. It is clear that truly risk-sensitive capital charges cannot be independent of the portfolio under consideration.

A natural way to determine risk contributions would be to compare the VaR of two portfolios, one including the asset in question and one excluding it. The difference between the two figures represents the exact change of the portfolio VaR that can be attributed to an investment in the asset. The reader might notice that building the ratio of (marginal) risk contribution divided by the change in the exposure will give the sensitivity of the portfolio’s VaR to an infinitesimal small change in the exposure of the asset. It turns out that this marginal VaR (MVaR), multiplied by the change in exposure to additional investment in the asset, provides a linear approximation of the individual change in VaR.

We propose using MVaR in combination with a sophisticated portfolio model to measure capital charges under Solvency II or other purposes. Such an approach can be achieved within the (Partial) Internal Model framework allowed under Solvency II or also Basel II and III. Accordingly, we multiply the MVaR for an asset class by the corresponding portfolio allocation, or weight, to find a conservative approximation of the corresponding risk charge. By construction, then, the MVaR measure is sensitive to an asset’s stand-alone risk (as measured by volatility or stand-alone VaR) and, coincidentally, sensitive to its contribution to diversification within the given investment portfolio. As a result, a highly correlated asset or a portfolio that is highly concentrated in the asset would command higher risk charges. This is because the particular asset either does not add to portfolio diversification or be-
cause its diversifying effect wanes with a larger allocation.

The MVaR figure encapsulates the diversification benefits of the particular asset within a given allocation, while any stand-alone VaR numbers do not. Plus, MVaR is additive, i.e. the sum of MVaR’s, weighted by the allocations gives the total portfolio VaR (1st order homogeneity of risk measures such as VaR in portfolio weights, which follows directly from Euler’s theorem, therefore the MVaR method is sometimes called Euler allocation.

Summary of our calculation method

The Solvency Capital Requirement (SCR) of an asset \( i \) is equal to the marginal VaR of that asset. The SCR of the portfolio equals the Value-at-Risk of the entire portfolio which, in turn, is the weighted sum of all individual-asset MVaRs:

\[
SCR_i = MVaR_i \\
SCR_{PP} = VaR_{PP} = \sum w_i \cdot MVaR_i
\]

In brief, the advantages of the proposed method are its:

- Simplicity – 1-step calculation as opposed to 2-step in the Standard Model
- Correct allocation of diversification benefits to individual asset classes
- Sensitivity to portfolio allocation

As a consequence, the capital charges calculated with the proposed approach are more risk-sensitive and precise. The approach is especially well suited for innovative asset allocations, including significant allocations to higher yielding, illiquid but diversifying alternative assets, such as hedge funds, commodities, real estate and assets, infrastructure, private equity and debt, and insurance-linked securities, etc.

D. Case study

Model Portfolio: base allocation from QIS5

The model portfolio of our case study is derived from the latest quantitative impact study (QIS 5) carried out by the European Commission. Based largely on the aggregate balance sheet composition, we obtain the following asset allocation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset class</th>
<th>Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sovereign Bonds</td>
<td>27.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Bonds</td>
<td>35.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>8.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgages</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Equity</td>
<td>6.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedge Funds</td>
<td>6.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodities</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1: Derived base allocation for Case Study
Source: LGT CP

LGT CP Risk Model: stand-alone VaR’s equally conservative as Solvency II Standard Model

Let us first consider stand-alone capital charges. The table below (Table 2) compares stand-alone charges under Solvency II with the one-year VaR, as calculated by the LGT CP Risk Model. On a stand-alone basis the LGT CP Risk Model charges are in line with the prudent approach under Solvency II. For instance, the standard charge for developed world equities under Solvency II is 39% before the adjustment mechanism, and 30% after adjusting by -9% in QIS5, whereas our risk model calculates the VaR to be 41.5% prior to any adjustments.

In fact, in most cases, the LGT CP stand-alone Risk Model takes a more conservative stance, with its VaR measures exceeding the Solvency Capital Requirement under the Solvency II Standard Model. This applies especially to fixed income assets. Conversely, for alternative investment classes such as property and private equity the two models require roughly the same capital reserves on a stand-alone basis. The LGT CP model’s requirements for commodities and hedge funds, however, are much lower than the “one-size-fits-all” 49% proposed by the Standard Formula. The base allocation would receive an approximately 18% capital charge before accounting for diversification (i.e. just adding stand-alone charges) under the Standard Model, whereas the LGT CP Risk Model would require 19%.

---

6 with a confidence level of 99.5%, assuming zero drift (i.e. mean return = 0)
Diversification effects which, in turn, are a consequence of the increased risk resolution offered by our model. The granular risk resolution leads to large diversification effects even under otherwise conservative assumptions concerning dependencies – as will be shown later.

For example, the MVaR for private equity is 20.5% (last column), which implies that a 1% increase in private equity exposure will increase the entire portfolio’s VaR by 20.5 basis points (1% x 20.5%). Please note, that MVaR is exact only at the margin and an approximation for larger shifts in allocation. In addition, these MVaR numbers provide asset-class specific capital requirements that account for the diversification related to the specific exposure of every asset class. This is a piece of information ignored by the Standard Model, which accounts for diversification only on the portfolio level. The Standard Model also assumes that dependencies and diversification effects are not related to specific exposures or portfolio concentrations.

LGT CP Risk Model: accounting for correlations on the asset level optimizes risk-return trade-offs

Consider the inclusion of a new asset class, e.g. High Yield Bonds. Under the Standard Model we have to charge 18 bps (per 1% investment) even though the true total VaR of the portfolio will not increase by 18 bps, but by an (unknown) smaller amount since the new asset class “credit risk” helps diversify the portfolio.

In the LGT CP Risk Model we know that – in the linear approximation – HY increases the total portfolio risk only by 15.7 bps (per 1% investment), as opposed to 23.6 bps on a stand-alone basis. The diversification bonus in this case is 7.9 bps and should already be incorporated when assessing the risk and therefore capital requirements for non-investment grade bonds. The MVaR number fulfills such a requirement, and thus allows us to set expected returns in direct relation to risk contributions, while accounting for portfolio sensitive diversification effects. Whenever the risk model used does not indicate diversification effects on the level of a single asset class it is much more difficult to assess and compare the precise risk-return trade-offs or contributions different investments offer. As a consequence, portfolio optimization, asset allocation decisions as well as (risk) capital budgeting, risk-sensitive performance measurement and benchmarking are very questionable exercises if one only has a model like the Standard Model at hand.

MVaR is thus a function of both stand-alone risk (i.e. the VaR) of the particular asset class and of its interaction with all other assets given an initial portfolio composition. For investment grade corporate bonds, the marginal VaR (10%) is close to the stand-alone VaR (12.7%) given the already high weighting of the asset class in the portfolio (and fewer diversification benefits to be reaped with an additional increase).

For the Hedge Fund Modules, the marginal VaR figures are small in absolute value and clearly below their maximum as described by LGT CP Risk Model based stand-alone VaR, owing to the small weighting and the potentially large diversification effects upon an increase of those weights. The most extreme case in the table is represented by the US Dollar, suggesting that overall portfolio value-at-risk may actually be lowered by diversifying currency exposure away from

### Table 2: Base Allocation, Solvency Capital Ratio under the Standard Formula, LGT CP Risk Model VaR and MVaR (both at 99.5% confidence level)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Allocation</th>
<th>SCR</th>
<th>VaR</th>
<th>MVaR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Currency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUR</td>
<td>95.0%</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
<td>-0.22%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USD</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>20.0%</td>
<td>26.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
<td>2.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Bonds</td>
<td>27.0%</td>
<td>8.4%</td>
<td>8.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerging Market Bonds (Hard-Currency)</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>21.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Bonds Investment Grade</td>
<td>32.5%</td>
<td>6.6%</td>
<td>12.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Bonds High Yield</td>
<td>1.3%</td>
<td>18.0%</td>
<td>23.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgages</td>
<td>7.0%</td>
<td>4.8%</td>
<td>7.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equities World</td>
<td>6.0%</td>
<td>39.0%</td>
<td>41.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equities Emerging Markets</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>40.0%</td>
<td>57.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternatives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
<td>25.0%</td>
<td>25.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Equity</td>
<td>6.0%</td>
<td>49.0%</td>
<td>44.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodities</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>49.0%</td>
<td>34.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedge Funds &quot;Relative Value&quot;</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
<td>49.0%</td>
<td>10.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedge Funds &quot;Distressed / Event Driven&quot;</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
<td>49.0%</td>
<td>13.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedge Funds &quot;Long/Short Equity&quot;</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>49.0%</td>
<td>19.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedge Funds &quot;CTA / Global Macro&quot;</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>49.0%</td>
<td>22.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SCR/VaR Before Diversification | 17.8% | 19.1% |
| SCR/VaR After Diversification | 13.7% | 8.5% |

The total Solvency Capital Requirement stemming from holding risky assets is thus easily calculated as the MVaR multiplied by the amount invested (either on an asset-by-asset basis or for the portfolio as a whole). In the base allocation used, the weighted average of MVaR, equaling the portfolio VaR, comes to 8.5%. This compares with the SCR of 13.7% calculated in the Standard Formula.

Our model combined with the MVaR method of calculating capital charges leads to a significant decrease of the overall portfolio charge from 19.1% to 8.5% (whereas the Standard Formula allows for a reduction of only 4%). This large risk reduction is due to diversification effects which, in turn, are a consequence of the increased risk resolution offered by our model. The marginal risk resolution leads to large diversification effects even under otherwise conservative assumptions concerning dependencies – as will be shown later.
the Euro. This is a case in point of the US Dollar having served as a safe-haven currency in the past, rising against many other exchange rates in times of market turmoil and stress on risky assets.

**LGT CP Risk Model: Solvency II underestimates diversification effects - especially for alternatives**

The table above (Table 2) shows that LGT CP’s Risk Model requires similar or even larger risk contributions than the Solvency II Standard Model for many asset classes on a stand-alone basis. But the results deliver clear evidence that diversification effects are significantly underestimated by the Solvency II Standard Model. Not surprisingly, this underestimation of diversification effects especially applies to alternative investments. Actually, it can be shown that the higher risk resolution, or granularity, implied by the LGT CP Risk Model as compared to the Standard Model is responsible for the improved capture of diversification effects. While it is understandable that a Standard Model has to be kept very simple in its approach, especially as far as dependency modeling is concerned, the results deliver clear hints how beneficial the application of a properly designed and calibrated internal model could prove. This is true especially if an insurer intends to allocate significant portions of its assets into higher yielding, illiquid alternative investments. In the current zero-interest rate environment the development of an internal model seems almost an imperative. Where else can insurance companies or IORPs earn their guaranteed interest rates or any excess returns or profit contributions?

The diversification benefits present in the actual portfolio are therefore substantial. In order to give an idea of their magnitude, we have decomposed the portfolio VaR 99.5% (one year), owing to different risk (factor) exposures or risk categories, using standard risk decomposition methodology. Behind each risk category there is a set of factors as explained above. The color codes display the relative (i.e. % of overall risk and not marginal) contributions of every asset class to every risk category’s, or factor’s, share of overall portfolio risk. Therefore, the figure illustrates a framework similar to the two-step procedure of the standard approach:

1. Stand-alone VaR’s are added up (in this case to 24.3%)
2. Diversification effects are accounted for (in this case 15.8% in total) and, when deducted from the former sum, lead to the final portfolio VaR accommodating diversification effects (8.5%)

![Figure 3: VaR decomposition of QIS5 according to the LGT CP model](image)

**Conclusion**

Solvency II is about to become law for European insurance undertakings and preparations to comply with the new regulations should be well underway. Regulated entities are given the choice of applying the proposed Standard Model for calculating their Solvency Capital Requirement or developing their own methods and tools to quantify risks and monitor their coverage of capital requirements.

The aim of this study is to contribute to the ongoing discussion regarding the calculation of market risk, which proves to be the biggest contributor to capital charges for insurance companies. The advantage of applying the standard formula to measuring market risks lies in its simplicity, but this naturally comes at the expense of precision. More specifically, diversification through holding different assets is not sufficiently appreciated under the Standard Model. That is especially the case with alternative investments, an asset class that is not (yet) granted the necessary differentiated treatment under Solvency II.

In this article we present LGT CP’s Risk Model, which allows for a detailed decomposition of the VaR for all asset classes, including alternatives. We also propose a method for calculating capital charges under Solvency
II. The method is based on the concept of marginal Value-at-Risk and uses the LGT CP model to assign both risk and diversification contributions to all asset classes within an investment portfolio. While adhering to the prudence set forth in the Solvency II framework, our model suggests larger allowances for diversification, most notably in the category treated invariably as ‘Other Equities’ in the Standard Formula, such as alternative assets. This shows, on one hand, the significant benefits an insurer can expect from developing a (Partial) Internal Model under Solvency II, especially if the firm is determined to combat the low interest rate environment and latent inflation dangers. The insurer can do so with innovative asset allocation approaches by, for example, allocating larger amounts to higher yielding and diversifying alternative assets such as hedge funds, private equity and debt, real estate, infrastructure, other real assets, commodities and insurance-linked securities. Last but not least this work reveals that a sophisticated (Partial) Internal Model can be built with rather limited but highly specialized resources.

The focus of this paper is purely on the risk-side. An appreciation of the potential long-term returns that can be generated with certain non-traditional assets is likely to further the case for alternative investments.

Dr. Juerg Burkhard (contact author)
Dr. Matthias Feiler & Boris Pavlu (Co-authors)
LGT Capital Partners Ltd.
Schuetzenstrasse 6
8808 Pfaeffikon
Tel.: +41 55 415 97 23
Fax: +41 55 415 96 99
juerg.burkhard@lgt.com
www.lgtcp.com
Really Barbarians at the Gate?

One of the fall-outs of the US election and the scrutiny of Mitt Romney’s role with Bain Capital meant that private equity came into the public spotlight in 2012. With the consequent clouding of emotions and judgment that is a hallmark of most politicized debates, this ultimately also meant that private equity took another beating in the public domain.

Whilst this might not have been hugely surprising, it still is somewhat disappointing. Private equity is not only an important source of funding in particular for medium-sized enterprises, it plays a vital role for the competitiveness of businesses and economies and, closer to the hearts of the voters, it plays a critical role in the sustainability of pension schemes. It is ironic that it is in today’s times of low interest rates, rare and unpredictable growth pockets and market turbulence where private equity is structurally positioned to outperform conventional investments, and consequently foster a much required contribution to growth stability. Private equity has long become more than a simple alternative asset class: private equity is an asset to all of us.

Facts vs. Emotions: Private Equity’s Track Record in Serving Investors, Businesses and the Economy

Mitt Romney’s campaign made at least one thing apparent: Private equity is still largely misunderstood by the general public, and what is perhaps more damaging is that now everyone has an opinion on private equity. Many commentators are still hanging onto the image of Gordon Gekko - a ruthless corporate raider who rode the bull market in the 80’s - and lack thoughtful analysis of how private equity impacts businesses, industries and economies today.

Many fail to understand the ubiquity of the industry and how almost everyone in one way or the other is interlinked with, if not dependent on, private equity. If it is not through your shower (Grohe) or cup of coffee (WMF) in the morning, the train ride to work (Stadler Rail), the last mile with the elevator (Wittur), a snack in between (Weetabix), lunch (Burger King), a drink with a friend (Orangina Schweppes), a late dinner at home (Findus), a present for your kids (Legoland) or husband (we leave that one open), the rental car (Hertz) or the hotel (Hilton) on holidays, it is very likely through your pension plan.

Better returns - Private equity invests for the longer term and creates value by fundamentally transforming businesses. The ability to make quick fixes and easy money through financial engineering has long gone for the industry. Gottschalg (2010) covering 4’000 realized transactions across multiple cycles over 1977-2009 and geographies confirms a positive alpha of 7% on
average over the comparable return from the stock market (after adjusting for leverage, timing and sector mix), with alpha at its highest (15%) during difficult economic times. Archarya and Kehoe (2008) further demonstrate that there is more to the success than pure financial engineering. The analysis suggests that less than 30% of the outperformance can be attributed to simple financial leverage and market timing; in fact, more than 70% represents true outperformance or alpha. Alpha reflects two key performance drivers: The ability to drive superior EBITDA growth for similar levels of sales growth and the ability to exit at multiples above sector averages, indicating confidence of the subsequent owners that this EBITDA growth is sustainable.

Of course, not all transactions have gone well. Ernst & Young (2008) using a European sample of 287 companies suggest that approximately 10% of investments fell short of minimum returns. Yet, the analysis also shows that private equity remained committed to help turn around these underperforming businesses. Almost all received additional time, 43% experienced a change in top management and 36% saw further equity injections. Thomas (2010) shows that private equity-backed businesses defaulted at less than half the rate of comparable companies (2.8% vs. 6.2%).

Better companies - The claim that private equity-backed firms have improved operations over their public peers has been supported by a number of empirical works. Kaplan (1989) examines changes in accounting performance of 76 large buyouts over 1980 - 1986 and already back then concludes that in the three years following the transaction, operating income, cash flow and market value all increase. Bloom et al. (2009) look at management practices of 4000 firms and show that private equity-backed firms are on average the best-managed ownership group. And Davis et al. (2009) compare US-based manufacturing establishments that received private equity investments over 1980 - 2005 with similar establishments that did not receive such investments. The analysis shows that private equity-backed firms experienced a substantial productivity growth advantage in the two years following the transaction.

Better industries and ultimately economies - Instinctively one might conclude that there may also be a positive spill-over effect at the industry level when superior operations of private equity-backed businesses increase competitive pressure and force competitors to improve their own operations. The World Economic Forum (2010) addressed this question by examining the impact of private equity investments across 20 industries in 26 major nations over 1991 - 2007. The study finds that industries where private equity funds have been active in the past five years grow more rapidly than other sectors, whether measured using total production, value added or employment. It also finds that activity in industries with private equity backing appears to be no more volatile in the face of industry cycles than in other industries, and sometimes less so. The reduced volatility is particularly apparent in employment.

Private Equity is Critical in a Low Interest, Low Growth and High Volatility Environment

Pension funds have been increasing their private equity allocation over the last 10 years. According to Wilshire Trust Universe Comparison Service, the large US public-employee pensions had invested 11% of their assets in private equity in 2011 vs. 9% in 2010 and just 3% a decade ago. Pension funds turn to private equity in order to reach their annual return targets. Over both the past five years and the past 10 years, private equity returns were more than double those of the S&P 500 stock index and Dow Jones Industrial Average, according to Cambridge Associates LLC, which tracks over 4'500 private equity firms.

Going forward, driven by the demographic trend, high minimum conversion rates, sovereign debt crisis and continued low interest rates, pension funds will need to turn to alternative asset classes more than ever. And in today’s highly volatile world, it is good to remember that private equity outperformance is highest in difficult times. Also Partners Group (2012) confirms that following the dot.com bubble burst, private equity investments outperformed public markets by 6% in North America and 20% in Europe and during the financial crisis by 19% in both North America and Europe on an annualized basis.

Driver behind this outperformance, as outlined earlier, is operational value creation. One of the core skills of private equity managers is to select and source the right companies in the appropriate market segments within mega-trends and then to build them organically and via acquisitions and position them strategically together with strong management teams. By definition of its business model, private equity managers are true stock pickers with legitimate inside information through their controlling stakes and board representa-
tion, influence management (whose interests have been aligned through relevant equity stakes) and the implementation of strategic measures.

A natural implication of the changing world of private equity is that private equity managers have to be better operators, and significantly less reliant on leverage. As expected, private equity firms have been busy building up operating teams in order to engage more actively in the portfolio companies’ management and implementation of operational improvement programs. This is to ensure companies adapt to the present and shape the future and this faster and more effectively than their rivals in order to continuously develop new sources of temporary advantages. With the structural characteristics inherent in the private equity business model and its increased operational focus, private equity is well positioned for continued outperformance in today’s low growth and high volatility environment.

More than an Alternative Asset Class: Private Equity is an Asset to all of us

To borrow from former Barack Obama official Steven Rattner’s words, private equity is not “some kind of Gordon Gekko-like, fire-breathing corporate raider that slashed and burned companies, immolating jobs wherever they appear in its path”. Private equity pursues returns for investors through growing revenue and improving earnings, the goal is to create value. And going by the numbers alone, private equity is a successful form of money management with positive spill-over effects for the competitiveness of businesses, industries and economies. And today’s environment is such that private equity might be more useful if not needed than ever. The real challenge ahead for private equity lies in fact not in the business model, but in the communication of the strengths of this industry to the broader public and officials. Private equity has long become more than a simple alternative asset class; it is an asset to all of us.

References


Ricarda Demarmels
Capvis Equity Partners AG
Talackerstrasse 42
8022 Zurich

SECA Yearbook 2013
SIX Swiss Exchange – World-Class Stock Exchange Trading

SIX Swiss Exchange connects companies from around the world with international investors and trading participants. With the market-friendly regulatory environment and optimal services, the Swiss Stock Exchange creates ideal conditions for the success of its clients.

In 2012, trading activities declined throughout Europe. This phenomenon reflects a development that can be observed virtually anywhere around the world. For one, this is due to increased uncertainty amongst end investors, which is driven by both the political and economic environments. On the other hand, banks and securities traders were held back strongly by tighter regulation such as higher shareholder’s equity requirements. Christian Katz, CEO SIX Swiss Exchange, points out: „Against this background, our forecast for the future is cautious but we are taking the opportunity to improve our infrastructure and increase efficiency. As such, in 2012 we rolled out our new, multifunctional trading platform supporting multiple currencies. It is currently the fastest of its kind in the world, and provides us with capacity for growth in the future.”

A world-leading highly capitalized financial sector

The Swiss financial center is highly attractive for both Swiss and foreign companies seeking to raise capital. Switzerland is among the world’s leading financial centers, noted for its innovation, stability and security, and its banks have an excellent track record as regards placement.

The financial sector in Switzerland manages assets totalling around CHF 4,515 billion, with more than 70% of this invested in equities and funds. About half of these assets are owned by foreign investors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assets in deposits in Switzerland:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHF 4,515 billion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53% owned by foreign clients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71% owned by institutional investors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70.8% invested in stocks and funds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There are upwards of 600 banks and insurance companies and more than 2,700 pension schemes operating in Switzerland. The extremely strong position of Switzerland’s banks and insurers in the financial market makes it easy for companies on the Swiss Exchange to engage in dialogue and networking with the investor community both nationally and internationally.

SIX Swiss Exchange provides issuers access to the international capital market

It is hardly surprising, then, that the Swiss financial center boasts an extraordinarily high concentration of global corporations, financial services firms and potent investors. This naturally gives SIX Swiss Exchange a competitive edge over other exchanges as it can provide a listed company with access to experienced, highly capitalized international investors and high liquidity. Moreover, investors in Switzerland have years of experience in handling cross-border, sector-specific investment strategies.

A market-driven regulatory environment

The regulatory requirements of SIX Swiss Exchange are market-driven which makes the going public process as efficient as possible. The exchange enjoys self-regulation powers under Swiss law, giving it the best possible scope to strike a balance between robust investor protection and a regulatory framework that is not excessive from the company’s point of view. Self-regulation means a market-driven environment that makes it easier to raise capital while minimizing costs and paperwork.
**Personal support with first-class services**

SIX Swiss Exchange provides personal support before, during and after going public. With the expert assistance of SIX Swiss Exchange, the listing process can be completed in just four weeks.

![Efficient listing process diagram](image)

Issuers benefit from first-class services as well as a proactive partnership that will raise their profile with investors, analysts and the media.

---

**Andrea von Bartenwerfer**  
Senior Relationship Manager, Issuer Relations  
SIX Swiss Exchange  
Selnaustrasse 30  
8021 Zurich  
andrea.vonbartenwerfer@six-group.com
Successful Public Takeovers in Switzerland - threatened by regulatory Changes?

In Switzerland, public takeover offers have consistently enjoyed high acceptance rates by shareholders, beyond levels required for a squeeze-out. Since this is contrary to public takeover results in many other countries, it is worth analyzing these results in the context of the Swiss public takeover framework and its expected revision to become effective in 2013.

Market participants consider public takeovers to be one of the most challenging transactions in Investment Banking. Strategic buyers as well as financial investors are often reluctant to undertake such transactions due to perceived complexity, increased public attention and uncertainty with respect to the reactions of the target company’s Board. On the contrary, a bidder in a public takeover is able to actively pursue the transaction, compared to a rather reactive approach in a typical auction process.

The Swiss capital market saw only one public offer executed in 2012, the lowest figure ever recorded by the Swiss Takeover Board. The Private bank Bank Sarasin was acquired in a mandatory offer by Brazilian Safra Holding. As for the majority of the 41 public offers in Switzerland since 2007, the final acceptance rate of the Bank Sarasin transaction reached more than 90% of the target’s share capital, i.e. the level required to pursue a (merger) squeeze out in Switzerland.

On average, the 41 public offers in Switzerland since 2007 show an acceptance rate median of 96.5%! Only 4 transactions did not reach a 2/3 majority and only one transaction (Implenia in 2007) was considered unsuccessful. For detailed data please see table 1 further below. Most market participants – likely affected by the impression of a challenging transaction type - are not aware of these high acceptance rates. That raises a question about the reasons for such successful results.

At first sight, the premium paid to the shareholders by the bidder could be one argument. For the 41 public offers analyzed, the average premium to the minimum price was approx. 25%, for offers qualified as voluntary or rival even slightly higher.

However, while an attractive premium definitely helps to convince shareholders, it cannot be the only decisive factor for average acceptance rates in the high 90s. In comparison, the average acceptance rate in public offers in Germany reaches only between 65%-75%, but the average premium paid of 20%-30% is similar to Switzerland.

Professional takeover rules with Swiss specifics

We consider some Swiss specific rules as key drivers for the high acceptance levels. Switzerland relies on a well-established public takeover process. The Swiss regulator’s objective is to generate a high level of transparency while at the same time ensuring a fair treatment of the shareholders of the target company as well as the bidder. The regulations do not only include rights and obligations for the bidders but also for the Board of Directors of the target.

While the Swiss takeover code distinctly describes the takeover process, it includes a few specific rules which support the position of the bidder and substantially reduce the risk of failure of the public offer. The two most important rules have been (i) a premium, which could be paid to some (but not all) investors (e.g. for share blocks) and (ii) the possibility to accept the offer despite unmet conditions after the offer period has run out.

However, with the upcoming revision of the regulatory framework for public takeovers expected to become effective in the first half of 2013, the Swiss Takeover Board will impose certain changes to these rules.

Premium for share blocks

So far, Swiss takeover rules allow for different prices to be paid to investors. The rule allows the price offered to the public to be up to 25% lower than the highest price paid by the bidder for shares of the target in the 12 months preceding the takeover offer. Under this rule a bidder would be able to pay premiums for shares of the target to specific investors compared to the price offered to the public in the offering.

This rule has continuously resulted in controversial discussions on fair treatment of all shareholders (e.g. Quadrant case), but it has offered an instrument for a bidder to, for instance, initiate a transaction by acquiring a controlling stake upfront and to compensate the selling shareholder(s) for the surrendered control or the facilitation of the transaction.

With the upcoming revision of the takeover regulations, the Swiss Takeover Board is expected to align this rule to many other jurisdictions by modifying it in
such way that the share price offered will be the same for all shareholders.

**Accept the offer AFTER the offer period has run out despite unmet conditions**

About two thirds of the public takeovers since 2007 have been voluntary offers. In a voluntary offer in Switzerland, bidders are allowed to tie an offer to certain pre-defined conditions. This is similar to takeover rules in many other countries. However, in Switzerland, a bidder has the right to forfeit on such conditions AFTER the offer period has run out.

As a result, voluntary offer structures usually include a condition for a minimum acceptance level of 50% or 66 2/3%. This allows the bidder to secure control of the target. If the threshold is achieved, the offer is valid. If the threshold is not achieved (or other conditions are not met), the bidder is still able to declare the offer “successful”, i.e. the process provides an additional option to the bidder.

When looking at the table of the takeover offers in Switzerland, we see this as the primary reason for the differences between acceptance rates after the main offer period and the final acceptance period. Once the offer is declared “successful”, many investors tender their shares in the final acceptance period as they do not wish or are not allowed to remain “stuck” with an illiquid share.

This rule is not expected to change with the upcoming revision of the takeover regulation.

**The importance of takeover offer approach and communication**

In Switzerland, the Board of Directors is responsible for a company’s strategy and therefore, is the ultimate decision maker in a public offer situation. Putting an emphasis on understanding the position of the target’s Board of Directors, its major shareholders and how to best approach a potential target is highly recommended.

Such a “friendly” approach should also allow for certain due diligence access to be granted by the target’s Board, which is possible under Swiss takeover rules.

A carefully targeted communication also helps achieving high offer acceptance rates. For instance, if a planned delisting of a company is communicated as the ultimate goal of the offer, many institutional investors are required to tender their shares in the final acceptance period due to their fund’s investment restrictions (e.g. to invest in listed securities).

Given the recently reduced trading activity for many stocks, investors see public offers as a liquidity event. Sometimes this is the only way for an investor to exit a larger position without substantially depressing the share price.

**Local knowledge and support**

Selecting local support and knowledge adds substantial value towards a successful transaction. Local market participants should not only know the target company, its history and its representatives, but also provide appropriate access to the decision makers and opinion leaders.

An important cornerstone of the high acceptance rates of public offers in Switzerland is the structure of the Swiss banking system. It allows for a structured and transparent execution of such transactions.

**The Outlook for 2013**

What do we expect for the public takeover market in Switzerland in 2013?

In general, we still consider the public market as an attractive deal source for potential investors. Given the low trading volume in recent years, a public offer is often the “only” possibility for larger shareholders to exit their positions.

Public takeovers are not isolated from equity markets and with an improved investor sentiment for equity markets we will most likely also see more public takeover activity in 2013.

Such increased activity level could also be fuelled by other regulatory changes affecting public companies to be introduced in 2013. For instance, the revised “ad hoc” rules, the expanded market surveillance by the regulator, new IFRS rules (e.g. IAS 19) or potential changes regarding compensation of management and Board of Directors (“Minder initiative”) will further reduce the attractiveness of “being public” for a company.

Regarding the high acceptance rates in Switzerland, however, we do not expect a negative effect. While abolishing the share premium rule will reduce the flexibility for bidders, the Swiss takeover process is too well-established and accepted by market participants as to be dependent on the introduction or abandonment of this single rule. Still most important are
shareholder convincing business cases as well as careful preparation and execution of transactions.

### Acceptance levels of Swiss public takeover since 2007

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Target company</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Offer type</th>
<th>Bidder convincing business case (total acceptance period)</th>
<th>Shareholder convincing business case (initial acceptance period)</th>
<th>Tendered in offering</th>
<th>Premium to minimum price</th>
<th>Approach</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Bank Sarasin</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Mandatory</td>
<td>65.6%</td>
<td>90.3%</td>
<td>97.5%</td>
<td>2.6%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Newave Energy</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>36.0%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Uster Technologies</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Mandatory</td>
<td>50.0%</td>
<td>99.4%</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>67.6%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Exor Casinos &amp; Entertainment</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>31.3%</td>
<td>58.2%</td>
<td>0.4%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. ECLI</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>91.0%</td>
<td>98.8%</td>
<td>98.0%</td>
<td>25.6%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Edipresse</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>99.4%</td>
<td>95.8%</td>
<td>37.6%</td>
<td>30.3%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Absolute Private Equity</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>90.6%</td>
<td>95.8%</td>
<td>26.3%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Gewershe</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>93.4%</td>
<td>84.7%</td>
<td>7.7%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Schlüesssel</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>31.1%</td>
<td>96.5%</td>
<td>95.0%</td>
<td>25.9%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Accellor</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>33.0%</td>
<td>91.2%</td>
<td>72.2%</td>
<td>7.1%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Wintherthau Technologie</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>50.0%</td>
<td>77.1%</td>
<td>42.1%</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Neox Augsburger Bank</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>93.6%</td>
<td>96.7%</td>
<td>96.7%</td>
<td>24.6%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Day Software</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>98.5%</td>
<td>88.9%</td>
<td>59.2%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Arbiis</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>91.6%</td>
<td>96.5%</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>16.6%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Canon CH</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>99.1%</td>
<td>99.7%</td>
<td>81.4%</td>
<td>42.3%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. LO Holding</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>21.3%</td>
<td>81.8%</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. BB Medizin</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>95.0%</td>
<td>94.3%</td>
<td>15.5%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Bocchi</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>64.8%</td>
<td>90.9%</td>
<td>93.1%</td>
<td>15.0%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Metzlers Service</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>68.0%</td>
<td>98.7%</td>
<td>89.2%</td>
<td>50.8%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Quadrant</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>37.7%</td>
<td>95.6%</td>
<td>61.6%</td>
<td>37.6%</td>
<td>Friendles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Cham Payer</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>39.9%</td>
<td>92.1%</td>
<td>43.1%</td>
<td>3.8%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Hamner Rater</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>43.0%</td>
<td>81.0%</td>
<td>65.5%</td>
<td>2.3%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Harvatiere</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>62.4%</td>
<td>83.9%</td>
<td>10.8%</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Golay Bank</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>64.8%</td>
<td>72.5%</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. Cobis</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>1.5%</td>
<td>70.5%</td>
<td>60.7%</td>
<td>60.5%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Growthstock</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>73.2%</td>
<td>90.9%</td>
<td>98.1%</td>
<td>3.4%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Effecton</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>42.0%</td>
<td>96.5%</td>
<td>96.5%</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. Baumgartner</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>23.6%</td>
<td>90.7%</td>
<td>55.7%</td>
<td>11.1%</td>
<td>Unfriendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. MicroValue</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>99.4%</td>
<td>99.4%</td>
<td>5.8%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. Sibc</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>6.7%</td>
<td>95.0%</td>
<td>94.3%</td>
<td>5.8%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31. Speedel</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>69.9%</td>
<td>99.5%</td>
<td>80.0%</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32. Six Abrasive</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>63.8%</td>
<td>90.5%</td>
<td>87.9%</td>
<td>16.9%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33. Abl</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>91.5%</td>
<td>99.5%</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34. Concorso</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>32.9%</td>
<td>96.1%</td>
<td>87.4%</td>
<td>24.2%</td>
<td>Unfriendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35. Getor Romung</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>32.3%</td>
<td>99.0%</td>
<td>99.2%</td>
<td>22.7%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36. Bank Sarasin</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>68.6%</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>Unfriendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37. Von Rott</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>43.8%</td>
<td>63.1%</td>
<td>44.8%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38. Ingeplins</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>35.5%</td>
<td>63.7%</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>4.3%</td>
<td>Unfriendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39. Heerwiger</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>61.7%</td>
<td>98.0%</td>
<td>99.0%</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40. Uredar</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>68.1%</td>
<td>99.0%</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41. Sbermo</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Voluntary</td>
<td>89.2%</td>
<td>99.1%</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>28.5%</td>
<td>Friendly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Average               | 46.8% | 81.2% | 91.3% | 72.8% | 24.7% |
| Average voluntary and rival offers | 42.7% | 91.0% | 95.4% | 0.0% | 25.0% |
| Median                | 44.4% | 90.7% | 96.5% | 87.9% | 21.8% |
| Median voluntary and rival offers | 32.7% | 90.4% | 96.5% | 90.4% | 22.9% |

Table 1: Acceptance levels of Swiss public takeover since 2007

Source: Swiss Takeover Board, Bellevue Research

Note: As of 31 December 2012; Table without Swissre (holding exchange)

---

**Friedrich Dietz**

Director – Corporate Finance

Bank am Bellevue AG

Seestrasse 16

8700 Küssnacht / Zürich

fdi@bellevue.ch

---

7 Based on number of shares addressed by the offer
Financing Challenges for Private Equity Buyers in Carve-out Acquisitions

On December 27, 2012, Clariant AG announced the divestment of its Textile Chemicals, Paper Specialties, and Emulsions businesses to SK Capital, a US-based private equity firm, for a total transaction value of CHF 502 million. Together, these three global business units generate revenues of approximately CHF 1.2 billion, operate from 25 facilities around the world and employ approximately 3,000 employees in 35 countries. This reads like a typical carve-out of non-core or underperforming assets sold by a corporate seller to a private equity buyer with the aim to enhance, grow and then exit. In order to pursue its goal, the private equity investor will primarily focus on EBITDA, after-tax cash flows and working capital, on cost structure and on the management team of the target. Last but not least, its financing structure relies on an optimal portion of debt (leverage) in order to maximize the yield on the equity invested. This being said, financing a carve-out acquisition – the topic of this article – is often challenging because of the unavailability of historical financial statements of the carve-out business.

Introduction

Selling a business is never easy; selling only a part of a business is even more difficult. Carve-out transactions typically involve the sale of divisions or business units in the form of assets and liabilities that are almost inextricably linked — whether in the form of management, information technology, accounting, financial, research and development, procurement, distribution, human resources, insurance, real estate or intellectual property services or assets — with core assets of the divesting parent which the latter will keep notwithstanding the carve-out. From the perspective of the seller, deciding which assets, liabilities and contracts are kept, which ones are divested and how to unwind them — easy in a share deal but less so in a carve-out — are the first in a series of hurdles that must be overcome. Once the assets, liabilities and contracts to be transferred have been identified, one of the most critical tasks will be to prepare the financial statements and the separation planning for the business that is being divested. Indeed, assets may be attributed to the carve-out business based on legal ownership, or through intercompany arrangements, such as a (long-term) lease, sourcing, or license agreements, e.g. when numerous divisions within a consolidated entity share the use of an asset or the same right (e.g. a production plant or a brand name) or a reciprocal supplier and purchaser of goods. Last but not least, the effective transfer of such assets and liabilities often will raise unique legal or practical issues, most anchored in local law or regulations, and the transfer of contracts will raise issues such as the partial assignment or split of such contracts, or even their renegotiation.

From the perspective of the private equity buyer, among the most challenging issues will be the financing of the acquisition of a business that is not being run on a stand-alone basis and, therefore, does not have historical financial statements sufficient for the execution of optimal financing. Indeed, stand-alone financial statements besides serving as a basis for due diligence and final price discussions, may also be necessary for raising bank debt, public debt or equity financing, or for refinancing the acquisition, or for an initial public offering in case of a short term exit from the investment.

Availability of Carve-out Financial Statements

In General. Historically, sellers prepared consolidated audited financial statements at the top company level and did not maintain stand-alone financial statements for a division or a business unit. Hence, when a parent decided to divest such a business, it was unlikely to have stand-alone financials for the unit. As a result, both buyer and seller had to invest substantial time and resources to understand and agree on the normalized financial performance of the target business on a stand-alone basis. Accordingly, the preparation of separate financial statements (so called “carve-out financial statements”) becomes a key focus of the parties, such that it could even become a condition precedent, stipulated or not, to an acquisition. If stipulated, the specific language in the condition can be a critical part of the transaction. Indeed, if the carve-out financials must be satisfactory to the buyer, the condition acts in a certain way as a due diligence condition and walk-away right in favor of the buyer. Moreover, even if there is no such satisfaction element in the condition, as a practical matter, the preparation of the financial statements essentially gives the buyer the opportunity to engage in further due diligence, and such diligence may reveal the breach of any of the seller’s representations and warranties. Hence, a seller wanting to divest a business that does not have historical stand-alone
financial statement is well advised to prepare such financials in advance in order to enhance deal value and maintaining credibility towards the potential buyers.

**Under IFRS.** Since the release of IFRS 8 "Operating Segments" (applicable to annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2009) by the International Accounting Standard Board, which has replaced IAS 14 "Segment Reporting", companies having adopted the IFRS accounting standard are required to disclose information about their operating segments, products and services, geographical areas in which they operate, and their major customers. Information is based on internal management reports, both in the identification of operating segments and measurement of disclosed segment information. Hence, segment reporting by publicly traded companies with respect to divisions has become more stringent and, as a result, public sellers are more likely to have comprehensive financials for a division being divested. However, it is rather seldom that a business to be divested exactly aligns with an operating segment and its financial measurement aligns with the disclosed segment information. Therefore, tailor-made carve-out financials will have to be prepared under some sort of separation planning.

**Under Separation Planning.** Irrespective of the applicability of IFRS 8, once the seller has defined the assets and liabilities to be carved out, the next step is to prepare pro forma carve-out financial statements before approaching potential buyers. The form of those financial statements may vary depending on the situation. If the acquisition is small and the buyer is a strategic investor, an unaudited balance sheet and income statement for the most recent year may be sufficient. If the buyer intends to finance the acquisition through public debt or an equity offering, a full set of audited financial statements complying with the financial reporting requirements of the relevant stock exchange for up to the three last fiscal years might be required. Accordingly, assessing the potential buyers is crucial to understand the basis of presentation and the number of periods needed. This can be particularly tricky when the carve-out financial statements are being prepared in advance of potential buyers being identified for an auction.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the carve-out financial statements are typically prepared in two formats:

- Historical audited or auditable carve-out financial statements that present pro-forma financial information for the business based on changes to historical cost allocations in order to reflect the stand-alone situation;
- Projected financial information that presents the business on a looking-forward basis.

The projected financial information is more appropriate for valuation, but both the seller and buyer may require audited (or auditable) pro-forma financial statements for funding or compliance purposes.

Notwithstanding this prudent planning, private equity buyers seeking to finance a carve-out acquisition may find themselves with insufficient financials to pursue their desired financing. This may be the case because, following negotiations as to the precise scope of the business to be sold, the financials produced for the auction no longer match the actual assets and liabilities that will be divested. New financials can usually be produced if sufficient time and management attention are given, but these resources may be in short supply in a fast-moving sale process and they are cost-intensive.

**Issues when Preparing Carve-out Financial Statements**

Specific issues that arise in connection with the preparation of financial statements for carve-out transactions include the following:

**Advance Planning**

Advance planning is essential for avoiding unexpected and costly transaction delays, and to enhance confidence of the buyer(s) in the carve-out business. The financial statements — together with the remainder of the due diligence materials provided to interested parties — convey to a prospective buyer the initial insight into the target business. Because seller’s accounting systems often lack the capabilities that allow for an automatic preparation of the carve-out financials, such preparation requires a fair amount of manual data manipulation. As a result, the timeline for any auction of the carve-out business must accommodate the realistic completion of such financial statements.
and supporting materials. Inadequate financial statements — e.g. because they do not properly reflect or identify assets and liabilities that are being divested — can result in potential buyers raising serious credibility concerns about the carve-out business, which often manifest themselves in the form of a lower offer to the potential buyer. In addition, working through the buyer’s concerns will often delay or extend negotiations.

Allocation Challenges

For many of the items on the carve-out financials, allocation occurs quickly, but for others, the process can be very time-consuming. Following line items may present particular issues:

- **Fixed assets and intangibles** — Most companies aim at gaining synergies by centralizing common assets and activities (e.g. information technology, accounting, finance, research and development, procurement, distribution, human resources, insurance, real estate or intellectual property, etc.) providing a benefit to the entire group; however, the cost of these assets and activities is often not embedded within the historical operations of the separate business that is subject to the carve-out. For instance, some expenses would generally be allocated to the carve-out business based on time spent, while others may be allocated based on sales levels, profitability, headcount, or other appropriate drivers. Hence, these activities need to be valued to determine an appropriate amount of expense to be allocated to the stand-alone business. Often, the exercise does not consist only in allocating the existing cost, but also in estimating additional or higher expenses to be incurred by the business on a stand-alone basis (e.g. additional employees and software licenses, no benefit from group discounts, etc.). In addition, the assets, liabilities and contracts of these shared activities (e.g. buildings, equipment, leases, intellectual property, etc.) also need to be valued to determine whether they should be included in the historical operations. For example, how should a production site that will be allocated to the carved-out business, but was not fully dedicated to manufacturing products of the carve-out business, be treated? What about segment-level officers who were previously serving multiple businesses? What about the right to use a patent that is used by several divisions of the seller? What about intercompany sales arrangements? What about the valuation of the carved-out business customer base, which may be distorted by favorable cross-selling arrangements with the seller’s other business units and product lines? Besides the accounting headache, the parties will have to enter into transitional services agreements, service level agreements, lease agreements, license or other intercompany arrangements in order for the carved-out business to be able to operate from day one after closing of the divestment.

- **Working capital** — Groups often have a centralized cash management organization, with “sweep” accounts and centralized cash collection and invoice payment. When overlap exists between the customers and suppliers of the entity to be carved-out and those of its parent, specific identification and allocation of commingled receivables and payables is not always feasible without a considerable amount of work. For instance, if customer’s invoices or supplier’s payables are commingled, the parties must agree as part of the sale and purchase agreement on who is collecting or paying post carve-out business sale or supplies and how they will be settled. Similarly, identification and allocation of reserves for doubtful accounts will be challenging. Even more critical are intercompany supply and sales transactions that have not been reflected in the consolidated financial statements of the seller. They must not only be identified, but also valued with scrutiny.

- **Debt** — The decision to take on debt to finance group operations is often made via a centralized cash management/treasury department. In these situations, it is not always clear what portion, if any, of these debt items, should be pushed down to the separate entities to be created when preparing the carve-out business. Some criteria to be considered include:
  - Whether the proceeds from the sale of the carve-out business will be used to repay the parent debt
  - Whether the carve-out business will actually assume the debt of the parent
  - Whether the carve-out business was ever charged interest expense or if the debt was ever recorded on the business separate books
  - Whether the debt was actually undertaken to support the operations of the carve-out business or for general corporate purposes
Whether the carve-out business guarantees or its assets collateralize the parent debt

Pension and post-retirement benefit plans — Plans that specifically relate to, and will transfer with, the carve-out business will appear in the carve-out financial statements (to the extent such plans need to be reported in financial statements). Often, however, the carve-out business’ employees are simply participating in the parent’s multi-employer plan. In those instances, the business would generally account for a participation in a multi-employer pension plan; and depending on arrangements between the business and the parent, the carve-out income statement would include either the carve-out business’s required contributions to the plan and/or an allocation of the parent’s pension costs as net periodic pension cost and the carve-out balance sheet would reflect a liability for accrued contributions or an asset for prepaid contributions. However, depending on either the agreement in place between the seller and buyer or statutory requirements, a selling company may legally transfer a portion of its pension plan to the carve-out entity. In this scenario, it may be more appropriate to record a net pension liability or asset taking into account the projected benefit obligation and plan assets for the transferred portion of the plan, not just accrued or prepaid contributions, in the carve-out financial statements. This may require a separate actuarial valuation for the projected benefit obligation related to the carve-out entity’s employees and consideration of underlying assumptions. The asset transfer may also require approval by the regulator of the pension plan.

Tax considerations — The stand-alone reporting of tax provision for a carve-out business creates additional complexity as allocations of tax benefits reflected on the “as filed” tax returns may contradict the stand-alone approach. For example, an entity may have operating losses or other tax credits that were utilized by the parent that could not have been utilized on a stand-alone basis. Alternatively, an entity may have used losses that were generated by the parent or other entities within the parent’s consolidated tax group. As such, careful consideration should be given to how best to present the operating losses or the tax credit on the balance sheet of the carve-out business. Other tax considerations include:

Legal entity structure — Tax returns are generally prepared on a legal-entity basis. As such, it will be necessary to identify the entities whose operations comprise the business being carved out and align the disparate accounting and tax information sources in order to determine the respective deferred tax losses or carry forwards.

Reserves for taxes — The parent’s reserves for contingent tax positions will need to be assessed to determine which, if any, would be allocated to the carve-out business.

Deferred taxes — The carve-out financial statement should include the inventory of deferred assets and liabilities that reflects the specific tax attributes associated with the carve-out business. In many situations, it will not be easy to identify the deferred tax items that would be reported on the carve-out.

Personnel Challenges

Prior to the closing, the individuals primarily involved in the preparation of the carve-out financials will most likely be seller employees, although they may be a mix of employees to be retained by the seller and employees to be transferred to the buyer in the transaction, sometimes resulting in split loyalties and divergent goals. Sellers in particular must be prepared to deal with employees to be transferred whose allegiance shifts throughout the process from seller to buyer as they look to best position themselves individually for the future. Buyers should recognize the degree of cooperation that will be required from both sets of employees, including assistance with respect to the preparation of debt offering documents and participation in due diligence, drafting sessions, and road shows.

Reliance

In practice, the carve-out financials are often prepared with the help of a third party accounting firm and embedded in a vendor due diligence (VDD) report. To fulfill its purpose, such VDD report must be a reliable source of information and, hence, give the buyer a fair and adequate view of what has been reported. Indemnities for damages in relation to substantial defects of the VDD report must be able to be claimed by the buyer as would be the case if the buyer’s own advisor had performed the due diligence. Thus, the VDD procedure has given rise to a number of issues and questions related to such external advisor’s position. In
practice, accounting firms have developed certain rules as to disclosure of the VDD report to the buyer. In order to avoid or limit liability or a conflict of interests, two documents are central: a “release letter” and a “reliance letter”. Upon receipt of the VDD report, by signing a release letter, the potential buyer commits not to disclose any information in the VDD report to third parties and to use the report solely for the purpose of assessing the relevant transaction. The potential buyer is also required to confirm that no client or contractual relationship has been established between itself and the accounting firm issuing the VDD report and that accordingly any liability of the report provider to the other party shall be excluded (non-reliance basis). Shortly before signing the acquisition agreement, the buyer may receive a reliance letter from the seller’s advisor conferring the buyer the right to rely on the facts presented in the VDD report under certain conditions, notwithstanding the seller’s counsel repeated statement that no client or contractual relationship has been established between themselves and the buyer. Further, such a letter often includes statements intended to limit the extent of liability of the seller’s advisor, inter alia (1) that they have acted solely for the benefit of the seller; (2) that they only accept liability for damages incurred as a result of gross negligence; (3) that the character and scope of the VDD has been limited to certain matters agreed between the report provider and the seller; (4) that a number of specified areas or aspects have not been reviewed; (5) that the report provider has no obligation to update the report; and (6) that liability will be accepted only subject to certain limitations.

Requirements of the Carve-out Financials

For private equity buyers, unaudited or even audited financials of a target business will be needed in order to obtain debt financing, particularly if public debt is raised. For instance, a high-yield bond offering and listing document will typically include two years of audited financial statements³ (balance sheet, profit and loss statement, statement of changes in shareholders’ equity and cash flows) of the issuer which will be the acquisition company set up by the buyer. As a result of market practice, if at least two years of audited financials and unaudited interim financials for the target business cannot be provided within the contemplated time frame for the closing of the transaction, a buyer risks losing the option of tapping the high-yield bond market and may instead need to obtain a more expensive and less flexible financing.

Work-Around if the Carve-out Financials are Deficient

If the seller is not able to deliver the financial statements necessary to meet market demands with respect to public offerings, buyer might try following work-around.

Convince the Seller

The absence of carve-out financials may potentially reduce the buyer’s flexibility with respect to its financing, and impact the buyer’s cost of capital and the carve-out business’ post-closing operating flexibility. Hence, before pursuing one of the alternatives below, a buyer should challenge the seller’s assertions that carve-out financials are not available or cannot be produced on an acceptable timeline. Indeed, it may be useful to share with the seller the drawback of the lack of availability of carve-out financials, namely the increased costs, on the value of the target business. In the end, a more costly financing is a shared problem and there can sometimes be a shared solution, e.g. the seller prepares (audited) carve-out financial statements and the buyer pays for them.

Convince the Banks

An alternative for the buyer is attempting to convince its arrangers to provide bridge financing until the sought-after bond offering can be launched. In parallel, the issuer could seek from the relevant stock exchange an exemption from financial disclosure (for example, only one year of audited financials). Given the unusual nature of this type of bond offering though, it may be difficult to predict market appetite, and as a result, potential arrangers are likely to be resistant to provide a bridge on this basis or, at least, at pricing that would be attractive to the buyer.

Mezzanine Financing

As alternative financing, a buyer could consider a mezzanine or a private high-yield financing. Such financing is likely to be more costly, and the related covenants are likely to be more restrictive than could be obtained in a traditional high-yield public offering. Moreover, while the number of sources and the magnitude of funds available for such alternative financing have both increased significantly over the last several

³ See para. 5 of the Scheme E of the Listing Rules of the SIX Swiss Exchange.
years, supply is still relatively limited, when compared to the high-yield market. As a result, this may only be a solution for small-cap deals.

**Seller Note**

Finally, a seller note — whether in the form of debt or equity or both — might be considered as a bridge to a time when the necessary financials can be produced and a customary public offering can be made. This option is obviously unlikely to be viewed favorably by the seller, but a seller might have an overwhelming interest in the divestment and, because he knows the business quite well, he is therefore in a privileged position to assess the value of such note.

**The Seller Note as Remedy when Carve-out Financials are Insufficient**

Besides patching a hole in a capital structure, i.e. because the bank debt and the public debt issue is not sufficient for the buyer to achieve the optimal leverage structure, the seller note can be tailored for a variety of purposes. For instance, a seller note can constitute a significant piece in a capital structure (either as a bridge to a better debt market or as a long-term investment) or it can enable a seller willing to invest in an instrument supported by a business it knows well to attain a higher headline valuation for its business (as a sort of stapled financing).

**Basic Elements**

The most typical structure of a seller note is a transfer-restricted, subordinated note that is pre-payable without penalty, but that requires (or allows) only limited mandatory cash payments, and that imposes some affirmative and negative covenants, often not extensive, on the buyer.

These basic elements can come with certain shades, including the following:

**Transfer Restrictions.** A key reason for transfer restrictions, which keeps the note with the seller, is to facilitate purchase price adjustments and to support off-sets of indemnification obligations. Transfer restrictions may also be more limited, e.g. confined to those necessary to comply with public offering laws or to prevent an acquisition by competitors. Hence, a seller note can be structured to permit the principal to be increased or decreased to take into consideration by set-off any purchase price adjustment, earn-out or indemnification obligation. Such set-off is however rarely unilateral and usually is based on a mutual agreement or court judgment, that shall definitively establish the increase or decrease.

**Subordination.** Subordination is typically if not universally required by third-party lenders. In many cases, the subordination besides contractual will also be “structural”, meaning that the holder of the note has a claim for payment only against a holding company with no assets but stock of its operating subsidiaries, while the senior bank debt has a direct claim for payment against the assets of such operating subsidiaries because the lender is a company located below the holding company. Hence, a structurally subordinated note will not receive payment unless and until the holding company receives distributions (if any) from those subsidiaries. Sometimes, lenders will request subordination features that sellers and buyers may perceive to be unnecessary protective or extreme. These include, for example, that the seller note has absolutely no cash interest or prepayment rights, no defaults, no remedy other than to sue for non-payment at maturity, and extremely long-dated maturity. However, if set-off is allowed against the outstanding amount of the note, any subordination agreement would have to permit any such “non-cash” adjustment.

**Cash Payments.** Interest payments in cash are not unusual, but might be anyway reduced due to the subordination required by senior lenders. Instead of recurrent interest cash payments on a seller note, the note could also foresee a payment in kind, with the entire principal amount of the note due only at maturity and some or all of the interest payable by the accretion of the original issue discount or payable through the issuance of more notes (so called “payment-in-kind” or PIK interest).

**Mandatory Prepayment.** Amortization of principal is very rare, as usually the note will be subordinated to third-party debt. But sellers will sometimes seek mandatory prepayment triggered by specific events. A refinancing of third-party debt may be such event, with the seller arguing that a refinancing will mark the end of the need for the seller financing. A change of control may be another such trigger event, with the seller asserting that a change of control will mark the end of the buyer’s investment, and, therefore, the end of the need of the seller note as part of the capital structure or as a mechanism for adjusting amounts under the purchase agreement.
**Buyer’s Covenants.** Negotiation of the buyer’s covenants under the seller note often focuses, among other things, on the restrictions that the seller note may impose on the buyer’s business. Seller notes in general are typically less restrictive than concurrent bank financing, as the bank financing comes conditioned on the seller note having more flexibility than the bank debt.

**Disclosure.** A seller will generally seek information rights to monitor its ongoing investment in the buyer. How much information is appropriate will be negotiated depending on the circumstances. A buyer may especially want to limit that information for a seller with a short non-competition agreement. Seller notes will often contain confidentiality provisions to deal with these issues.

**Compromise and Challenges**

The seller note is not fit for all occasions. When valuations are easily ascertainable and debt markets readily accessible, the use of a seller note may present an unnecessary compromise, for example, of a seller’s preference to exit an investment entirely. Nevertheless, when valuations are difficult and debt is scarce, the seller note, with its customizable features, can be a very useful device for completing the capital structure of a leveraged carve-out transaction by aligning interests of seller and buyer and sharing risk between seller and buyer.

---

**Dr. Frank Gerhard**  
Partner  
Homburger AG  
Prime Tower  
Hardstrasse 201  
8005 Zurich  
frank.gerhard@homburger.ch
Revision of the Swiss Collective Investment Schemes Act

On 1 March 2013 the revision of the Swiss Collective Investment Schemes Act (“CISA”) as well as the amended Collective Investment Schemes Ordinance (CISO) came into effect; the latter is promulgated by the Swiss Government and intended to implement the revised CISA.

SECA was intensely involved in the legislative process ensuring on the one hand that the larger players of the Swiss private equity industry are able to manage EU domiciled private equity funds under the new EU Directive on Alternative Investment Fund Managers of 8 June 2011 (AIFMD) and on the other hand that small managers remain exempt from the regulation but may opt in if they choose so.

Of course, the revision covered also a number of other provisions of the CISA. This article is a summary of the two areas which are particularly noteworthy: the revised regulation of the distribution of non-Swiss investment funds and the regulation of Swiss asset managers. The following comments apply to all kinds of asset managers of collective investment schemes as CISA is not confined to private equity and other alternative investment funds.

Regulation of Swiss private equity asset managers

In line with the AIFMD the revised CISA provides that all asset managers of (Swiss and foreign) collective investment schemes above certain thresholds must obtain a license from Swiss Financial Supervisory Authority (FINMA). The introduction of the licensing requirement (and possibility) was the main motive for the revision of CISA in order to enable Swiss managers to act as delegated asset managers for EU alternative investment funds under art. 20 of the AIFM-D. CISA applies not only to asset managers of alternative investment funds but also to managers of traditional funds.

In the legislative process the financial industry including SECA managed to introduce thresholds similar to those in the AIFM-D for smaller managers. Managers of investment funds, whose investors are only “qualified investors”, are exempt from obtaining a license if one of the following conditions applies:

- The assets under management (AUM) of funds, including those resulting from the use of leverage, do not exceed CHF 100 million; or
- the AUM of the closed end funds (minimum 5 years) do not exceed CHF 500 million and the funds are unleveraged.

The requirements imposed on the regulated asset managers are largely the same as under the old law for managers of Swiss investment funds. The revised CISA aims to harmonize the rules with international standards, in particular those of the EU, and introduces the new concept of FINMA regulated branches of foreign asset managers.

The licensing criteria comprise above all the requirements for adequate organization (functional separation of investment decision, execution and administration), independent risk and compliance function, predominately independent, non-operative board members, FINMA approved auditors and of course adequate capitalization (the higher of certain fixed amounts and own funds of at least 25% on annual expenses). The FINMA applies the requirements rigidly. This means among others that the asset manager must as a rule have at least five full time employees in order to fill all the necessary functions appropriately. The admission procedure takes several months.

It is important to note that FINMA will not tolerate the hitherto popular structure where the Swiss asset manager is officially only acting as an investment advisor to an offshore or other foreign asset manager with little or insufficient substance.

Distribution to qualified investors: abolishment of the private placement regime

Prior to the revision only the “public offering” of non-Swiss investments funds was subject to regulation; the private placement was not regulated. The revised CISA abolishes the concept of public distribution and thereby also the private placement regime. Subject to a few noteworthy exceptions, any distribution, and public or not, is regulated.

The degree of the regulation depends on whether the investment fund is marketed to qualified investors only or also to non-qualified investors, i.e. the public at large. Whereas the marketing to the public at large is subject to a rigid admission procedure with the Swiss regulator FINMA, the marketing to qualified investors requires only the appointment of a (FINMA
licensing) Swiss representative and a Swiss paying agent. This rule applies above all to the distribution to pension funds, business enterprises and wealthy individuals (who “opted in”).

Certain other categories of qualified investors have managed to obtain exemptions from this requirement in the legislative process. First of all, the distribution of investment funds to regulated financial institutions, i.e. banks, insurance companies, security dealers, fund managers and fund management companies, remains outside of the scope of the distribution regulation. Moreover, also the Swiss external asset managers have managed to obtain an exemption for their customers if and to the extent they have a discretionary portfolio management mandate with the manager and certain additional criteria are met.

If regulated, not only the placement but also the mere marketing of investment funds requires the prior appointment of a representative or paying agent. Any offering of investment funds to the mentioned qualified and non-qualified investors is deemed to constitute (regulated) distribution regardless of the number of investors approached and of the actual placement of any fund shares. Non-Swiss investment funds are broadly defined to comprise any of collective investment scheme regardless of the actual legal form.

In conclusion, a “cold” call by a UK private fund manager to a Swiss pension fund requires the prior appointment of a representative and paying agent. The same is true for a Cayman hedge fund hosting a “private” presentation to a small circle of family offices in a prestigious Zurich hotel, just to give a few examples.

The appointment of a Swiss representative requires first of all an agreement meeting certain requirements between the representative and the investment fund (manager). The representative itself is a regulated person and must ensure on the one hand the smooth flow of information between the fund and the Swiss investors as well as FINMA. Most importantly the representative is on the other hand responsible for the compliance of the distribution agents with Swiss law. Typically, banks and fund management companies act as representatives, but also specialized persons including law firms.

Distribution to non-qualified investors

Distribution to non-qualified investors requires first of all the approval of the investment fund and the fund documentation by the Swiss regulator FINMA. The test is basically (i) whether the foreign regulation is at least equivalent with the Swiss regulation; the ruling practice of FINMA in this respect is exacting. Further the investment fund can only be approved if (ii) a sufficient cooperation agreement between the financial supervisory authority of the jurisdiction of the foreign investment fund and FINMA is established as well as (iii) a Swiss representative and paying agent is appointed.

Definition of qualified investor

The distribution regime was highly controversial in the legislative process. As a result, the rules became complex reflecting the many compromises necessary to appease all the factions involved. This is particularly true for the revised definition of the qualified investor. As a rough summary the following persons are deemed to qualified investors requiring lesser protection in particular with regard to the distribution of non-Swiss investment funds:

- Regulated financial institutions (banks, insurance companies, securities dealers, fund managers and fund management companies);
- Pension funds with a professional finance department;
- Business enterprises with a professional finance department;
- High net worth individuals who “opted in”, i.e. opted to be qualified;
- Investors who entered into a written discretionary asset management agreement with a regulated financial intermediary, including external asset managers; provided the investor did not “opt out”.

Dr. Hannes Glaus
Partner
Bratschi Wiederkehr & Buob
Bahnhofstrasse 70
8021 Zürich

hannes.glaus@bratschi-law.ch
Wesentliche Neuerungen und Entwicklungen im Schweizer Steuerrecht

Der vorliegende Artikel befasst sich mit ausgewählten Neuerungen und Entwicklungen im Schweizer Steuerrecht. Dazu gehören auf nationaler Ebene Themen wie die Besteuerung von Mitarbeiterbeteiligungen, die Eidgenössische Volksinitiative zur Erbschaftssteuerreform sowie die Abschaffung der Pauschalbesteuerung und der Emissionsabgabe. Auf internationaler Ebene sind es die Quellensteuerverträge mit Großbritannien und Österreich, Faktu sowie das neue Doppelbesteuerungsabkommen mit Hongkong.

Besteuerung von Mitarbeiterbeteiligungen


Es gelten folgende Besteuerungsregeln:

Frei verfügbare und gesperrte Mitarbeiteraktien werden im Zeitpunkt des Erwerbs bestrafert. Dabei unterliegt die Differenz zwischen dem im Besteuerungszeitpunkt massgebenden Verkehrswert der Mitarbeiteraktien und dem Abgabepreis der Besteuerung. Bei gesperrten Mitarbeiteraktien wird für die Festlegung des steuerlich massgebenden Verkehrswertes der Verkehrswert mit einem Diskont von jährlich 6% reduziert, während maximal zehn Jahren. Der maximale Einschlag für eine Sperrfrist von zehn Jahren beträgt 44.161%.

Börsenkotierte Mitarbeiteroptionen, welche frei verfügbar oder ausübbar sind, werden ebenfalls im Zeitpunkt des Erwerbs bestrafert. Als Besteuerungsbasis gilt die Differenz zwischen dem Verkehrswert der Mitarbeiteroptionen und dem Abgabepreis.

Nicht-börsenkotierte und gesperrte Mitarbeiteroptionen werden erst im Zeitpunkt der Ausübung bestrafert.


Nationale Erbschafts- und Schenkungssteuer

nach Höhe der Schenkung, nachträglich zur Besteuerung gelangen.


Abschaffung der Pauschalbesteuerung


Abschaffung der Emissionsabgabe

Im Rahmen der Unternehmenssteuerreform III plant der Bundesrat die Emissionsabgabe auf Eigenkapital abzuschaffen.


Quellensteuerabkommen mit Grossbritannien und Österreich


Quellensteuerabkommen mit Deutschland


Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (Facta)


Doppelbesteuerungsabkommen mit Hongkong


---

Barbara Brauchli Rohrer
Partnerin
Wenger & Vieli AG
Dufourstrasse 56
Postfach 1285
8034 Zürich
b.brauchli@wengervieli.ch
Warranties & Indemnities Insurance (Market Update 2012)

One of the most important steps in the sales and purchase process is the risk allocation between the contracting parties, i.e. purchaser and vendor. Corporate buyers often encounter difficulties due to the lack of enforceability of seller warranties and a low credit rating of the vendor, which cannot be compensated by a lower purchase price. The warranties & indemnities insurance (W&I or warranty insurance) is an innovative tool and has been widely used by the private equity industry in the past years not only in the U.S.A. and U.K., but also in Asia and increasingly on the European continent.

Following an introductory note on (1) the concept and the application of the W&I-insurance, this paper provides (2) a market update on its use in Switzerland as of 2012, and illustrates (3) the benefits achieved by presenting recent case studies.

1. Concept and Field of Application

M&A advisors offer a number of tools to support the parties in process of allocating the risks to a transaction. In the case of an investment fund being the vendor and looking for a “clean exit”, contractual warranties may reduce or delay the distribution of sales proceeds to investors. For the buyer, the counterparty risk grows proportionally to the rising number and increasing extent of the seller’s commitments. Sometimes, the distinct assessment of identified or potential risks becomes a deal breaker between the parties.

To match the needs of the M&A market with regard to risk allocation, the insurance industry provides innovative solutions: The warranties & indemnities insurance (W&I or warranty insurance, also known as representations and warranty insurance in the U.S.) is such a tool to transfer risks related to contractual warranties and indemnities to the insurance market. W&I-insurance may be used as an alternative, as substitute, or as an addition to customary collateral.

The European private equity industry has recognised W&I-insurance as a tool to optimize their M&A-deal negotiations. From a financial perspective, W&I-insurance is particularly effective, if the insurance premium is lower than the purchase price discount requested by the buyer for not insisting on certain warranties and/or indemnities.

2. Market Update 2012

In 2012, approximately 350 M&A transactions were recorded in the Swiss M&A-market. For the same year an estimated number of six to eight W&I-insurance contracts were concluded for policyholders based in Switzerland. On average every 3rd request for an insurance offer resulted in a bound policy. This confirms that W&I-insurance is still very selectively used in Switzerland.

Insured limits ranged generally between 10% and 50% of the transaction value. The average insured limit of the reported policies amounted to CHF 12 million, the smallest CHF 1 million and the largest CHF 50 million.

The average premium amounted to CHF 350,000. For the warranties & indemnities-type of coverage the premium ranged between 0.8% and 2.5% of the insurance limit depending on the complexity and size of the transaction. In case of the buy-out of known exposures (i.e. tax issues, pending claims and other contingent liabilities), the premium amounted up to 8%-10% of the sum insured as reflected in two of the reported insurance transactions.

3. Case studies

Five case studies based on recent M&A-transactions that involved parties in Switzerland, Austria and Germany were selected to illustrate the application of M&A-insurance and its benefits to buyers and sellers.

12 For a detailed description of the concept of W&I-insurance and its application the author refers the interested reader to a series of two articles in German language, co-authored by Dr. Thomas Mansendorfer, that were published in the M&A Review, issue no. 3 (part I), respectively no. 4 (part II), 2012 (ma-review.de) as well as to an abridged version in English language that appeared in the SECA Yearbook 2012, p. 46, (www.seca.ch).
14 The estimate is based on information provided by the insurers Allied World Assurance Company, HCC, and Pembroke and cross-checked by the author with other relevant insurers.
15 DIEM-HANS-JAKOB, Lenz & Staehelin, SECA evening event on 26 August 2010, on Secondary Buy-Outs - Legal Aspects.
3.1 Swiss Sellers of Manufacturing Company

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business sector</th>
<th>Food processing equipment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deal size</td>
<td>€50,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance limit</td>
<td>€20,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policyholder</td>
<td>Swiss sellers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurer</td>
<td>Pembroke Syndicate at Lloyd’s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1: Swiss Sellers of Manufacturing Company

The sellers in the transaction were two individuals (domiciled in Switzerland), who were selling their manufacturing company, based in Europe. The buyer was a Scandinavian trade buyer.

The sellers planned to distribute some of the sale proceeds to family trusts, soon after the sale. The sellers were concerned that, once they had transferred sale proceeds into their family trusts, they would not be able to meet any claims under the Share Purchase Agreement (SPA). The sellers were also attracted to the defence costs cover provided by a sellers’ W&I-insurance policy.

The insurer provided the sellers to transaction with €20m of insurance to protect a significant portion of their acquisition. The W&I-insurance facilitated the transaction and provided both the seller and the buyer with key benefits:

Benefits to the buyer – by taking out insurance, the sellers were willing to give the €20m of warranties & indemnities demanded by the buyer.

Benefits to the sellers – the sellers’ insurance policy protected the sellers up to the full amount of warranties & indemnities. The policy included defence costs cover to protect the two sellers (who planned to retire).

This meant that the two sellers felt comfortable distributing a significant portion of the sale proceeds into family trusts.

3.2 Secondary Transaction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business sector</th>
<th>Healthcare products</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deal size</td>
<td>€200,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance limit</td>
<td>€20,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policyholder</td>
<td>German PE firm, buyer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurer</td>
<td>Allied World Assurance Company</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2: Secondary Transaction

The insurer deployed W&I-insurance capital to facilitate an international secondary deal.

The target company sold is a leading global manufacturer of specialized healthcare products with production facilities in Europe, the United States and Mexico, and its products are sold in over 90 countries. The target has over 1,500 employees and annual revenues in excess of €250 million.

The target was formed in the 1980’s and the exiting private equity (PE) seller was invested in the target early 2000. As the new investor (buyer) is a large German PE firm, this was a secondary PE deal.

The value of the transaction was of approximately €200 million. A buyer-side W&I-insurance was placed with a policy attachment point of €2 million (i.e. 1% of transaction value) and a policy limit of €20 million.

The insurer provided cover for the warranty clauses.

Key driver for the use of W&I-insurance was that the target being divested was the last investment in the fund to be sold and so the seller could not give any contractual liability beyond the €2 million cap set out in the SPA. The target’s management was rolling over with the deal. The PE buyer required additional contractual recourse and so W&I-insurance was used to provide this cover.

Other macro-economic drivers:

- Auction process in a competitive environment, reflective of uptick in M&A activity in Q4 2012.
- SPA contained leakage provisions, reflective of strong competitive process as locked box-structures were less popular in 2012.


Continued strong focus by buyer on the due diligence – i.e. global review including legal, financial, tax and commercial due diligence.

Alongside concentrated due diligence process there was a heavy focus on the negotiation of the warranty package – the due diligence and warranty package as a joint work-stream.

### 3.3 Private Equity Portfolio Company

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business sector</th>
<th>Private equity portfolio company, co-owned 15% by its management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deal size</td>
<td>€25,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance limit</td>
<td>€8,750,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policyholder</td>
<td>Buyer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurer</td>
<td>HCC Global Financial Products</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Table 3: Private Equity Portfolio Company

A target company, valued at €25 million, owned by a PE funds and managers was to be divested. The fund, which held the target, was to be closed in the coming months.

The PE fund did not want to give any warranties, managers agreed to give warranties up to their share percentage with the target company (15%).

Following an auction process the best offer required a limit of warranties up to 50% of the purchase price. The seller proposed to the buyer to take out a W&I-insurance policy. The insurer would indemnify in case of a breach of representations and warranties on a “quota-share basis” with management (additional limit up to 35% of the purchase price).

Benefits to the seller - The policy matched the deductible provided under the SPA (i.e. €250,000). The policy was structured on a non-recourse basis against the seller. There was no price adjustment linked to the limit of warranty. The seller did not retain any liability following completion and was able to close the fund and distribute the proceeds accordingly.

Benefits to the buyer - The buyer was satisfied by the insurer’s financial rating and did not require anymore an escrow account.

### 3.4 Acquisition of German Automotive Company

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business sector</th>
<th>Automotive components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deal size</td>
<td>€370,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance limit</td>
<td>€30,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policyholder</td>
<td>German trade buyer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurer</td>
<td>Pembroke Syndicate at Lloyd’s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Table 4: Acquisition of German Automotive Company

The buyer in the transaction was a German incorporated trade buyer, which was acquiring a specialist automotive component manufacturing company. The target business had significant operations in several countries throughout Europe and in China. The seller was a major private equity fund. The transaction took place in the Germany.

The seller planned to distribute some of the sale proceeds to its private equity shareholder, soon after the sale. The buyer was concerned that it was unlikely to be able to make recoveries from the seller (the exiting private equity fund) and also wanted to avoid pursuing the selling management, who were staying with the business. The buyer carried out thorough due diligence but the target was large and diverse.

The insurer provided the buyer with €30m of insurance to protect a significant portion of their acquisition. The M&A-insurance facilitated the transaction and provided both the seller and the buyer with key benefits:

Benefits to the buyer – the insurance protected a significant portion of the purchase price, (including any seller fraud). This was more attractive to the buyer than the limited level of warranties and indemnities provided by the seller. Further the insurance contract represented a lower credit risk than the seller.

Benefits to the seller – by structuring the transaction to include insurance for the buyer, the Private Equity seller was able to avoid putting a significant amount of money into escrow. This meant that the private equity seller could quickly distribute the sale proceeds to its fund and investors.

---


3.5 Facilitation of a German Property Sale

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business sector</th>
<th>Real estate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deal size</td>
<td>$650,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance limit</td>
<td>$650,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policyholder</td>
<td>US private equity fund, seller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurer</td>
<td>Various, incl. Lloyd’s of London through Secure Legal Title</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5: Facilitation of a German Property Sale

A major US private equity fund wished to sell its $650 million office project in Germany, held in a special purpose entity. The private equity fund expected that the buyer would require representations and warranties that the property was being sold with good title. To secure those representations and warranties, the special purpose entity would be required to escrow a portion of the sales proceeds. Alternatively, the private equity fund would be asked to guarantee the entity’s representations and warranties, resulting in a contingent liability on the fund’s balance sheet.

The private equity fund wanted to avoid both alternatives. The insurer underwrote the title risks on the property and issued a title insurance policy, which assured the buyer that there was good title to the property, free and clear of any liens, charges or encumbrances. In addition, the policy provided that, in the event of any claims against the title, the Insurer would assume the defense at its own expense. The total sum insured amounted to $650 million of which 50% was co-insured by Lloyd’s of London. This satisfied the buyer and eliminated the need for the representations and warranties escrow or guarantee in the sale and purchase agreement.

Summary

In a volatile market environment, both parties’ need for security has increased. Corporate buyers often encounter difficulties due to the lack of enforceability of seller warranties or a low credit rating of the vendor, which cannot be compensated by a lower purchase price.

M&A-transaction risk insurance offers special solutions that provide a high strategic value and competitive advantages for the buyer and the seller. From a financial perspective, W&I-insurance is particularly effective, if the premium is lower than the purchase price discount requested by the buyer for not insisting on certain warranties and/or indemnities.

Using M&A- insurance solutions, deal breakers can be overcome, eventually leading to a win-win-situation for all parties involved.

Gregory Walker
Managing Director
Walker Risk Solution Ltd.
An der Lorze 7
6300 Zug
gregory.walker@risksolution.ch
The Professional Liability Risks of the Fund Manager According to the AIFM Directive and the revised CISA

This paper is dedicated to the regulations of the Swiss CISA as well as the corresponding European guidelines relevant to the professional risk and the legal liability exposure of an Alternative Investment Fund Manager (AIFM). It discusses measures for practical handling.

The regulatory background of the AIFM’s risk management function is outlined in part 1. Part 2 dedicates to the identification and assessment of the AIFM’s professional liability risks. Part 3 discusses means to monitor and control these risks. In part 4 we look at to which level these risks need to be covered by way of equity capital or by way of a professional indemnity policy. Part 5 looks at the AIFM’s exposure beyond the minimum coverage and how to protect against.

1. Regulatory Background

As of March 2013, the revised Swiss Collective Investment Schemes Act (CISA) and its ordinance (CISO) came into force. The main reason for the revision was the Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive (AIFMD) issued by the European Union (EU).

According to the new Swiss regulation “managing an investment fund” broadly means performing portfolio and risk management. This definition does not conform to that in the AIFMD, which requires that the asset manager exercises either portfolio management or risk management. As such the AIFMD provides more room to allow substantial delegation of the risk management function. Having said that, the liability of the AIFM for failing in its risk management is demarcated, and the exposure to claims for indemnification of investor’s losses due to such failure will - no doubt - be rising. It should be kept in mind that one of the main objectives of the legislator is the protection of the investor.

2. Operational Risks and Professional Liability

The operational risks, of an AIFM are different depending on the client base, the asset classes and product design, as well as the resulting organizational structures and processes. AIFM’s use tax efficient business models with both, on- and offshore structures, and they collaborate with outsourcing partners, which expose them to different jurisdictions, increasing the AIFM’s specific legal and regulatory risks.

Against the multifaceted sources of exposures, the Swiss CISA does not outline the negligent operational and professional errors or omissions for which a fund manager could be held liable.

In contrast, the AIFMD aims to uniformly regulate the AIFM’s professional indemnity exposures. Professional liability risks are risks of loss or damage caused by a relevant person through the negligent performance of activities for which the AIFM has legal responsibility.

Professional liability risk include risks of: (a) loss of documents evidencing title of assets of the AIF; (b) misrepresentations or misleading statements made to the AIF or its investors; (c) acts, errors or omissions resulting in a breach of: legal and regulatory obligations, duty of skill and care towards the AIF and its investors, fiduciary duties; obligations of confidentiality, AIF rules or instruments of incorporation, terms of appointment of the AIFM by the AIF; (d) failure to establish, implement and maintain appropriate procedures to prevent dishonest, fraudulent or malicious acts; (e) improperly carried out valuation of assets and calculation of unit/share prices; and (f) losses arising from business disruption, system failures, failure of transaction processing or process management.

The regulation’s detailed definition of professional liability risks, however, is neither meant to be complete nor exhaustive. Indeed, the AIFM shall imple-
ment effective procedures in order to identify its own specific risks related to its professional liability.

3. Management of Operational Risks

The Swiss regulatory approach to managing operational risks is brief: The regulated asset manager has to provide a risk management function, an internal control system as well as a compliance function that covers all of its business activities. The risk management function must be organised in such a way, that it can identify, assess, control and monitor all relevant risks. The regulated asset manager separates risk management function, an internal control system as well as a compliance function from other operational functions, namely from portfolio management.

The AIFMD’s requirements are comparable to this point: Accordingly, the AIFM shall implement ‘effective internal operational risk management policies and procedures in order to identify, measure, manage and monitor appropriately operational risk including professional liability risks to which the fund manager is or could be reasonably exposed’.

The directive then goes further and requires that the AIFM shall set up a historical loss database, in which any operational failures, loss and damage experience and any professional liability risks shall be recorded. Where appropriate the AIFM shall make use of external data, scenario analysis and factors reflecting the business environment and internal control systems. This AIFMD-requirement mirrors the standards for banks and insurers. In order to facilitate such an approach, some larger financial institutions use special IT-solutions to support their governance, risk management and compliance functions.26

Larger AIFMs with assets under management of €10 billion or more may have already implemented an IT-system to support risk management. Smaller and mid-size AIFMs often start using simple office tools (e.g. Excel) to support risk management. But, after a few years, it is recommended to transfer the proven concept to a database-driven solution, which permits data history with audit trail, user rights management, simple work-flow support, as well as management reporting. Depending on the size and complexity, a fund manager might opt for an internally or an externally administered solution.27

4. Risk Retention vs. Risk Transfer

The AIFM basically has two options when covering his liability risks: (1) it can retain the risk, i.e. covering risks with own funds or (2) it can transfer the risk to another party, i.e. by way of insurance.

The Swiss CISA and the European AIFMD provide for both options: potential exposures are to be covered with additional own funds or with professional liability insurance.

However, the AIFMD defines the minimum level of coverage again in rather a detailed way.

- In case the AIFM chooses to cover its liability by additional own funds, it shall determine the amount being at least equal to 0.01% of the value of the portfolios of AIFs managed. The value of these portfolios shall be the sum of the absolute value of all assets of all AIFs managed by the AIFM, including assets acquired through use of leverage, whereby derivative instruments shall be valued at their market value.

- In case the AIFM chooses to cover its liability for professional liability risks by way of an insurance policy, the sum insured to cover such risks is determined by the value of the portfolios of AIFs managed and the AIFM’s individual risk profile. The sum insured shall be at least equal to 0.7% of the value of the portfolios of AIFs managed to cover a single claim, and 0.9% of the portfolios’ value to cover all claims made in a single year, it being the aggregated sum insured. Because the coverage through an insurance contract is supposed to be less certain than cover for risk by the AIFM’s equity, different percentages apply to the two instruments. Hence, the sum insured (i.e. 0.9% of assets under management) equals ninety times the amount of additional own funds (i.e. 0.01%).

26 So called GRC-applications; the acronym GRC stands for Governance – Risk Management – Compliance. GRC-applications are database-driven IT-solutions with workflow-support, a complete and auditable data history, user rights management and flexible monitoring functions on departmental and corporate level.

Given these factors, the Directive provides little incentive to the AIFM to opt for “risk transfer”, because the cost of insurance cover is by far higher than the cost of the additional equity. Yet, the European Private Equity and Venture Capital Association EVCA considers that “[...] professional indemnity insurance should be a far better policy instrument to meet the risks to investors from professional negligence than additional own funds. Requiring additional own funds reduces the ability of the owners of the AIFM (typically the senior management of the AIFM) to invest in the AIF. This has traditionally been a key mechanism, insisted on by private equity and venture capital AIF investors, for aligning the interests of investors and AIFM.”

The new regulations regarding quantitative level of coverage may even send a wrong signal to the AIFM: It has to be seen whether the legal minimum amount of additional equity or the required sum insured is high enough to cover the significantly increased liability exposure. Most likely not: Investors typically consider claiming for indemnification when losses exceed 10% or more of the investment. Additional funds amounting to 0.01% of Assets under Management will barely pay for the own legal (defence) cost. Liability risks have two cost dimensions: the cost for investigating and defending a claim plus the amount of damages to be paid in the event of a warranted claim. A prudent AIFM will take this into account when arranging his own professional liability insurance.

5. How Can the AIFM Protect Against the Increased Liability Created by the Regulation

Professional indemnity and directors’ and officers’ liability insurance have a firm place in the risk management of most mid-sized or larger AIFMs. The primary reason is not the protection of investors, even though they might benefit from it likewise. It is rather in the own interest of the AIFM’s directors and officers protecting their personal assets in case of claims by the investors. For smaller organisations it is particularly difficult to assess the risk of civil demands, regulatory or criminal investigations and to provide for adequate provisions. The transfer of such risk for an agreed cost is considered to be more straightforward.

For most AIFM, when buying or renewing an insurance policy, the key element is the limit insured and its price. While the limit insured has some bearing in the event of a claim, the price certainly has less. Equally important for the insured, but more challenging to assess, are the terms and conditions of the policy, the insurer’s understanding of the insured’s risk and his capability to offer tailored cover, and the ability of the insurer to pay claims. Once insured, it is crucial for an AIFM to build a sound understanding with directors, officers and partners about the connection between its D&O-liability insurance and the indemnification clauses in the LP Agreement or similar contractual documents.

Beyond liability risks, the AIFM might consider the potential financial consequences of fraud. Fraudulent schemes of own employees with or without assistance by third parties often operate undetected for many years and can cause potentially high losses. The damage to reputation can lead to the AIFM ceasing to operate. Criminal persecutions as well as civil and regulatory actions have a direct impact on the AIFM’s operation. Insurance can mitigate the AIFM’s loss caused by employee fraud. This in turn reduces the AIFM’s exposure to a professional liability claim for failure to prevent such fraud in first place.

Other exposures for AIFMs of private equity arise from corporate finance transactions: Legal litigation exposures and counterparty risks from breach of contractual warranties and representations can be insured against. Sometimes an M&A deal does not get closed and the target might claim for lost financing opportunities or for breach of confidentiality agreements. The event of key employee departures can create significant losses to the fund and its manager. Investments abroad can cause significant loss related to credit risk or political risk from confiscation and the likes. Dangers like these may materialise only in rare occasions. However, if they do the ability of the AIFM to protect its investments, settle justified claims by investors and successfully defend against unjustified demands might be greatly impaired.

Accordingly, the European Private Equity and Venture Capital Association (EVCA) recommends its members to align their insurance requirements regularly with
the own risk profile. The objective is to reduce the cost of capital and increase the risk taking-capacity of the AIFM by protecting the AIFM, the AIF and ultimately the investors from unexpected and significant loss.

6. Conclusion

The new Swiss and EU regulations outline the AIFM’s duty to implement and maintain effective measures for the management of operational risks. No doubt, the fund manager’s professional risks and the legal liability exposure towards clients and other stakeholders will increase.

The regulation specifies minimum financial coverage of these risks. At the legal minimum, the AIFM might opt to cover its professional liability risks by means of equity capital, which provides for more flexibility at a lower cost than by means of insurance.

Liability insurance, beyond the AIFM-Directive’s statutory requirements, is ever more important: Not only investors need to be shielded from losses arising from professional negligence, but also the directors, officers and partners of the AIFM require protection of their personal assets and that of their fund-structure from claims for indemnification of the investors. It is therefore essential to adapt the insurance solution to the risk profile and the risk bearing capability of an AIFM.

Gregory Walker
Managing Director
Walker Risk Solution Ltd.
An der Lorze 7
6300 Zug
gregory.walker@risksolution.ch
Young SECA

The Young SECA is an independent working group of SECA, which is focused on the needs of young professionals within the Private Equity, Venture Capital, Corporate Finance and M&A industry in Switzerland.

What are the objectives of Young SECA?

The primary mission of Young SECA is to organize networking events and connect young people in the field of Corporate Finance and Private Equity with more senior SECA members. Moreover, we want to establish a continuous exchange between young entrepreneurs and young investors.

Young SECA has the objectives to:
1. build up a network between young investors;
2. offering a platform for networking between young and established investors;
3. build up a network to interesting start-ups which are looking for financing;
4. establish industry standards for young investors;
5. inform about the activities of SECA.

What are the benefits of a membership?

In addition to the wide sort of events (networking events, evening events, trend luncheons, panel discussions, etc.), Young SECA provide a growing list of services for its members such as:

- 2 to 3 Young SECA Events per year free of charge
- Special discounts for SECA and sponsoring events (published in the eNewsletter)
- Weekly SECA eNewsletter
- SECA Yearbook for free

Who is a Young SECA Member?

Are you under 35 years of age and do you have a maximum of five years professional experience in the field of Private Equity, Venture Capital and Corporate Finance, then you are kindly invited to join our association. If your employer is already a SECA member and you would like to receive the information about the activities of Young SECA directly, then you are kindly asked to join separately as a Young SECA Member.

How can I become a member of Young SECA?

If you fulfil the membership-criteria (age and professional experience), you submit us your application by completing the form on the official SECA Website (in the section membership). For an annual membership fee of only CHF 120, you are part of our dynamic association.

How active is Young SECA?

Young SECA has been established in 2011. During the year 2012, the newly formed Working Group has organized a wide range of events. Starting with the first Young SECA Get Together in March 2012, followed by a special Young SECA track as part of the 10. Swiss Private Equity and Corporate Finance Conference in July and two further Young SECA after-work events in August and November 2012.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Subject</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14/03/2012</td>
<td>19:00-22:00</td>
<td>Atelier Bar,</td>
<td>1. Young SECA Get Together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04/07/2012</td>
<td>09:00-12:00</td>
<td>SIX Swiss</td>
<td>11. Swiss Private Equity &amp; Corporate Finance Conference - Young SECA Track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Exchange,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30/08/2012</td>
<td>19:00-22:00</td>
<td>Al Leon,</td>
<td>2. Young SECA Get Together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15/11/2012</td>
<td>19:00-22:00</td>
<td>Métropol,</td>
<td>3. Young SECA Get Together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1: Past Young SECA Events in 2012

During the first year of operation, Young SECA recognized a strong interest. Within the first year, the number of Young SECA Members increased to 64!

What are the plans for 2013?

For 2013, the working group anticipates to enlarge its membership and further expand the services both
geographically and in the variety. Thus, we envisage to build up a Young SECA in the Romandie in order to strengthen interactive exchange between young professionals within our industry in Geneva and Lausanne as well.

Moreover, there are a number of interesting events in the upcoming year designed to meet the needs of our Members:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Subject</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31/01/2013</td>
<td>19:00-22:00</td>
<td>Club Amber, Zurich</td>
<td>4. Young SECA / Intra-Links Get Together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18/04/2013</td>
<td>18:45-21:00</td>
<td>Blue Monkey, Zürich</td>
<td>PCU &amp; Young SECA (K. Hommels, Investor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03/07/2013</td>
<td>09:00-12:00</td>
<td>SIX Swiss Exchange, Zurich</td>
<td>12. Swiss Private Equity &amp; Corporate Finance Conference – Young SECA Track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05/09/2013</td>
<td>19:00-22:00</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>5. Young SECA Get Together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16/10/2013</td>
<td>17:15-19:00</td>
<td>Widder Hotel, Zurich</td>
<td>SECA &amp; Young SECA Evening Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14/11/2013</td>
<td>19:00-22:00</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
<td>6. Young SECA Get Together</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2: Upcoming Young SECA Events

Who we are?

The steering instrument of Young SECA is composed of the following six people:

- Marc P. Bernegger
- Philipp Dialer
- Alan Frei
- Thomas von Hohenhau
- Stefan Steiner
- Cédric Vollmar

Further information and registration possibilities

www.seca.ch/young

Links

Join us on: Facebook, XING and LinkedIn

Contact

Please do not hesitate to get in contact with us if you have any questions or ideas to further improve our working group.
Evaluation of Private Equity Real Estate Indices

Unlike investments in stocks and bonds, private equity real estate (PERE) has no widely accepted passive index available, which is being used to measure a fund’s performance against. Nevertheless, to evaluate how a fund has performed relative to other PERE funds, investors require accurate and timely information. Several alternative indices on reporting PERE funds exist.

The following article provides an analysis of currently available PERE indices and their characteristics. The pros and cons and the differences in region, style, size and methodology are being presented. Moreover, issues, which limit an index’ use as a benchmark, such as investability, access or transparency are being evaluated. The focus in this article is on private equity real estate, and does not address publicly traded real estate securities. The findings are based on academic publications and data compiled by several index providers.

Overview of PERE Indices

Through a literature review and by talking to investment professionals (for global PERE investors) the four major PERE indices, from the index providers European Association for Investors in Non-Listed Real Estate (INREV), NCREIF & Townsend (Townsend), Partners Group & Thomson Reuters (PGTR), and Preqin, have been identified and analyzed. Table 1 summarizes the main attributes of the four indices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index name</th>
<th>INREV</th>
<th>Townsend</th>
<th>PGTR</th>
<th>Preqin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Strategy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Value added</td>
<td>Value added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Value added</td>
<td>Value added</td>
<td>Opportunistic</td>
<td>Opportunistic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Region</strong></td>
<td>100% Europe</td>
<td>88% N. America</td>
<td>93% N. America</td>
<td>82% N. America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6% Europe</td>
<td>18% Europe</td>
<td>11% Asia</td>
<td>27% Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6% Asia</td>
<td>29% Asia</td>
<td>rest of the world</td>
<td>11% Asia and rest of the world</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Performance measures</strong></td>
<td>Money-weighted returns (IRRs), based on NAV</td>
<td>Time-weighted returns (gross and net), IRRs and multiples.</td>
<td>Net cash flows to investors, time-weighted returns, IRRs and multiples</td>
<td>Money-weighted returns (IRRs) based on NAV and multiples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First index data</strong></td>
<td>Since 2001</td>
<td>Since 1989</td>
<td>Since 2000</td>
<td>Since 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sample size</strong></td>
<td>285 funds since 2001, GAV of currently EUR 165 billion</td>
<td>Currently 311 funds</td>
<td>290 funds since 1981, NAV of currently USD 130 billion</td>
<td>859 funds since 2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1: Overview of PERE Indices

Index Performance

Figure 1 shows the performance of the four PERE indices compared to other asset classes, since 2001. For Townsend, the three published indices (core, value added, opportunistic) have been aggregated, using a value weighting methodology, to generate a comparable index.

All four PERE indices increased steadily, reaching their highest valuations between 2007 and 2008. Especially PGTR could enhance its returns through the use of a higher degree of leverage in value added and opportunistic funds. However, PERE funds suffered large write-downs, due to the sub-prime mortgage crisis. The use of excessive debt has magnified the losses during the downward trend in the economy. The PERE market bottomed out in 2010.

During the last 11 years, all four PERE indices have outperformed stocks. In comparison to bonds, only the PGTR and the INREV index have outperformed on an absolute level. Further, only the PGTR has performed better than direct property investments (NPI), but with a higher volatility (Figure 2).

Figure 1: PERE Indices versus Stocks and Bonds

Figure 2: Historical Risk-Return Profile: Q1 2001 - Q2 2012

NCREIF Property Index (NPI) is being used as a measure of direct real estate investment returns. The NPI is a quarterly published index, which measures the performance of a large pool of individual commercial real estate, located in the USA, on an unlevered level (NCREIF, online). The more commonly used Global Property Index from IPD has not been used, since it is only published on a yearly basis.
The PERE index returns vary between 5.85% and 11.84% p.a., whereas the annualized volatility lies within the range of 18.30% and 21.47%.

Since INREV data is only available on a yearly basis, the volatility of all indices has been measured on an annual basis in order to provide a better comparison of the risk-return profiles. Due to the use of annual data, the calculated volatility might be slightly overstated in comparison to calculations based on monthly or quarterly data.

Even though the indices use different return calculation methodologies (TWR vs. MWR), different compositions by region (North America, Europe, global) and different weightings of the strategies (core, value added and opportunistic), the indices are highly correlated (Table 2), but differ in the amplitude of the movements.

Table 2: Correlation Matrix (time period: Q1 2001 – Q2 2012)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>PGTR</th>
<th>Preqin</th>
<th>Townsend</th>
<th>INREV</th>
<th>NPI</th>
<th>MSCI World</th>
<th>Barclays Capital GABI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGTR</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.89</td>
<td>0.92</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>-0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preqin</td>
<td>0.89</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.89</td>
<td>0.79</td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>-0.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townsend</td>
<td>0.92</td>
<td>0.89</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.64</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>0.37</td>
<td>-0.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INREV</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>0.79</td>
<td>0.64</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>0.63</td>
<td>0.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPI</td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>-0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI World</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>0.37</td>
<td>0.63</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barclays Capital GABI</td>
<td>-0.03</td>
<td>-0.19</td>
<td>-0.04</td>
<td>0.43</td>
<td>-0.06</td>
<td>-0.07</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Especially the Townsend and the PGTR indices show a very high linear relationship (correlation = 0.92). INREV shows the lowest correlation amongst the other PERE indices. This seems reasonable, since this index only includes European funds, while all the others include funds on a global level with a significant share in North American and Asian funds.

Return Drivers

An analysis of the correlation between the PERE indices and direct real estate investments (NPI) shows that the major driver of PERE index returns is the return from the underlying real estate investments (Figure 3).

The three indices (Preqin, PGTR, Townsend), which provide quarterly data, show very high correlations between 0.82 and 0.98 with the NPI. Between 67.68% and 95.87% of the variance of the index returns can be explained by the underlying real estate investments (measured as R²). Since the INREV index invests only in European funds, an analysis with the NPI (direct property investments in the USA) would not be appropriate. Instead, the IPD Pan Europe Index has been used. INREV also shows a high correlation of 0.71 (R² of 0.51) with direct property investment data.

Due to the high correlations with the NPI, but the significantly higher volatility, the four PERE indices could also be seen as levered direct property investments. Leveraging the NPI by using the U.S. average interest rate for adjustable-rate mortgages (Mortgage Information Service, online), leads to a close match between the PERE indices and the NPI (Figure 4).
Therefore, a customized levered direct property investment (NPI) index with the desired leverage could be used as an alternative to the PERE indices.

However, there are some drawbacks of the NPI that have to be considered when used as a benchmark. First, there are well-known appraisal and timing biases in the data. Second, this index reflects unleveraged returns on generally stabilized U.S. assets, whereas most PERE funds are heavily leveraged and not stabilized. Third, the NPI is not a relevant benchmark for funds with significant international exposure as its data reflects the performance of properties only in the United States. Fourth, many funds are exposed to a different set of risk from those reflected in the NPI due to the fact that PERE funds engage in activities such as development, redevelopment, and loan restructuring strategies (Linneman & Ross, 2002, p. 13).

Since no fund specific data has been available, but only index data, an analysis of fund specific return drivers, such as leverage, open vs. closed funds, core vs. value added vs. opportunistic, etc., has not been possible, but would contribute valuable insights.

**IRR by Vintage Year**

The mentioned high correlation between the different indices can also be seen by the average IRR by vintage year (Figure 5). The IRRs by vintage year show a similar development over time, again with differences in return level, due to the diverging strategies. Since Townsend only reports the IRRs by vintage year on the strategy level, it is not included in Figure 5.

Prequin provides even more detailed data and distinguishes between top quartile, median and bottom quartile funds (Figure 6) according to the IRR. The dispersion of the IRR widens significantly in periods with very high or extraordinarily low returns and closes during periods with near to average returns. The substantial dispersion of the fund performances illustrates that simply using the mean or median IRR can be inaccurate. Analyzing the return distribution with fund specific data or at least looking at IRR by quartiles would provide a better understanding of the PERE fund returns. The index providers did not make fund specific returns available, which could have been used for further analysis.

INREV enables to select their index data for every vintage year separately. Figure 7 shows that the inception date of PERE funds does not greatly influence the subsequent performance.
Number of Funds by Vintage Year

The number of funds by vintage years included in the indices evolved similar to the PERE funds performances. However, since there is an overlap between the different indices, Figure 8 should not be interpreted as the development of the total number of funds, but as the development of the sample size of the four indices.

From 2001 until 2007, the number of funds increased constantly, but then dropped rapidly at the beginning of the sub-prime crisis. A comparison of the four indices shows that Prequin includes by far the highest number of funds for every vintage year.

In addition, important to notice is that the index composition by regions changed over time. Figure 9 shows PGTR’s funds by vintage year, separated by region. Until 2002, the index included only North American funds. From 2003 until 2007 European and Asian funds were included. From 2008 on, again, no additional European funds have been included. This inconsistency in the regional allocation, to a certain degree, distorts the interpretation of the index performance.

As INREV (Europe) and Townsend (mainly USA) specifically focus on certain regions, their indices might be less biased by those changes of the regional allocation. But since the needed data has not been available, no analysis has been done to clearly answer this hypothesis.

Biases and Limitations

The analysis of the four PERE indices shows that they violate the majority of the desirable requirements of a good benchmark.

Investible and accessible: It is not possible to simply invest in private capital. This is only possible via individual funds. Also, not all investors have equivalent access to underlying funds (FLAG Capital Management, LLC, 2009, p. 5).

Appropriate: PERE indices often combine several underlying investment styles, which are not uniform. For example, the INREV index consists of 66% core investments and 34% value added, whereas Townsend’s
index comprises 64% opportunistic, 29% value added, and 7% core funds. Thus, they represent different patterns of cash flows and return objectives, which might not be appropriate for a specific PERE fund. Due to changes in the index constituents, the composition by strategies and regions changes over time.

Unambiguous: The unambiguousness for private capital benchmark providers is not given, as they often do not disclose fund constituents (FLAG Capital Management, LLC, 2009, p. 5) and, the exact calculation methods are often not clearly defined, such as which type of IRR is being used.

Specified in advance: The examined index providers added (incl. backfilling) and deleted constituent funds over time, based on the availability of data. In the case of PGTR and Preqin the regional composition changed significantly, which might account for a portion of the change in the benchmarks performance.

Measureable and independent: PERE investments rely on subjective interim valuations. Their measurement is imprecise until a fund is completely wound down and the final cash flows are known with certainty. Additionally, the data of the analyzed indices are calculated on a quarterly basis, leading to a time lag. In the case of INREV, publicly available data is even only updated annually.

Besides the above-stated violations of various benchmark attributes, the analyzed PERE indices are upwardly biased relative to the universe of PERE funds due to mainly four reasons:

Reporting and selection bias: Only certain funds of the PERE fund investment universe are included in the indices. Different approaches in data submission could lead to potential significant biases, as each provider is able to aggregate only the data it can gain access to. Also, fund managers are more likely to report on better performing funds and only in good performing periods (Studer & Kraemer, 2012, p. 4). Moreover, inconsistency over time in terms of regional or strategic allocation, leads to a biased sample.

Survivorship Bias: Funds, which get liquidated, are likely not to provide this information to the index providers. Therefore, there can be a tendency for failed funds to be excluded from historical index return series. Usually, failed funds do not report the last periods of performance as they are failing. Thus, the representation of only surviving funds might lead to an overestimation of the historical index returns (Dorsey, 2007, pp. 359-360).

Backfill Bias: When index providers add a fund to an index, they often backfill the fund’s historical returns. Funds submitting performance histories to the database for the first time, can include as much of their earlier history as they want (Ilmanen, 2011, p. 231). The index is biased upward, as the fund would not report its data unless it was favorable (Dorsey, 2007, p. 351).

Size bias: Index providers that receive source data via their outsourced reporting and monitoring relationships with large institutional investors are likely to create a sample of large sized funds (FLAG Capital Management, LLC, 2009, p. 4).

Recommendations

Despite the biases and limitations listed above, the following section describes which index is most suitable to be used as a benchmark for PERE investments, according to the index composition.

There is not one specific index, which can be identified as the most suitable PERE index to be used as a benchmark. The choice of the benchmark depends on the investment, against which the benchmark is being used. As the most important characteristic, the strategy, respectively the leverage of the investment, should match the benchmark as close as possible, since this factor leads to significant differences in returns and volatility. Moreover, every performance evaluation should be made on a risk-adjusted level, by also comparing the volatility of the investment and the benchmark. Using the NPI and leveraging it by the desired level could be seen as an alternative, instead of using a rather intransparent PERE index. As already mentioned above, however, there are some drawbacks of the NPI that have to be considered when used as a benchmark.

Ross and Mancuso (2011) advise investors to select real estate benchmarks that are appropriate for the specific structure of their real estate allocation. Furthermore, investors should consider a long-term absolute performance return target, rather than rely on specific benchmarks for comparison purposes (p. 8). Moreover, investors should be aware of the limitations and biases of the available benchmarks, which often lead to an upward bias in the index performance measurement. Linneman and Ross (2002) state that the most appro-
An appropriate benchmark for PERE funds is whether they are achieving their target returns using the strategies and leverage they have promised their investors (p. 14). In other words, investors should verify whether funds are doing what they have promised. Thus, consistent and detailed reporting to investors is required, so that they can assess whether the fund is performing in line with their expectations.

Carlos Januario
Student MSc Banking & Finance
carlos.januario@stud.hslu.ch

Marcel Masshardt
Student MSc Banking & Finance
marcel.masshardt@stud.hslu.ch

Prof. Dr. John Davidson
john.davidson@hslu.ch
Lucerne University of Applied Sciences and Arts
Institut für Finanzdienstleistungen Zug IFZ
Grafenauweg 10
6304 Zug

This article is based on the report “Evaluation of Private Equity Real Estate Indices” (Januario & Masshardt, 2013), which has been written as part of the Master of Science in Banking & Finance at the Lucerne University of Applied Sciences and Arts.

Bibliography


Wir führen Sie weiter!


Mehr Informationen
www.hslu.ch/ifz-weiterbildung, T +41 41 757 67 67, ifz@hslu.ch

Master of Advanced Studies
- MAS Asset Management
- MAS Bank Management
- MAS Controlling
- MAS Corporate Finance
- MAS Immobilienmanagement
- MAS Pensionskassen Management
- MAS Private Banking & Wealth Management

Diploma of Advanced Studies CAS
- DAS Accounting
- DAS Asset Management
- DAS Controlling
- DAS Corporate Finance
- DAS Compliance Management
- DAS Pensionskassen Management
- DAS Private Banking & Wealth Management

Certificate of Advanced Studies CAS
- CAS Finanz- und Rechnungswesen für Juristen
- CAS Finanzmanagement für Nichtfinanzfachleute
- CAS Finanzmathematik und Statistik
- CAS Führungskompetenz für Finanzfachleute
- CAS Fundamentals in Banking für Quereinsteiger/innen
- CAS Swiss Certified Treasurer (SCT)®

Fachausbildungen
- Brush-up Financial Accounting
- Fachkurs Controlling
- Fachkurs Corporate Riskmanagement
- Fachkurs Finanzen

Summer School/Seminare und Konferenzen
Chapter III

Events & Trend Luncheons
Reporting SECA Events – German-speaking Switzerland

Private Equity
Zwischen Wunsch und Realität – Wertsteigerung von Portfoliogesellschaften – Praxisberichte und Einschätzungen zum derzeitigen Marktumfeld

Mittwoch, 7. März 2012, Widder Hotel, Zürich

Referenten
Dr. Karl Spielberger, Orlando Management Schweiz AG
Stephan Erni, Lenz & Staehelin
Markus Koch, Deloitte

Moderation
Jan Remmen, Deloitte

Teilnehmer
100

Unternehmenswert von Marken-Unternehmen steigern
So steigern VC- und PE-Gesellschaften die Multiples

Mittwoch, 19. September 2012, Au Premier, Zürich

Referenten
Otto R. Dörner, Ottobrunn
Guido Bruch, Equity Advice GmbH

Moderation
Max Meister, BV4

Teilnehmer
40

Private Equity & aktuelle Modelle der Mitarbeiterbeteiligung

Mittwoch, 26 September 2012, Widder Hotel, Zürich

Referenten
Björn Böckenförde, Zurmont Madison
Remo Schmid, PwC

Moderation
Dieter Wirth, PwC

Teilnehmer
60
Seed Money & Venture Capital
„Mobile Media“
Wednesday, 7 November 2012, Widder Hotel, Zurich

Discussion
Raphael Leiteritz, Google
H-J Voigt, TA Media
Amir Suissa, Ringier
Matthias Sala, Gbagga
Oliver Flückiger, Rayneer.tv
Jürgen Wolff, PayCash

Moderation
Jan Reinhart
Participants
60

Launch der SECA Musterdokumentation (2nd Edition):
Verhandlungsschwerpunkte und Hot Topics in VC & PE Transaktionen
Montag, 3. Dezember 2012, Metropol, Zürich

Referenten
Maurice Pedergnana, General Secretary, SECA
Oliver Triebold, Partner, Schellenberg Wittmer

Paneldiskussion
Martin Frey, Partner, Baker & McKenzie
Dieter Gercke, Partner, Homburger AG
Oliver Triebold, Partner, Schellenberg Wittmer
Michael Trippel, Partner, Bär & Karrer AG
Ulysses von Salis, Partner, Niederer Kraft & Frey AG
Christian Wenger, Partner, Wenger & Vieli AG

Moderation
Beat Kühni, Partner, Lenz & Staehelin

Teilnehmer
64

Reporting SECA Events - Romandie

Outlook 2012
Venture Capital & Private Equity Trends
Jeudi, 26 janvier 2012, Hôtel Métropole, Genève

Speaker
Marc-Antoine Voisard, Euro-Private Equity

Intervenants
Daniel Bertholet, Endeavourvision
Cédric Bruix, Argos Soditic
Jean-François Lagassé, Deloitte
Jacques Bonvin, Tavernier Tschanz

Modération
Yves Genier, L’Hebdo

Participant
54
SECA Legal & Tax Chapter
Board of Directors in Private Equity-Backed Companies

Wednesday, 14 March 2012, Hôtel Métropole, Geneva

Speakers
Jean Jacques Ah Choon, Schellenberg Wittmer
Frank Becker, Invision Private Equity
Jacques Bonvin, Tavernier Tschanz
Sacha Labourey, Cloud Bees Inc.

Participants
25

Senior Management under a Private Equity shareholding

Wednesday, 3 October 2012, Hôtel Métropole, Geneva

Speakers
Cédric Bruix, Argos Soditic
Markus Schwyn, Kermel
Ralph Hefti, Adent

Moderation
Benoît Leleux, IMD

Participants
50

Reporting SECA Events – Highlights of the year 2012

11. Private Equity & Corporate Finance Conference

Wednesday, 4 July 2012, SIX Convention Point, Zurich

Speakers
several

Moderation
several

Participants
400
TOP 100 Swiss Startups 2012
Meet the best young entrepreneurs in Switzerland
Monday, 29 October 2012, Maag Härterei, Zürich

Speakers
several

Moderation
Beat Schillig, Institut für Jungunternehmen
Maurice Pedergnana, SECA

Participants
250

SECA Private Equity Workshop
Institut für Finanzdienstleistungen Zug IFZ, Zug

Referenten
mehrere

Teilnehmer
30

Reporting Young SECA Events

1st After Work Drink
Wednesday, 14 March 2012, Atelier Bar, Zurich

2nd Young SECA Get Together
Thursday, 30 August 2012, Al Leone, Zurich

3rd Young SECA Get Together
Thursday, 15 November 2012, Café & Bar Metropol, Zurich

4rd Young SECA Get Together
Thursday, 31 January 2013, Amber Club, Zurich
CTI Invest

The Leading Financing Platform for High Tech Companies in Switzerland

Our achievements in a nutshell since 2003:
> 80 Members, > 48 Venture Days, 9 CEO Days (with 450 participants)
> 300 companies presented
> CHF 400 Mio. financing volume
> 50% of the presented companies closed a financing round

Members
- A3 Angels
- Aargauische Kantonalbank
- ACTON Capital Partners
- Affentranger Associates
- Agire Invest
- Aravis
- Aster Capital
- Biomedinvest
- BioValley Business Angel Club
- BioBAC
- Blue Ocean Ventures
- BrainsToVentures (b-to-v)
- Business Angels Switzerland (BAS)
- Clariant International
- Creapole
- Creathor Venture
- Debiopharm
- DEFI Gestion
- Doughty Hanson
- Dow Europe
- Draper Investment
- Earlybird
- Eclosion
- Emerald Technology Ventures
- Emertec
- EVA – the Basel life sciences start-up agency
- Fongit Seed Invest
- Gebert Rüf Stiftung
- Go Beyond
- High-Tech Gründerfonds
- Healthcapital
- IBM Switzerland
- Innovationsstiftung der Schwyzter Kantonalbank
- I-Source
- Jade Invest
- Logitech Europe
- Mountain Club
- National Instruments
- Novartis Venture Funds
- OCAS Ventures
- Onelife Advisors
- paprico
- Polytech Ventures
- Redalpine Venture Partners
- SHS Gesellschaft für Beteiligungsmanagement
- StartAngels Network
- Stiftung für technologische Innovation (STI)
- Straumann Holding
- SVC AG für KMU Risikokapital
- Swisscom
- Synthes
- Target Partners
- Technopark Luzern
- Venionaire Capital
- Verium
- Verve Capital Partners
- VI Partners
- Vinci Capital
- Wellington
- Zühlke Ventures
- Zürcher Kantonalbank
- & more than 18 Business Angels

Partners and Sponsors
- Commission for Technology and Innovation CTI
- Gebert Rüf Stiftung
- Swiscom
- Zürcher Kantonalbank
- Novartis
- EPF Lausanne
- ETH Zurich
- OSEC
- Startfeld
- W. A. de Vigier Foundation
- Canton de Vaud
- Empa
- Ernst & Young
- IBM Switzerland
- PwC
- SIX Swiss Exchange
- Tavernier Tschanz
- Technopark Luzern
- Venture Incubator
- wenger & viel
- Zühlke
Chapter IV

Financial Audit & Report
### Financial Statement

**SECA - Swiss Private Equity Corporate Finance Association, 6304 Zug**

#### BALANCE SHEET AS OF 31.12.12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CHF</th>
<th>CHF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASSETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>176'739.15</td>
<td>168'395.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts receivables</td>
<td>2'440.00</td>
<td>781.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL ASSETS</strong></td>
<td>179'179.15</td>
<td>169'176.94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### LIABILITIES AND ASSOCIATION’S EQUITY

**Liabilities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2011</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounts payables</td>
<td>29'367.15</td>
<td>9'634.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued expenses</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>14'000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisions</td>
<td>22'000.00</td>
<td>22'000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>51'367.15</td>
<td>45'634.84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Association’s equity**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Association’s equity at the beginning of the year</td>
<td>123'542.10</td>
<td>123'230.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profit for the year</td>
<td>4'269.90</td>
<td>311.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association’s equity at the end of the year</td>
<td>127'812.00</td>
<td>123'542.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL LIABILITIES AND ASSOCIATION’S EQUITY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2011</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>179'179.15</td>
<td>169'176.94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### INCOME STATEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2011</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>INCOME</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions of associates</td>
<td>390'580.00</td>
<td>400'698.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other income (net)</td>
<td>65'460.45</td>
<td>78'948.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>456'040.45</td>
<td>479'646.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXPENSES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-451'770.55</td>
<td>-479'334.53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROFIT FOR THE YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2011</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4'269.90</td>
<td>311.62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Audit Statement

The general meeting of the members of
SECA - Swiss Private Equity & Corporate Finance Association
Grafenauweg 10
6304 Zug

Cham, March 11th, 2013

Report of the statutory auditors to the general meeting of the members of
SECA - Swiss Private Equity & Corporate Finance Association, 6304 Zug

As statutory auditors, we have audited the accounting records and the financial statements
(balance sheet, income statement) of SECA - Swiss Private Equity & Corporate Finance Association for the
year ended December 31, 2012.

These financial statements are the responsibility of the board of the association. Our responsibility is
to express an opinion on these matters based on our audit. We confirm that we meet the legal re-
quirements concerning professional qualification and independence.

Our audit was conducted in accordance with auditing standards, which require that an audit be
planned and performed to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are
free from material misstatement. We have examined on a test basis evidence supporting the amounts
and disclosures in the financial statements. We have also assessed the accounting principles used,
significant estimates made and the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit
provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the accounting records and the financial statements comply with Swiss law and the
articles of the association.

We recommend that the financial statements submitted to you be approved.

ABT Revisionsgesellschaft AG

[Signature]
Swiss Certified Accountant
Accredited Audit Expert

Wir engagieren uns persönlich.

Dr. Michael Düringer I Stefan Mathys
Martin Meier-Pfister I Daniel Piller I Jürg Stähelin
IRF Communications AG
Rämistrasse 4, Postfach, 8024 Zürich
Telefon +41 43 244 81 44, Fax +41 43 244 81 45
www.irfcom.ch, info@irfcom.ch
Chapter V

Membership Reporting
Full Members
ABTell Wertschöpfungs AG

Contact Information

Address: Alte Steinhauserstrasse 1
       6330 Cham
Telephone No: +41 41 748 62 82
Fax No: +41 41 748 62 83
E-mail Address for General Enquiries: info@abtell.ch
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses: forename.surname@abtell.ch
Web Address: www.abtell.ch

Company Information

Key Persons: Mr. Andreas Baumann
Year of Establishment: 2007
Number of Employees: 1
Fund Names
Capital Under Management
Number of Portfolio Companies
Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
Investment Stages: Buyout - Buyin
Industrial Sectors: All
Geographical Focus: Switzerland
Type of Financing: Equity Financing, Majority Equity

Short Company Profile

Die ABTell Wertschöpfungs AG ist ein langfristig orientierter, Werte schöpfender und brachenübergreifender Schweizer Industriekonzern unter einheitlicher Leitung, dessen Tochterunternehmen weltweit erfolgreich in Nischensegmenten tätig sind. Die ABTell bringt ihr Wissen und ihre Erfahrung in alle Tochtergesellschaften auf strategischer, finanzieller und operativer Ebene ein. Das Kernziel der ABTell ist der langfristige Erhalt von innovativen KMU, Arbeitsplätzen, Know-how und Innovationskraft in der Schweiz. Daraus resultiert eine nachhaltige Wertschöpfung zum Wohle aller und die Stärkung des Wirtschaftsstandorts Schweiz. ABTell Wertschöpfungs AG ist a long-term oriented, value creating and diversified Swiss industrial group under unified management, whose companies are successfully operating worldwide in niche markets across a broad range of sectors. ABTell provides knowledge, expertise and experience to its companies at a strategic, financial and operational level. ABTell strives for sustainably securing the future of solid, highly-valued SMEs, qualified jobs, know-how and innovation force in Switzerland with the aim to generate value creation for the benefit of all and to strengthen the Swiss economy.
# acano ag

## Contact Information

| Address          | Marktgasse 51  
|                 | 3011 Bern       |
| Telephone No    | +41 31 311 37 20 |
| Fax No          |                 |
| E-mail Address for General Enquiries | info@acano.ch |
| Format of Personal E-mail Addresses  | forename.surname@acano.ch |
| Web Address     | www.acano.ch    |

## Company Information

| Key Persons       | Mr. Markus Ochsner  
|                  | Mr. Marc Ledergerber |
| Year of Establishment | 2010 |
| Number of Employees | 5 |
| Fund Names        |                   |
| Capital Under Management |       |
| Number of Portfolio Companies |     |
| Examples of Portfolio Companies |   |

## Investment Preferences

| Size of Investment |                             |
| Investment Stages  |                             |
| Industrial Sectors | Construction - Building Products, Consumer Related, Energy, Environment, Food - Beverages, Industrial Products and Services, Internet Technology, Manufacturing, Telecommunications |

| Geographical Focus | Europe |
| Type of Financing  |       |

## Short Company Profile

Corporate Finance: advisory services in M&A, valuation and financial modelling as well as fund raising. Offices in Bern und Zurich.
ACEPS Holding AG

Contact Information

Address: Ampèrestrasse 3
8037 Zürich
Telephone No: +41 71 388 90 00
Fax No: +41 71 388 90 09
E-mail Address for General Enquiries: info@aceps.com
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses: initials@aceps.com
Web Address: www.aceps.com

Company Information

Key Persons: Dr. Walter Meier
Year of Establishment: 1990
Number of Employees: 7
Fund Names: ACEPS Group
Capital Under Management: > CHF 200m
Number of Portfolio Companies: > 20
Examples of Portfolio Companies: US Oil & Gas Company

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
Investment Stages
Industrial Sectors: Energy Resources Technology
Geographical Focus
Type of Financing

Short Company Profile

ACEPS is a leading investment group engaging in Energy, Resources, Technologies
adbodmer ag

Contact Information

Address
Seestrasse 227
8810 Horgen

Telephone No
+41 43 344 94 24

Fax No
+41 43 344 94 23

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
forename.surname@adbodmer.ch

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forename.surname@adbodmer.ch

Web Address
www.adbodmer.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Dr. Adriana Ospel-Bodmer
Mr. Jan Kollros

Year of Establishment
2002

Number of Employees
6

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
CHF 5-500m

Investment Stages
Buyout - Buyin, Delisting, Expansion - Development Capital, Turnaround - Restructuring

Industrial Sectors
Computer Related, Construction - Building Products, Consumer Related, Finance - Insurance - Real Estate, Food - Beverages, Industrial Automation, Industrial Products and Services, Manufacturing, Telecommunications, Communications other, Transportation

Geographical Focus
Germany, Switzerland, United Kingdom, United States of America, Austria, France

Type of Financing
Equity Financing, Majority Equity, Minority Equity

Short Company Profile
Adinvest AG

Contact Information

Address
Rigistrasse 25
8126 Zumikon

Telephone No
+41 44 202 21 55
Fax No
+41 44 202 19 42

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
initial of forename.surname@adinvest.ch

Web Address
www.adinvest.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Dr. Neil V. Sunderland

Year of Establishment
1986

Number of Employees
various

Fund Names
various

Capital Under Management
not disclosed

Number of Portfolio Companies
> 30 (direct and indirect)

Examples of Portfolio Companies
Daily Deal GmbH, Private Sale GmbH, Adconion Media Group Limited, Adyen BV usw

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
EUR 0.5-5m

Investment Stages

Industrial Sectors

Geographical Focus
Australia, Europe, United States of America

Type of Financing
Equity Financing

Short Company Profile

Corporate Finance and Investment Company active in: Europe through private syndications, Schirm Private Equity LP, Adinvest II (Luxembourg) SCS, SICAR; West Coast USA through Montreux Equity Partners (life sciences only) and in Australia through private syndications.
Adveq Management AG

Contact Information

Address
Affolternstrasse 56
8050 Zürich
Telephone No
+41 58 445 55 55
Fax No
E-mail Address for General Enquiries
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
Web Address
www.adveq.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Philippe Bucher
Mr. Sven Lidén
Year of Establishment
1997
Number of Employees
86
Fund Names
Programs: Adveq Asia; Adveq Europe; Adveq Opportunity;
Adveq Real Assets; Adveq Secondaries; Adveq Technology
Capital Under Management
> USD 5bn
Number of Portfolio Companies
Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
Investment Stages
All
Industrial Sectors
All
Geographical Focus
Worldwide
Type of Financing
None

Short Company Profile

Founded in 1997, Adveq is a leading asset manager investing in private equity and real asset funds globally. It offers specialized investment solutions which allow the firm’s clients to access select private market segments globally. To date, Adveq has invested in more than 400 funds on behalf of its clients and generated consistent returns throughout economic cycles. Adveq’s client base comprises institutional investors such as pension funds, insurance companies, family offices and other financial institutions located in Europe, North America and the Asia-Pacific region. Many of Adveq’s investors are repeat, long-term clients with whom the firm has developed a role as a trusted partner for private market investing. Adveq has offices in Zurich, Frankfurt, New York, Beijing, Shanghai and Hong Kong, as well as a representative office in Sydney.
aeris Capital AG

Contact Information

Address
Churerstrasse 70
8808 Pfäffikon

Telephone No
+41 55 511 12 22

Fax No
+41 55 511 12 50

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
info@aeris-capital.com

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forename.surname@aeris-capital.com

Web Address
www.aeris-capital.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Ivan Popovic
Mr. Uwe Feuersenger

Year of Establishment
2006

Number of Employees
40

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages
Buyout - Buyin, Expansion - Development Capital

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
All

Type of Financing
Equity Financing, Majority Equity, Minority Equity

Short Company Profile

Family investment office
Affentranger Associates SA

Contact Information

Address
Uraniastrasse 26
8001 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 44 575 28 28

Fax No

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
info@aasa.com

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
initials@aasa.com

Web Address
www.aasa.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Lukas André
Mr. Anton Affentranger
Mr. Markus Decker

Year of Establishment
2002

Number of Employees
5

Fund Names

Capital Under Management
5

Number of Portfolio Companies
5

Examples of Portfolio Companies
dartfish SA, mikron holding SA (SWX, Ticker: MIKN), forteq, inflaRx, selfRag

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages
All

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
All

Type of Financing
All

Short Company Profile

Our ambition in principal investing: Achieve sustainable long-term returns by active participation in the value creation process through a symbiosis of capital and labour investments into companies in a transition phase by applying complementary skills in leadership, management, technology, production, marketing and finance paired with hands-on involvement respecting highest professional and ethical standards striving for the stringent implementation of a focused business model.
AFINUM Management AG

Contact Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Dufourstrasse 48</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8024 Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 43 500 33 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax No</td>
<td>+41 43 500 33 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-mail Address for General Enquiries</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@afinum.ch">forename.surname@afinum.ch</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of Personal E-mail Addresses</td>
<td><a href="http://www.afinum.ch">www.afinum.ch</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Company Information

| Key Persons       | Dr. Philipp Schülin |
| Year of Establishment |                   |
| Number of Employees |                   |
| Fund Names        |                   |
| Capital Under Management | 12 |
| Number of Portfolio Companies | 12 |
| Examples of Portfolio Companies | Wohnprofil, Schaetti, Pinova, Wallenborn, Unitpool |

Investment Preferences

| Size of Investment | > CHF 10m |
| Investment Stages  | Buyout - Buyin, Replacement Capital |
| Industrial Sectors | All |
| Geographical Focus | Austria, Germany, Switzerland |
| Type of Financing  | Majority Equity |

Short Company Profile

Private Equity Fund focussing on midsized buyout transactions in German Speaking Europe.
Agire Invest SA

Contact Information

Address
Via Cantonale 2A
6928 Manno
Telephone No
+41 91 610 27 10
Fax No
+41 91 610 27 19
E-mail Address for General Enquiries
info@agire.ch
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
initial of forenameSurname@agire.ch
Web Address
www.agire.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Dr. Paolo Orsatti
Dr. Lorenzo Leoni
Year of Establishment
2011
Number of Employees
2
Fund Names
AGIRTE INVEST
Capital Under Management
CHF 7m
Number of Portfolio Companies
8
Examples of Portfolio Companies
IBI SA, Beyounic SA, 99 Technologies SA

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
up to CHF 500k
Investment Stages
Early-Stage
Industrial Sectors
All
Geographical Focus
Switzerland (Ticino)
Type of Financing
Loans, Minority Equity

Short Company Profile

Agire Invest, as part of the Innovation Agency of Canton Ticino, is responsible for selecting and financing the creation and development of start-ups and innovative projects within existing companies, encouraging the creation of a high added value industrial tissue and highly qualified jobs.
AIL Structured Finance AG

Contact Information

Address | Schaffhauserstrasse 418  
         | 8050 Zurich  
Telephone No | +41 43 299 62 00  
Fax No | +41 43 299 62 12  
E-mail Address for General Enquiries | thomas.enz@ailsf.ch  
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses | forename.surname@ailsf.ch  
Web Address | www.ailsf.ch  

Company Information

Key Persons | Mr. Urs Gerspacher  
            | Mr. Thomas Enz  
Year of Establishment | 2002  
Number of Employees | 8  

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment | None  
Investment Stages | Energy, Renewable Energy, Infrastructure, Transportation  
Industrial Sectors | (Rolling Stock), Other (Water, Waste Management, Oil + Gas Industry, Textile Industry, Steel Industry)  
Geographical Focus | Worldwide  
Type of Financing | Structured Finance, Export + Trade Finance, Corporate Finance  

Short Company Profile

AIL Structured Finance AG is a professional partner for customized financial advisory services and investment management in the energy and infrastructure sector. AIL Structured Finance provides extensive financial advisory services for structured- and project related financing transactions as well as financial sales support for exporters. AIL assists investors, exporters, sponsors and project developers in finding the ideal financing structure with an optimal risk profile and provides support in arranging the required financing. In addition, AIL provides investors with specialized advisory services in connection with their long-term investments in infrastructure and energy (including renewable energy) projects.
Akina Ltd.

Contact Information

Address: Sihlstrasse 20
8021 Zürich

Telephone No: +41 44 220 16 00
Fax No: +41 44 220 16 70

E-mail Address for General Enquiries: private.equity@akinapartners.com
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses: forename.surname@akinapartners.com
Web Address: www.akinapartners.com

Company Information

Key Persons: Mr. Mark Zünd
Mr. Christopher Bödtker
Mr. Thomas Frei

Year of Establishment: 1998
Number of Employees: 30
Fund Names: Euro Choice
Capital Under Management: > EUR 2bn
Number of Portfolio Companies:
Examples of Portfolio Companies:

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
Investment Stages: Buyout - Buyin, Delisting, Expansion - Development Capital,
Privatisation, Replacement Capital, Turnaround - Restructuring
Industrial Sectors: All
Geographical Focus: Central and Eastern Europe, Europe, Western Europe
Type of Financing: Equity Financing

Short Company Profile

Akina Ltd. is the Advisor to various Private Equity Funds investing in the mid-market segment - with more than EUR 2 billion AuM in the Private Equity field.
Alpha Associates AG

Contact Information

Address: Talstrasse 80
8001 Zürich
Telephone No: +41 43 244 31 00
Fax No: +41 43 244 31 01
E-mail Address for General Enquiries: info@alpha-associates.ch
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses: forename.surname@alpha-associates.ch
Web Address: www.alpha-associates.ch

Company Information

Key Persons: Dr. Peter Derendinger, Dr. Petra Salesny
Year of Establishment: 2004
Number of Employees: 30
Fund Names: Private Equity Holding AG, 5E Holding AG, Alpha 2001, LP, Alpha CEE II, LP, Alpha Russia & CIS Secondary LP

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment: min EUR 3m
Investment Stages: Buyout - Buyin, Expansion - Development Capital, Mezzanine - Bridge Finance
Industrial Sectors: All
Geographical Focus: Central and Eastern Europe, Europe, Russia, United States of America
Type of Financing: Equity Financing

Short Company Profile

Alpha Associates is an independent private equity fund-of-funds manager and advisor based in Zurich, Switzerland, with a team of 30 professionals. We invest and manage diversified private equity funds-of-funds and private equity accounts for a global institutional and private client base, providing the full range of private equity management and advisory services. We have made and managed investments in more than 300 private equity funds around the world and across all stages. Our clients appreciate our prudent and disciplined investment approach combined with our ability to take advantage of market opportunities, our flexibility in serving their specific needs and our sophisticated portfolio management and reporting tools.
ALTUIUM CAPITAL AG

Contact Information

Address Dufourstrasse 60
8702 Zollikon
Telephone No +41 43 499 43 43
Fax No +41 43 499 43 44
E-mail Address for General Enquiries
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses forename.surname@altium.ch
Web Address www.altiumcapital.ch

Company Information

Key Persons Mr. Christian Wipf
Mr. Thierry De Sépibus
Year of Establishment 1987
Number of Employees 15 Zurich, 120 Europe
Fund Names None
Capital Under Management None
Number of Portfolio Companies None
Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
Investment Stages All
Industrial Sectors
Geographical Focus Austria, Europe, Far East, Germany, Switzerland, United States of America
Type of Financing

Short Company Profile

Altium is an international corporate finance group providing international M&A advisory, IPO advisory, securities trading and research. Altium has offices in nine European countries.
APEN AG

Contact Information

Address
Industriestrasse 13c
6304 Zug

Telephone No
+41 41 710 70 60
Fax No
+41 41 710 70 64
E-mail Address for General Enquiries
info@apen.com
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forename.surname@apen.com
Web Address
www.apen.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Conradin Schneider
Mr. David Salim

Year of Establishment
1999

Number of Employees

Fund Names
Capital Under Management
CHF 400m
Number of Portfolio Companies
500

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
Investment Stages
Industrial Sectors
Geographical Focus
Type of Financing

Short Company Profile

APEN Ltd. is a Swiss investment company domiciled in Zug. The company integrates a fund of funds approach with direct investments in a portfolio that is highly diversified by region, financing stage and industry.
Aravis SA

Contact Information

Address
Merkurstrasse 70
8032 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 43 499 20 00
Fax No
+41 43 499 20 01

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
forename@aravis.ch

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forename@aravis.ch

Web Address
www.aravis.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Jean-Philippe Tripet
Dr. Simon Nebel
Dr. Oliver Thalmann
Dr. Andreas Jacobs

Year of Establishment
2001

Number of Employees
10

Fund Names
Aravis Venture I, LP; Aravis Biotech II, LP; Aravis Energy I, LP;
Aravis Energy II

Capital Under Management
CHF 279m

Number of Portfolio Companies
17

Examples of Portfolio Companies
Evolva, Telormedix, Biotie, Symetis

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
CHF 7-10m

Investment Stages
Early-Stage, Expansion - Development Capital, Seed Capital,
Start-up Capital

Industrial Sectors
Biotechnology, Energy, Medical - Life Sciences - Health Related

Geographical Focus
Continental Europe

Type of Financing
Equity Financing

Short Company Profile

Aravis is an independent Swiss based venture capital firm. Our funds invest in early stage companies in the
Biotech and renewable Energy infrastructure sectors, taking active roles from start up to public. With CHF 279m
under management Aravis is one of the largest Swiss Venture investor. Our investors are primarily institutional,
family offices as well as corporate. The investment partners are dedicated to their respective sectors bringing their
strong experience and solid network for the benefits of portfolio companies. We prefer to take lead investor roles
and syndicate financings internationally. Aravis Energy I LP was the first ever approved Swiss Limited
partnership by the FINMA, the Swiss financial market supervisory authority.
Argos Soditic S. A.

Contact Information

Address 118, Rue du Rhône
1204 Genève

Telephone No +41 22 849 66 33
Fax No +41 22 849 66 27

E-mail Address for General Enquiries gsemmens@argos-soditic.com
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses initial of forenameSurname@argos-soditic.com
Web Address www.argos-soditic.com

Company Information

Key Persons Mr. Guy Semmens
Mr. Cédric Bruix

Year of Establishment 1989
Number of Employees 35
Fund Names Euroknights IV + V + VI + Argos Expansion
Capital Under Management EUR 750m
Number of Portfolio Companies 14
Examples of Portfolio Companies Maillefer, Kermel, ORS, Kägi Söhne AG, Misapor, Swibox, Bartholet Maschinenbau Flums, ASC International House

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment EUR 5-50m
Investment Stages Buyout – Buyin; Expansion
Industrial Sectors All
Geographical Focus Europe, especially Switzerland, France and Italy
Type of Financing Equity Financing

Short Company Profile

Argos Soditic is a leading Swiss-based independent European mid-market private equity firm with offices in Geneva, Paris and Milan. The firm advises EUR 750 million of capital focused on small to medium sized enterprises (turnover of CHF 20 to 250 million) investing in buy-outs and expansion capital opportunities. The firm is focused on unusual and special situations where it can generate real value through growth and structural improvements rather than just leverage.

Investments which the firm has led from Switzerland include Kermel (the French specialty flame retardant business) and Maillefer (the Swiss cable machinery company), as well as Kägi (the Swiss chocolate wafer brand), Misapor (foam glass aggregates), Axynitis (fine chemicals), Swibox (Swiss engineering solutions for the machinery industry), BMF (cable cars and ropeways) and, in 2012, ASC International House (education).

In Addition to the investments activity, the Geneva office runs the administration, back office and investor relations for the Argos Soditic group.
# ATF Group AG

## Contact Information

| Address          | Seefeldstrasse 124  
|                 | 8008 Zürich        |
| Telephone No    | +41 43 243 82 01   |
| Fax No          | +41 43 243 82 06   |
| E-mail Address for General Enquiries | info@atf-ltd.com   |
| Format of Personal E-mail Addresses    | initial of forenameSurname@atf-ltd.com |
| Web Address     | www.atf-ltd.com    |

## Company Information

| Key Persons      | Mr. Francois Wiget  
|                 | Mrs. Carole Hofmann |
| Year of Establishment | 2007               |
| Number of Employees | 6                 |
| Fund Names       | Only direct investments like Manas and TF Petrol or Aquawell or i.l.team AG or GSRE, etc |
| Capital Under Management | > CHF 50m          |
| Number of Portfolio Companies | 7               |
| Examples of Portfolio Companies | i.l.team AG (19’000 customers, Dec 2012), Aquawell Group AG (NPV CHF 11m, Jan 2013), Manas Petroleum AG (> CHF 300m bbl), Petroleum Suqd (cumulative DCF after tax CHF 280m) |

## Investment Preferences

| Size of Investment | > CHF 1m     |
| Investment Stages  | Early and Growth |
| Industrial Sectors | Production of high margin goods and commodities |
| Geographical Focus | Eastern Europe and Central Asia |
| Type of Financing  | All           |

## Short Company Profile

ATF is a Single Family Office and corporate finance and investment advisory firm. We offer our experience and know-how in wealth and value creation to private clients and institutional investors. Advisors for wealth management, real estate, fine art, private equity and M&A.
# aventic partners AG

## Contact Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Address                | Schweizergasse 10  
                         | 8001 Zürich |
| Telephone No           | +41 44 285 15 85  
                         | +41 44 285 16 86 |
| E-mail Address for General Enquiries | info@aventicpartners.ch |
| Format of Personal E-mail Addresses | forename.surname@aventicpartners.ch |
| Web Address            | www.aventicpartners.ch |

## Company Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Information</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Key Persons                        | Mr. Alan Frei  
                         | Mr. Jean-Claude Rebetez |
| Year of Establishment              | 1999 |
| Number of Employees                | 7 |
| Fund Names                         | aventic AG, am-tec kredit AG |
| Capital Under Management           | CHF 70m |
| Number of Portfolio Companies      |         |
| Examples of Portfolio Companies    | www.aventicpartners.ch (References) |

## Investment Preferences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Preferences</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size of Investment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment Stages</td>
<td>Expansion - Development Capital, Buyout - Buyin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Industrial Sectors                 | Electronics, Industrial Automation, Industrial Products and  
                         | Services, Manufacturing, Telecommunications |
| Geographical Focus                 | Switzerland |
| Type of Financing                  | Debt and Minority Equity |

## Short Company Profile

aventic partners AG is a leading team of seven partners based in Zurich and Bern. The team has a strong industrial background and provides financing and know-how to small and medium-sized enterprises based in Switzerland and the surrounding regions. The target customer is an industrial enterprise wanting to accelerate its growth and profitability or being in a situation of ownership change.
**Aveo Partners AG**

**Contact Information**

- **Address**: Schiffbauplatz 5  
  8022 Zürich
- **Telephone No**: +41 43 501 45 56
- **Fax No**: 
- **E-mail Address for General Enquiries**: info@aveopartners.com
- **Format of Personal E-mail Addresses**: forename.surname@aveopartners.com
- **Web Address**: www.aveopartners.com

**Company Information**

- **Key Persons**: Mr. Christian Broger
- **Year of Establishment**: 2010
- **Number of Employees**: 6

**Fund Names**

- **Capital Under Management**: 
- **Number of Portfolio Companies**: 
- **Examples of Portfolio Companies**: 

**Investment Preferences**

- **Size of Investment**
- **Investment Stages**: Buyout - Buyin, Early-Stage, Expansion - Development Capital, Mezzanine - Bridge Finance, Seed Capital, Start-up Capital, Turnaround - Restructuring
- **Industrial Sectors**: Biotechnology, Energy, Environment, Finance - Insurance - Real Estate, Industrial Automation, Industrial Products and Services, Medical - Life Sciences - Health Related
- **Geographical Focus**: Worldwide
- **Type of Financing**: Equity Financing, Loans, Majority Equity, Minority Equity, Mezzanine

**Short Company Profile**

Aveo Partners is a partnership with an entrepreneurial mindset, replete with skills, knowledge and networks for direct and indirect investments in private equity. We provide access to high quality private equity investment opportunities in HighTech, GreenTech, Life Science and Financial Services. Our vast industry knowledge and the entrepreneurial experience allow us an interdisciplinary, integrated assessment of investment targets. Through rigorous monitoring and support of the portfolio companies we assure efficient use of the investment capital. And - Aveo acts as Co-Investor on most deals and assists the management with the operational skills, know-how and extensive network.

Seit 1996 unterstützen wir die Entwicklung und das langfristige Wachstum unserer Portfoliounternehmen, sichern stabile und regelmässige Erträge und bieten institutionellen Investoren eine umfangreiche Palette an Anlagelösungen für jedes Marktsegment.

31 Mrd. USD verwaltetes oder betreutes Vermögen

AXA Private Equity investiert in:

**FUNDS OF FUNDS**
- Primary
- Early Secondary
- Secondary
- mandates
- 18 Mrd. USD

**DIRECT FUNDS**
- Mid Market Enterprise Capital
- Small Market Enterprise Capital
- Innovation & Growth
- Co-Investment
- 7 Mrd. USD

**PRIVATE DEBT**
- Arranger
- Acquisition financing
- 3 Mrd. USD

**INFRASTRUCTURE**
- Brownfield
- Greenfield
- 3 Mrd. USD

Büro Schweiz: Affolternstrasse 42, 8050 Zürich - Tel. +41 43 299 11 26
www.axaprivateequity.com

GLOBAL INVESTMENTS, THE EUROPEAN WAY
BEIJING FRANKFURT LONDON LUXEMBOURG MILAN NEW YORK PARIS SINGAPORE ZURICH
AXA Private Equity

Contact Information

Address
Affolternstrasse 42
8050 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 43 299 11 26

Fax No
+41 43 299 11 20

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
forename.surname@axa-im.com

Web Address
www.axaprivateequity.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Martin Kessi

Year of Establishment
1996

Number of Employees
5

Fund Names
USD 28bn

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages
Buyout - Buyin, Expansion - Development Capital, Mezzanine - Bridge Finance

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
All

Type of Financing
Equity Financing, Majority Equity, Minority Equity, Mezzanine

Short Company Profile

With $28 billion of assets managed or advised, AXA Private Equity, an AXA Investment Managers company, is a diversified private equity firm with an international reach covering eight offices in Paris, Frankfurt, London, New York, Singapore, Milan, Zurich, Vienna and Luxembourg. Since 1996, the firm has supported the development and long-term growth of its portfolio companies while generating sustained and stable returns. AXA Private Equity provides investors with funds across the full range of private equity offerings: funds of funds; LBO mid cap and small cap; venture capital; co-investment; infrastructure; and mezzanine.
Bank am Bellevue

Contact Information

Address
Seestrasse 16
8700 Küsnacht

Telephone No
+41 44 267 72 62

Fax No
+41 44 267 67 35

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
corporatefinance@bellevue.ch

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
initial of forename two initials of surname@bellevue.ch

Web Address
www.bellevue.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Friedrich Dietz
Ms. Kalina Scott

Year of Establishment

Number of Employees

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages

Industrial Sectors

Geographical Focus

Type of Financing

Short Company Profile

- Brokerage - Corporate Finance
- Equity Capital Markets
- Public Takeovers / M+A & Defense
- Private M+A
- Block Trades
Bank Sarasin & Cie AG

Contact Information

Address  Löwenstrasse 11  
          8022 Zürich
Telephone No  +41 44 213 97 16
Fax No  +41 44 213 96 98
E-mail Address for General Enquiries  forename.surname@sarasin.ch
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses  www.sarasin.ch

Company Information

Key Persons  Mr. Matthias Spiess  
             Mr. Alexander Cassani
Year of Establishment  1841
Number of Employees  742

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment  Buyout - Buyin
Investment Stages  All
Industrial Sectors  Europe, Brasil
Geographical Focus  Equity Financing, Minority Equity
Type of Financing  M&A advisory, Equity Capital Markets (IPO, Secondary placements, tender offer, etc.) and Corporate Finance

Private Banking
Investment Banking
Asset Management

Leistung schafft Vertrauen
Bank Vontobel AG

Contact Information

Address
Gotthardstrasse 43
8022 Zürich
Telephone No
+41 58 283 63 29
Fax No
+41 58 283 70 75
E-mail Address for General Enquiries
forename.surname@vontobel.ch
Web Address
www.vontobel.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Marc Klingelfuss
Mr. Hanspeter R. Gehrer
Year of Establishment
1924
Number of Employees
1400
Fund Names
Capital Under Management
CHF 150bn
Number of Portfolio Companies
Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
Investment Stages
Industrial Sectors
Geographical Focus
Type of Financing

Short Company Profile

Bank Vontobel AG is a globally active Swiss Bank with three business units: Private Banking, Investment Banking and Asset Management. The Corporate Finance Team, as part of the IB unit, offers the complete range of services in equity capital markets (IPO, secondary offering, block trade, public tender offer, share buy back, etc.), debt capital markets (equity-linked and straight bonds, capital structure advisory, restructuring, bond buy back, etc.) and mergers & acquisitions (acquisition, divestiture, sale, MBO, succession planning, valuation, etc.). Vontobel has a very strong position in the Swiss Mid & Small Cap market and covers with its brokerage over 150 SIX-listed companies. Swiss shares are marketed by an experienced sales team to institutional investors globally. Financial Research is regularly awarded with top rankings by Thomson Extel.
Banque Bénédict Hentsch & Cie SA

Contact Information

Address 5 avenue de Châtelaine
1211 Genève 11
Telephone No +41 22 360 91 00
Fax No +41 22 360 91 91
E-mail Address for General Enquiries forename.surname@bbh360.ch
Web Address www.bbh360.ch

Company Information

Key Persons Mr. Marc Lüthi
Year of Establishment 2004
Number of Employees 50
Fund Names
Capital Under Management
Number of Portfolio Companies
Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
Investment Stages
Industrial Sectors
Geographical Focus
Type of Financing

Short Company Profile

Private Banking and Family Office services.
Bär & Karrer AG

Contact Information

Address  
Brandschenkestrasse 90  
8027 Zürich

Telephone No  
+41 58 261 50 00

Fax No  
+41 58 261 50 01

E-mail Address for General Enquiries  
firstname.surname@baerkarrer.ch

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses  
firstname.surname@baerkarrer.ch

Web Address  
www.baerkarrer.ch

Company Information

Key Persons  
Dr. Christoph Neeracher  
Prof. Dr. Rolf Watter

Year of Establishment  
1969

Number of Employees  
220

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages

Industrial Sectors

Geographical Focus

Type of Financing

Short Company Profile
**BDO AG**

**Contact Information**

Address: Fabrikstrasse 50 8031 Zürich
Telephone No: +41 44 444 35 55
Fax No: +41 44 444 35 35
E-mail Address for General Enquiries: info@bdo.ch
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses: forename.surname@bdo.ch
Web Address: www.bdo.ch

**Company Information**

Key Persons: Mr. Marcel Jans
Mr. Christoph Müller
Year of Establishment: 1932
Number of Employees: 850
Fund Names: Capital Under Management: 850
Number of Portfolio Companies: All
Examples of Portfolio Companies: All

**Investment Preferences**

Size of Investment: All
Investment Stages: All
Industrial Sectors: All
Geographical Focus: All
Type of Financing: All

**Short Company Profile**

BDO AG is the preferred partner of middle and small enterprises, public authorities and Non-Profit-Organisations. Products and Services: - Auditing - Financial Services - Fiduciary services and Real estate - Management consulting and Information technology - Tax advice and Legal advice
### Contact Information

| Address          | Elisabethenstrasse 23  
|                 | 4051 Basel           |
| Telephone No    | +41 61 270 35 35      |
| Fax No          | +41 61 270 35 00      |
| E-mail Address for General Enquiries | info@biomedvc.com |
| Format of Personal E-mail Addresses | surname@biomedvc.com |
| Web Address     | www.biomedvc.com     |

### Company Information

| Key Persons        | Dr. Gerhard Ries  
|                   | Dr. Thomas Möller |
| Year of Establishment | 2002             |
| Number of Employees | 8                |
| Fund Names         | BioMedInvest, BioMedCredit |
| Capital Under Management | CHF 250m |
| Number of Portfolio Companies |             |
| Examples of Portfolio Companies |             |

### Investment Preferences

| Size of Investment | CHF 1-10m       |
| Investment Stages  | Early-Stage, Expansion - Development Capital, Seed Capital, Start-up Capital |
| Industrial Sectors | Biotechnology, Medical - Life Sciences - Health Related |
| Geographical Focus | Austria, France, Germany, Italy, Switzerland |
| Type of Financing  | All             |

### Short Company Profile
BlackRock Private Equity Partners AG

Contact Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Stockerhof, Dreikoenigstrasse 31A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8002 Zurich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 44 208 35 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-mail Address for General Enquiries</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@blackrock.com">forename.surname@blackrock.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of Personal E-mail Addresses</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@blackrock.com">forename.surname@blackrock.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.blackrock.com/ch">www.blackrock.com/ch</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Company Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Persons</th>
<th>Mr. Christian Hinze</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year of Establishment</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Names</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Under Management</td>
<td>USD 15bn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Portfolio Companies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples of Portfolio Companies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Investment Preferences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size of Investment</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Investment Stages</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Sectors</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographical Focus</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Financing</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Short Company Profile

BlackRock Private Equity Partners AG is the Swiss subsidiary of BlackRock Alternative Investments and is responsible for private market investments in the private equity and infrastructure sectors across all regions and strategies. Overall, the team of 115 specialists manages a portfolio of approximately USD 15 billion in various investment programmes, structured secondary transactions and customized mandates. BlackRock is one of the world’s leading investment manager and the largest provider of investment management, consulting and risk management for institutional investors, private investors and financial intermediaries worldwide.
BNP Paribas Securities Services

Contact Information

Address
Selnaustrasse 16
8022 Zurich

Telephone No
+41 58 212 63 27

Fax No
+41 58 212 63 60

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
jeffrey.campbell@bnpparibas.com

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forename.surname@bnpparibas.com

Web Address
www.bnpparibas.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Jeffrey Campbell
Mr. Garrick Smith

Year of Establishment
2001

Number of Employees
45

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
None

Investment Stages
None

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
Asia, Europe, North America

Type of Financing
None

Short Company Profile

BNP Paribas Securities Services is one of the largest global custodians that provides integrated fund servicing solutions to asset managers specialised in private equity, real estate, hedge funds and other alternative investment vehicles. We employ 7700 worldwide and maintain a presence across 34 countries, covering over 100 markets. We are present in all key on-shore and off-shore fund domiciles and currently manage over USD 125 billion in alternative investments. In line with our global expansion strategy, BNP Paribas Securities Services has offices in key regions outside of Europe to include Asia, United States and Latin America.

BNP Paribas Securities Services has dedicated teams specialised in delivering end-to-end servicing solutions for our clients in the areas of private equity and real estate funds. As part of a large banking group, working with us means that our clients benefit from the strength of our global brand, financial stability and the proven expertise. We remain committed to continuous investment in our global reach and servicing solutions through people, processes, reporting and technology. We currently service over 500 fund structures for 100 private equity and real estate clients from across 40 countries.
Sell-side, buy-side or issuer, at BNP Paribas Securities Services, dealing with complexity is our speciality. We can help you find your way.
Brainloop AG

Contact Information

Address                   Franziskanerstrasse 14  
                          D-81669 München
Telephone No              +49 (0) 89 444 6990
Fax No                    +49 (0) 89 444 699 99
E-mail Address for General Enquiries  gabriel.gabriel@brainloop.com
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses  forename.surname@brainloop.com
Web Address               www.brainloop.com

Company Information

Key Persons               Mr Gabriel Gabriel
Year of Establishment     2000
Number of Employees       85 (worldwide)
Fund Names                
Capital Under Management  CHF 1m
Number of Portfolio Companies  approx. 100
Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment        None
Investment Stages         None
Industrial Sectors        Other
Geographical Focus        All
Type of Financing         None

Short Company Profile

Brainloop was founded in 2000, and saw businesses making major gains in productivity and competitiveness by using the Internet to collaborate with external partners. But the same tools that made collaboration so effective also wreaked havoc on the security and control over information distribution that companies relied on. A lot of companies tried to bring security and collaboration together by using virtual data rooms, but fell short on policy compliance. Brainloop saw a need to go beyond that, to create an easy-to-use online platform that companies can use to roll out their confidentiality policies so that users are automatically in compliance, every time they share a document. Thousands of users on six continents rely on Brainloop’s Munich, Vienna and Boston offices for exceptional service and support. Brainloop helps companies like BMW Group, Deutsche Telekom, RWE, ThyssenKrupp, T-Systems, Eurocopter, Voith, ERGO, Twitter, PWC and Nycomed.
Vertrauliche Dokumente mit Externen austauschen?
Sicher und einfach mit Brainloop.


› Hochsicherer web-basierter 24/7 Zugriff auf ihre vertraulichen Dokumente
› Zertifizierung des sicheren Betriebs der Lösung nach ISO/IEC 27001:2005
› Einfache Bedienung durch übersichtliche Benutzeroberfläche
› iPad App für das sichere Lesen und Kommentieren von Unterwegs
› Dedizierte Rechenzentren in der Schweiz

Brainloop Switzerland AG  I  Tel: +41 44 720 37 37  I  www.brainloop.ch
Taking your Company to the right partner

- International M&A Advisory for Buy-Outs, Buy-Ins
- Targetting
- Valuation
- Negotiation
# BridgeLink AG

## Contact Information

| Address          | Centralbahnstrasse 7  
|                 | 4002 Basel         |
| Telephone No    | +41 61 206 90 90    |
| Fax No          | +41 61 206 90 93    |

**E-mail Address for General Enquiries**

**Format of Personal E-mail Addresses**

**Web Address**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>initial of <a href="mailto:forenameSurname@bridgelink.ch">forenameSurname@bridgelink.ch</a></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.bridgelink.ch">www.bridgelink.ch</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Company Information

**Key Persons**

- Mr. Paul-André Wenger
- Mr. Jürg Hatz
- Mr. Diego Zbar

**Year of Establishment**

| 1996 |

**Number of Employees**

| 8 |

**Fund Names**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capital Under Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Number of Portfolio Companies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Examples of Portfolio Companies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Investment Preferences

**Size of Investment**

**Investment Stages**

- Buyout - Buyin, Delisting, Early-Stage, Expansion - Development
- Capital, Mezzanine - Bridge Finance, Privatisation, Replacement
- Capital, Turnaround - Restructuring

**Industrial Sectors**

| All |

**Geographical Focus**

| All |

**Type of Financing**

| All |

## Short Company Profile

Bratschi Wiederkehr & Buob

Contact Information

Address
Bahnhofstrasse 70
8021 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 58 258 10 00

Fax No
+41 58 258 10 99

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
forename.surname@bratschi-law.ch

Web Address
www.bratschi-law.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Dr. Hannes Glaus
Dr. Harald Maag

Year of Establishment

Number of Employees
ca. 100

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages
None

Industrial Sectors
None

Geographical Focus
None

Type of Financing
None

Short Company Profile
b-to-v Partners AG

Contact Information

| Address               | Blumenastrasse 36  
|                      | 9004 St. Gallen   |
| Telephone No         | +41 71 242 20 00  |
| Fax No               | +41 71 242 20 01  |
| E-mail Address for General Enquiries | forename.surname@b-to-v.com |
| Format of Personal E-mail Addresses | www.b-to-v.com |

Company Information

| Key Persons          | Mr. Florian Schweitzer |
| Year of Establishment| 2000                  |
| Number of Employees  | 14                    |
| Fund Names           | b-to-v Private Equity SICAR I + II |
| Capital Under Management | > EUR 150m      |
| Number of Portfolio Companies | 42           |
| Examples of Portfolio Companies | Sum Up, Quanta, URBANARA, Immatics |

Investment Preferences

| Size of Investment   | EUR 0.5-15m          |
| Investment Stages    | Buyout - Buyin, Early-Stage |
| Industrial Sectors   | Internet Technology, MedTech, CleanTech |
| Geographical Focus   | Worldwide, focus DACH |
| Type of Financing    | Equity Financing     |

Short Company Profile

Through b-to-v Partners AG (b-to-v) an extensive network of committed entrepreneurial private investors with backgrounds from various sectors invests in growth companies with promising and scalable business models. The «vibrant network of investment intelligence» finances first-class ventures with excellent management teams and offers them access to experienced investors from the respective sector. With the institutionalised cooperation between investors and ventures b-to-v has become one of the leading private investor networks in Europe since the year 2000, whose activities regularly exceed this region – today reaching the US and Asia.
Business Angels Schweiz

Contact Information

Address
Anton Higi-Strasse 20
8046 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 79 358 54 70

Fax No

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
contact@businessangels.ch

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forename.surname@businessangels.ch

Web Address
www.businessangels.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Jan Fülscher
Ms. Caroline Gueissaz

Year of Establishment
1997

Number of Employees
2

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies
50-100

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages
Early-Stage, Expansion - Development Capital, Mezzanine - Bridge Finance, Start-up Capital

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
Switzerland

Type of Financing
Equity Financing, Majority Equity, Minority Equity, Mezzanine

Short Company Profile

BAS, Business Angels Switzerland, is an association of about 70 affluent individuals who provide capital, know-how and their networks for Swiss business start-ups and early stage companies. BAS members meet twice a month in Zurich and Lausanne, respectively. The club presents 60 investment opportunities per year to its members and finances five to ten of them every year. Detailed information for startups and investors is available on the homepage, www.businessangels.ch.
BV Holding AG

Contact Information

Address: Hofgut - Vordere Dorfgasse 12, 3073 Gümligen
Telephone No: +41 31 380 18 50
Fax No: +41 31 380 18 59
E-mail Address for General Enquiries: info@bvgroup.ch
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses: surname@bvgroup.ch
Web Address: www.bvgroup.ch

Company Information

Key Persons: Mr. Patrick Schär
Year of Establishment: 1997
Number of Employees: 2
Fund Names:
Capital Under Management: > CHF 70m
Number of Portfolio Companies: 8
Examples of Portfolio Companies: Skan Holding AG, Lonstroff Holding AG, Ypsomed, Ziemer Group AG, Sphinx Werkzeuge AG, Piexon AG

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment: CHF 3-20m
Investment Stages: Buyout - Buyin, Expansion - Development Capital, Replacement Capital
Industrial Sectors: All
Geographical Focus: Switzerland
Type of Financing: Equity Financing

Short Company Profile

In the area of replacement financing and management buyouts (buyins) BVgroup focuses primarily on medium size transactions and on long term oriented investment opportunities in companies with a positive cash-flow and a yearly turnover of over CHF 10 million. The turnover can also be lower, if future revenue growth is substantial or if the company fits to one of our existing portfolio investments. The type of financing used depends on the specific situation and can be in equity or a combination of equity and debt.
Capital Concepts International AG

Contact Information

Address
Gessnerallee 28
8021 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 43 266 70 80

Fax No
+41 43 266 70 81

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
info@capitalconcepts.ch

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forename.surname@capitalconcepts.ch

Web Address
www.capitalconcepts.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Ms. Jennifer Maag-Pelz

Year of Establishment
1999

Number of Employees
5

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages

Industrial Sectors

Geographical Focus

Type of Financing

Short Company Profile

Capital Concepts International is a mergers & acquisitions advisory boutique, focusing on middle market transactions (between CHF 10-500 million) in German-speaking Europe. Through our international network, we also advise on acquisitions or divestitures around the globe.
Capital Dynamics

Contact Information

Address
Bahnhofstrasse 22
6301 Zug

Telephone No
+41 41 748 84 44

Fax No
+41 41 748 84 40

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
clientrelations@capdyn.com

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
initial of forenameSurname@capdyn.com

Web Address
www.capdyn.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Richard Grauel
Ms. Brigitte Rasmussen

Year of Establishment
1988

Number of Employees
160

Fund Names
Capital Under Management
> USD 17bn

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
All

Investment Stages
All

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
Worldwide

Type of Financing

Short Company Profile

Capital Dynamics is an independent, global asset manager, investing in private equity and clean energy infrastructure. We are client-focused, tailoring solutions to meet investor requirements. We manage investments through a broad range of products and opportunities including separate account solutions, investment funds and structured private equity products. Capital Dynamics currently has USD 17 billion in assets under management.

Our investment history dates back to 1988. Our senior investment professionals average over 20 years of investing experience across the private equity spectrum. We believe our experience and culture of innovation give us superior insight and help us deliver returns for our clients. We invest locally while operating globally from our London, New York, Zug, Tokyo, Hong Kong, Silicon Valley, Sao Paulo, Munich, Birmingham (UK) and Brisbane offices.

Capital Dynamics comprises Capital Dynamics Holding AG and its affiliates; assets under management include assets under discretionary management as well as advisory assets of all Capital Dynamics affiliates. Investments are primarily on behalf of funds managed by Capital Dynamics.
# Capital Transmission SA

## Contact Information

| **Address** | Rue de la Tour de l’Ile 4  
| | 1204 Genève |
| **Telephone No** | +41 22 809 21 46 |
| **Fax No** | +41 22 809 33 88 |
| **E-mail Address for General Enquiries** | forename.surname@bcge.ch |
| **Web Address** | www.bcge.ch |

## Company Information

| **Key Persons** | Ms. Virginie Fauveau  
| | Mr. Renaud Chambolle |
| **Year of Establishment** | 2008 |
| **Number of Employees** |  |
| **Fund Names** |  |
| **Capital Under Management** | CHF 50m |
| **Number of Portfolio Companies** |  |
| **Examples of Portfolio Companies** |  |

## Investment Preferences

| **Size of Investment** | CHF 1-5m |
| **Investment Stages** | Buyout - Buyin, Expansion - Development Capital, Mezzanine - Bridge Finance |
| **Industrial Sectors** | All |
| **Geographical Focus** | France, Switzerland |
| **Type of Financing** | Equity Financing, Loans, Minority Equity, Mezzanine |

## Short Company Profile
capiton AG

Contact Information

Address
Bleibtreustrasse 33
D-10707 Berlin

Telephone No
+49 30 315945-0

Fax No
+49 30 315945-57

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
info@capiton.com

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
surname@capiton.de

Web Address
www.capiton.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Dr. Andreas Kogler
Mr. Christoph Karbenk
Mr. Andreas Denkmann
Mr. Christoph Spors
Mr. Manuel Hertweck
Mr. Frank Winkler

Year of Establishment
1999

Number of Employees
15

Fund Names
capiton II, capiton III, capiton IV

Capital Under Management
EUR 820m

Number of Portfolio Companies
14

Examples of Portfolio Companies
Lahmeyer International, Zytoservice, Nora Flooring, Schur Flexibles, Politape

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
EUR 5-100m

Investment Stages
Buyout - Buyin, Expansion - Development Capital, Replacement Capital

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
Austria, Germany, Switzerland

Type of Financing
Equity Financing, Majority Equity, Minority Equity

Short Company Profile

capiton is an owner-managed financial investor that invests in large SMEs in Germany, Austria and Switzerland by means of MBOs and expansion financing. capiton’s roots go back to the late 1970s.
Capvis Equity Partners AG

Contact Information

Address
Talacker 42
8022 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 43 300 58 58

Fax No
+41 43 300 58 59

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
info@capvis.com

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forename.surname@capvis.com

Web Address
www.capvis.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Rolf Friedli
Mr. Daniel Flaig

Year of Establishment
1999

Number of Employees
21

Fund Names
Capvis I, Capvis II, Capvis III

Capital Under Management
EUR 1.15bn

Number of Portfolio Companies
10

Examples of Portfolio Companies
ACP, Bartec, Benninger, ETAVIS, Kaffee Partner, Komax, KVT, Lista, Ondal, Orior, Phonak, saia-burgess, sia Abrasives, Soudronic, Stadler Rail Group, Ticketcorner, Wittur, WMF

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
EUR 20-100m

Investment Stages
Buyout - Buyin

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
Austria, Germany, Switzerland

Type of Financing
Equity Financing

Short Company Profile

Capvis Equity Partners AG Zurich, advising the Capvis Funds, is the leading private equity firm in Switzerland and a top player in german-speaking Europe. Capvis invests in well positioned medium-sized firms with headquarters in Switzerland, Germany or Austria, typically as part of succession solutions and corporate spin-offs. Capvis usually takes substantial ownership stakes in attractive firms with the aim to realize the identified potential of the company by supporting the management team to achieve its demanding objectives. Since 1990, the Capvis team has conducted 41 transactions with a volume of more than EUR 3 bn. Capvis Equity Partners was founded in 1999 as the successor organisation to SBC Equity Partners.
Centralway AG

Contact Information

Address
Baarerstrasse 135
6301 Zug

Telephone No
Fax No
E-mail Address for General Enquiries
office@centralway.com
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
initial of forenameSurname@centralway.com
Web Address
www.centralway.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Martin Saidler
Dr. Thomas Müller

Year of Establishment
1999

Number of Employees
3

Fund Names
CENTRALWAY

Capital Under Management
25

Number of Portfolio Companies
Examples of Portfolio Companies
Scout24, Preisinsel.ch, Invia.cz, Brains to Ventures, Jyxo, Blog.cz

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages
Early-Stage, Expansion - Development Capital, Seed Capital, Start-up Capital

Industrial Sectors
Internet Technology

Geographical Focus
Central and Eastern Europe, Germany, Russia, Switzerland, United States of America

Type of Financing
Equity Financing, Loans, Majority Equity, Minority Equity

Short Company Profile
Centus Capital Ltd.

Contact Information

Address
Täfernstrasse 2a
5405 Baden-Dättwil

Telephone No
+41 56 484 55 33

Fax No
+41 56 484 55 30

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
info@centuscapital.com

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses

Web Address
www.centuscapital.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Ms. Esther M. Deck

Year of Establishment
2002

Number of Employees
2

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages
Early-Stage, Expansion - Development Capital, Start-up Capital

Industrial Sectors
Biotechnology, Internet Technology, Medical - Life Sciences - Health Related, Communications other

Geographical Focus
Austria, Germany, Switzerland

Type of Financing
Equity Financing

Short Company Profile

Centus Capital Ltd. is an independent investment company. We focus on innovative technology companies with a high growth potential in Switzerland, Germany and Austria. Innovative business models and a management team with expertise are important criterias when analyzing a company. We also offer advisory services in the field of corporate finance.
### CGS Management
giesinger gloor lanz & co.

#### Contact Information

| Address          | Huobstrasse 14  
|                  | 8808 Pfäffikon.
| Telephone No     | +41 55 416 16 40 
| Fax No           | +41 55 416 16 41 
| E-mail Address for General Enquiries | info@cgs-management.com 
| Format of Personal E-mail Addresses | forename.surname@cgs-management.com 
| Web Address      | www.cgs-management.com 

#### Company Information

| Key Persons     | Dr. Rolf Lanz  
|                 | Mr. Peter Giesinger 
| Year of Establishment | 1995 
| Number of Employees | 10 
| Fund Names       | CGS II (Jersey) L.P., CGS III (Jersey) L.P. 
| Capital Under Management | CHF 300m 
| Number of Portfolio Companies | 10 
| Examples of Portfolio Companies | Mould Technologies Holding AG, mdexx Holding GmbH, R&S International Holding AG, Top Werk GmbH 

#### Investment Preferences

| Size of Investment | EUR 10-80m 
| Investment Stages  | Buyout - Buyin, Replacement Capital 
| Industrial Sectors | Chemical - Materials, Construction - Building Products, Electronics, Energy, Industrial Automation, Industrial Products and Services, Manufacturing 

| Geographical Focus | Europe 
| Type of Financing  | Equity Financing, Majority Equity 

#### Short Company Profile

Private Equity Partnership: investments in small and medium sized industrial companies
Club Valais des Business Angels

Contact Information

Address
CCF SA Pré-fleuri 6
1951 Sion

Telephone No
+41 27 327 35 50

Fax No
+41 27 327 35 51

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
bizangels@ccf-valais.ch

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses

Web Address
www.bizangels.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Christophe Beaud

Year of Establishment
1999

Number of Employees
1

Fund Names
Individual Investors + CCF SA (Centre de Compétences Financières) - Financial Institution of VS Economic Development

Capital Under Management
Only direct investment of Angels, no pool

Number of Portfolio Companies
16

Examples of Portfolio Companies
Swortec SA, Spiralps SA, Geroco SA

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
CHF 0.1-1m

Investment Stages
Seed Capital, Start-up Capital

Industrial Sectors
All sectors

Geographical Focus
Valais

Type of Financing
Equity Financing

Short Company Profile

The „CVBA“ is a private investors club based in Sion. It was founded in 1999 under the impulse of CCF well established, financial arm of the association for Valais economic development. The main objective is to finance start-up, and early stage companies based in Valais. The club aims also to share the know-how and the network of its members. CBVA members meet three times a year through a dinner during which the entrepreneurs present their project. The club presents around 10 investment opportunities per year to its members. Detailed information is available on the homepage www.bizangels.ch.
CO-INVESTOR AG

Contact Information

Address
Kreuzstrasse 26
8008 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 43 521 61 11

Fax No
+41 43 521 61 10

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
office@co-investor.com

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
initial of forename.surname@co-investor.com

Web Address
www.co-investor.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Dr. Hans-Dieter Rompel
Mr. Nicolai von Engelhardt

Year of Establishment
2000

Number of Employees
9

Fund Names
Mittelstand Co-Investment Portfolio, ESCF1, VRP I, VRP II, Co-Lux

Capital Under Management
EUR ≥100m

Number of Portfolio Companies
16 direct Investments

Examples of Portfolio Companies
CCG Cool Chain Group, Wiesmann, Euroimmun, WTravel

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
EUR 5–50m

Investment Stages
Buyout - Buyin, Expansion - Development Capital, Mezzanine - Bridge Finance, Replacement Capital

Industrial Sectors

Geographical Focus
Austria, Germany, Switzerland

Type of Financing
Equity Financing, Majority Equity, Minority Equity, Mezzanine

Short Company Profile

Co-Investor arranges exclusive direct investments, has a wealth of business expertise, offers privately funded equity financing, and is passionately committed to the small- and medium-sized business sector. Co-Investor is the right partner for companies seeking growth finance for their small or medium-sized business or for wealthy private investors wishing to invest directly in business enterprises in the German speaking region. The group also manages several funds for a more diversified investment approach, one of which in close cooperation with BHF-Bank, Germany.
Creathor Venture Management GmbH

Contact Information

Address
Schipfe 2
8001 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 44 271 13 58

Fax No
+49 6172 139 72 29

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
businessplan@creathor.de

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses

Web Address
www.creathor.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Cédric Köhler
Dr. Gert Köhler

Year of Establishment
2003

Number of Employees
14

Fund Names
Creathor Venture Fund

Capital Under Management
CHF 221m

Number of Portfolio Companies
26

Examples of Portfolio Companies
Joiz, Viewster, Iconicfuture, Kigo, Stylefruits, netbiscuits, Mobiles Republic, Phenex Pharmaceuticals, caprotec bioanalytics, SIRION Biotech, Accovion

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
CHF 0.1-10m

Investment Stages
Seed Capital, Start-up Capital, Expansion – Development Capital

Industrial Sectors
mobile, e-, m-, s-commerce, media, cloud, life science, mobile health and diagnostics

Geographical Focus
Switzerland, Austria, Germany, France, Scandinavia

Type of Financing
Minority Equity, Equity Financing

Short Company Profile

As a leading European Venture Capital firm, Creathor Venture invests in technology-oriented companies and entrepreneurs. The focus is particularly on mobile, e-, m-, s-commerce, media, cloud, life science, mobile health and diagnostics. Regional focus is on Germany, Switzerland, Austria and Scandinavia. The current portfolio of more than 30 companies is actively supported in development, growth and internationalization by our team of 15 staff. The management team of Creathor Venture consists of the founder of the former Technologieholding VC GmbH, Dr Gert Köhler as well as Ingo Franz, Cédric Köhler and Karlheinz Schmelig. The team has built more than 200 technology companies successfully, conducted more than 20 international IPOs and has achieved exceptional returns for fund investors and the financed entrepreneurs in the past. Creathor Venture manages funds of more than CHF 221 million (USD 240 mio.) and currently has four Offices in Germany (near Frankfurt & Munich), in Zurich and in Stockholm.
Cross Equity Partners AG

Contact Information

Address
Kreuzstrasse 60
8008 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 44 269 93 93

Fax No
+41 44 269 93 94

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
info@crossequity.ch

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
initial of forename.surname@crossequity.ch

Web Address
www.crossequity.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Markus Reich
Dr. Michael Petersen

Year of Establishment
2008

Number of Employees
7

Fund Names
Cross L.P.

Capital Under Management
CHF 100m

Number of Portfolio Companies
3

Examples of Portfolio Companies
Schwab Verkehrstechnik AG, Spirella SA, Micro-Macinazione SA

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages
Buyout - Buyin, Expansion - Development Capital

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
Austria, Germany, Switzerland

Type of Financing
Equity Financing, Majority Equity, Minority Equity

Short Company Profile

Cross is a Swiss private equity firm with the mission to support the sustainable development of mid-sized companies in Switzerland, Germany and Austria through equity capital, industrial expertise and an extensive relationship network – amongst others in the context of succession of family-owned businesses and corporate spin-offs.
Defi Gestion SA

Contact Information

Address
Boulevard de Grancy 1
1006 Lausanne

Telephone No
+41 21 614 34 44

Fax No
+41 21 614 34 45

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
defi@defigestion.ch

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
initial of forenameSurname@defigestion.ch

Web Address
www.defigestion.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Claude Suard
Mr. Mohammed Diab

Year of Establishment
1990

Number of Employees
5

Fund Names

Capital Under Management
CHF 115m

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
CHF 1-10m

Investment Stages
Buyout - Buyin, Replacement Capital

Industrial Sectors
Consumer Related, Electronics, Energy, Food - Beverages,
Industrial Products and Services, Manufacturing, Services

Geographical Focus
France, Italy, Switzerland

Type of Financing
Majority Equity, Minority Equity

Short Company Profile

Late Stage, European Scope (CH, I, D, F) / Venture, local scope Early Stage: CHF only
Deloitte AG

Contact Information

Address General Guisan-Quai 38
8022 Zürich
Telephone No +41 58 279 64 06
Fax No +41 58 279 99 33
E-mail Address for General Enquiries
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses initial of forenameSurname@deloitte.ch
Web Address www.deloitte.ch

Company Information

Key Persons Mr. Konstantin von Radowitz
Mr. Jan-Dominik Remmen
Mr. Jürg Glesti
Mr. Jean-François Lagassé

Year of Establishment
Number of Employees
Fund Names
Capital Under Management
Number of Portfolio Companies
Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
Investment Stages
Industrial Sectors
Geographical Focus
Type of Financing

Short Company Profile

Deloitte is a leading international accountancy and professional services firm offering audit, consulting, corporate finance, risk management and tax services to selected clients. In Switzerland, Deloitte’s 1’000 plus employees operate out of our offices in Zurich, Basel, Bern, Geneva, Lausanne and Lugano. Deloitte’s Corporate Finance practice works with leading private equity investors, funds and portfolio companies delivering value across the entire private equity life cycle.
Deutsche Bank (Suisse) SA

Contact Information

Address
Prime Tower, Hardstrasse 201
8005 Zurich

Telephone No
+41 58 111 55 92

Fax No
+41 58 111 56 04

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
forename.surname@db.com

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forename.surname@db.com

Web Address
www.pwm.db.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Billy Obregon

Year of Establishment
2004

Number of Employees

Fund Names

Capital Under Management
more than USD 3bn

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages
Buyout - Buyin, Expansion - Development Capital

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
All

Type of Financing
All

Short Company Profile

The DB Private Equity / Private Markets Group of Deutsche Bank Private Wealth Management is a private equity investment manager offering investment solutions, including a Global Private Equity Investment Program, for wealthy individuals and select institutional investors. The program offers suitable investors a systematic and modular approach to implement their private equity strategy and build over time a diversified private equity portfolio. This approach provides access to premier private equity fund managers across various geographies, industry sectors, investment styles, and vintages, as well as access to direct co-investment opportunities.
# Emerald Technology Ventures AG

## Contact Information

| Address          | Seefeldstrasse 215  
                  | 8008 Zürich       |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Telephone No     | +41 44 269 61 00  |
| Fax No           | +41 44 269 61 01  |
| E-mail Address for General Enquiries | info@emerald-ventures.com |
| Format of Personal E-mail Addresses  | forename.surname@emerald-ventures.com |
| Web Address      | www.emerald-ventures.com |

## Company Information

| Key Persons       | Ms. Gina Domanig  
                  | Mr. Hans Dellenbach    |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Year of Establishment | 2000              |
| Number of Employees | 12                 |
| Fund Names        | Emerald Cleantech Fund I LP, Emerald Energy Fund I LP, Emerald Cleantech Fund II LP |
| Capital Under Management | EUR 300m         |
| Number of Portfolio Companies | 44         |
| Examples of Portfolio Companies  | EnOcean, Synapsense, TaKaDu, River Basin Energy |

## Investment Preferences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size of Investment</th>
<th>EUR 2-7m</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Investment Stages</td>
<td>Early-Stage, Expansion - Development Capital, Start-up Capital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Sectors</td>
<td>Chemical - Materials, Construction - Building Products, Energy, Environment, Industrial Automation, Industrial Products and Services, Other, Transportation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Geographical Focus  
Europe, Israel, North America

Type of Financing  
Equity Financing

## Short Company Profile

Launched in 2000, Emerald Technology Ventures today manages three funds as well as two mandates all focusing on venture capital in the Cleantech sectors, namely, energy, materials, water and agricultural technologies. Emerald was a pioneer in Europe and today, with EUR 300 mio under management, is the largest player in Europe and one of the key players in North America. Emerald has offices in Zurich and Toronto.
Equatis AG

Contact Information

Address
Seehofstrasse 6
8008 Zürich

Telephone No +41 44 251 51 20
Fax No +41 44 251 51 18

E-mail Address for General Enquiries surname@equatis.com
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses surname@equatis.com
Web Address www.equatis.com

Company Information

Key Persons Dr. Peter Rutishauser
Year of Establishment
Number of Employees
Fund Names
Capital Under Management
Number of Portfolio Companies
Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
Investment Stages Buyout, Buy-in, Turnaround, Restructuring
Industrial Sectors Industrial Products and Services, Consumer Related, Manufacturing, Services
Geographical Focus Switzerland, Germany
Type of Financing Equity Financing, Majority Equity

Short Company Profile

Equatis is a private company held by experienced entrepreneurs investing in buyout and special situations.
Equistone Partners Europe (Schweiz) AG

Contact Information

Address
General-Guisan-Quai 34
8027 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 44 289 80 90

Fax No
+41 44 289 80 91

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
forename.surname@equistone.com

Web Address
www.equistonepe.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Philippe Stüdi
Mr. Marc Erni

Year of Establishment
1979

Number of Employees
3

Fund Names
Equistone Partners Europe Fund I, II, III and IV

Capital Under Management
Equistone Partners Europe Fund I (EUR 1.25bn), Fund II
(EUR 1.65bn), Fund III (EUR 2.45bn), Fund IV (EUR 1.5bn)

Number of Portfolio Companies
over 50

Examples of Portfolio Companies
avocis, Jack Wolfskin, Schild, CU Chemie Uetikon, Global blue

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
CHF 25-125m

Investment Stages
Buyout - Buyin

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
France, Germany, Switzerland, United Kingdom

Type of Financing
Majority Equity

Short Company Profile

### Contact Information

| Address                        | Hochbergerstrasse 60c  
|                               | 4057 Basel              |
| Telephone No                  | +41 61 283 84 85        |
| Fax No                        | +41 61 283 84 86        |
| E-mail Address for General Enquiries | info@eva-basel.ch     |
| Format of Personal E-mail Addresses | Forename.Surname@eva-basel.ch |
| Web Address                   | www.eva-basel.ch        |

### Company Information

| Key Persons                  | Dr. Peter E. Burckhardt  
|                             | Dr. Fritz Wittwer        |
| Year of Establishment        | 1996                     |
| Number of Employees          | 2                        |
| Fund Names                   |                          |
| Capital Under Management     |                          |
| Number of Portfolio Companies| 9                        |
| Examples of Portfolio Companies | BioVersys, Cardiolyx, Ennar Pharma, Flamentera, AOT |

### Investment Preferences

| Size of Investment                      | Seed Capital, Start-up Capital |
| Investment Stages                      | Biotechnology, Medical - Life Sciences - Health Related |
| Industrial Sectors                     | Switzerland                  |
| Geographical Focus                     | Loans, Minority Equity       |

### Short Company Profile
Ernst & Young Ltd - Switzerland

Contact Information

Address
Maagplatz 1
8010 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 58 286 31 11

Fax No
+41 58 286 30 04

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
forename.surname@ch.ey.com

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forename.surname@ch.ey.com

Web Address
www.ey.com/ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Louis Siegrist
Mr. Hannes Schobinger
Mr. Beat Dolder
Mr. Marc Reinhardt

Year of Establishment

Number of Employees

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages

Industrial Sectors

Geographical Focus

Type of Financing

Short Company Profile

With its local team of 70 people in Transaction Advisory Services, Transaction Tax and Transaction Legal and a global network of 150'000 professionals, Ernst & Young provides expert and interdisciplinary assistance in corporate transactions and M&A lead advisory. Our people understand the assurance, tax, transaction and advisory needs of businesses across 140 countries worldwide. We are able to offer seamless and consistent quality support in all phases of a transaction including Due Diligence, Valuation & Business Modeling, Mergers and Acquisitions Lead Advisory, Corporate Restructuring, Real Estate as well as corresponding accounting, tax and legal advice.
ESO Advisors AG

Contact Information

Address: Oberdorfstrasse 10
          8024 Zürich

Telephone No: +41 44 200 38 20
Fax No: +41 44 200 38 28
E-mail Address for General Enquiries: info@esocapital.com
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses: initials@esocapital.com
Web Address: www.esocapital.com

Company Information

Key Persons: Ms. Olya Klüppel
Year of Establishment: 2006
Number of Employees: 17
Fund Names: European Special Opportunities Fund II FCP SIF
Capital Under Management: EUR 350m
Number of Portfolio Companies
Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment: EUR 5-40m
Investment Stages: Expansion - Development Capital, Mezzanine - Bridge Finance, Turnaround - Restructuring
Industrial Sectors: All
Geographical Focus: Europe
Type of Financing: Loans, Minority Equity, Mezzanine, Senior Debt

Short Company Profile

ESO is a European special situations investment management group focused on privately-originated, off-the-run situations backed by the assets of European small and medium enterprises (SMEs), financial assets and real estate.
EUROFIN CAPITAL SA

Contact Information

Address
Rue Etraz 4
1002 Lausanne

Telephone No
+41 58 710 72 00

Fax No
+41 58 710 72 01

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
info@eurofincapital.com

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
initial of forenameSurname@eurofincapital.com

Web Address
www.eurofincapital.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Alexandre Cadosch
Mr. Bruno Ramos

Year of Establishment
2004

Number of Employees
14

Fund Names
-

Capital Under Management
CHF 1.7bn

Number of Portfolio Companies
-

Examples of Portfolio Companies
-

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
-

Investment Stages
All

Industrial Sectors
Agriculture - Forestry - Fishing, Construction - Building Products, Finance - Insurance - Real Estate, Internet Technology, Medical - Life Sciences - Health Related, Services

Geographical Focus
United States of America, Western Europe

Type of Financing
Equity Financing, Loans

Short Company Profile

Eurofin Capital is an investment office based in Lausanne and London. We combine our Swiss heritage with the financial market expertise of our international executive team to help clients grow and protect their wealth. Eurofin Capital covers the full spectrum of asset classes, including Equities, Bonds, Private Equity, Real Estate and Venture Capital.
Fabrel Lotos AG

Contact Information

Address
Seestrasse 50
6052 Hergiswil

Telephone No
+41 41 632 68 58

Fax No
+41 41 632 68 40

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
forename.surname@fabrel.ch

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses

Web Address
www.fabrellotos.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Marc Müller
Mr. Urs Pfyffer

Year of Establishment
1999

Number of Employees

Fund Names

Capital Under Management
3

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies
RONDO Group, Utz Group, Buss Group

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
CHF 25-100m

Investment Stages
Buyout - Buyin

Industrial Sectors
Manufacturing

Geographical Focus
Switzerland

Type of Financing
Majority Equity, Minority Equity

Short Company Profile

Fabrel Lotos participates on a long-term basis with equity holdings and entrepreneurial know-how in medium sized companies with sound economics and good growth prospects. As a Swiss long-term equity partner, Fabrel Lotos enables these companies to pursue their ambitious goals at the same time as retaining their independence.
FIDES Business Partner AG

Contact Information

Address: Hirschengraben 28
          8008 Zürich

Telephone No: +41 44 241 30 00
Fax No: +41 44 241 30 19
E-mail Address for General Enquiries: office@fidesbusinesspartner.ch
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses: initial of forenameSurname@fidesbusinesspartner.ch
Web Address: www.fidesbusinesspartner.ch

Company Information

Key Persons: Mr. Johannes Gugl
             Mr. René Steiner
Year of Establishment: 2011
Number of Employees: 8
Fund Names: Fides Capital I
Capital Under Management
Number of Portfolio Companies
Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment: CHF 3-10m
Investment Stages: Buyout - Buyin, Turnaround - Restructuring
Industrial Sectors: Chemical - Materials, Computer Related, Consumer Related,
                  Electronics, Energy, Environment, Food - Beverages, Industrial
                  Automation, Industrial Products and Services, Manufacturing,
                  Medical - Life Sciences - Health Related, Other, Services,
                  Telecommunicat
Geographical Focus: Austria, Germany, Italy, Switzerland
Type of Financing: Equity Financing, Majority Equity

Short Company Profile

FIDES Business Partner invests in underperforming companies and unlock upside potentials with hands-on operational experience, market know-how and specific competences in restructuring and turnaround management. Our core investment strategy is the active turnaround of companies in special situations which demonstrate viable market opportunities, a stable and committed client base with tangible and realizable operational improvement potentials. Our main regional investment focus is Switzerland. We only invest in mature companies with liquidity, operational or balance sheet problems but which have sound core business fundamentals.
gcp gamma capital partners - The VenturePreneurs

Contact Information

Address  Schönbrunnerstrasse 218-220
A-1120 Wien
Telephone No  +43 1 513 10 72
Fax No  +43 1 513 10 72
E-mail Address for General Enquiries  office@gamma-capital.com
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses  initial of forename.surname@gamma-capital.com
Web Address  www.gamma-capital.com

Company Information

Key Persons  Dr. Oliver Grabherr
Dr. Burkhard Feurstein
Year of Establishment  2002
Number of Employees  10
Fund Names  iLab24, gamma II, gamma III, GMP
Capital Under Management  ca. EUR 80m
Number of Portfolio Companies  22
Examples of Portfolio Companies  Inode, FatFoogoo, Infoniqa, Identec, Fulterer, Pantec, Oridis, CNSystems, GAT, Sensix

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment  EUR 0.5-5m
Investment Stages  Early-Stage, Expansion - Development Capital, Seed Capital, Start-up Capital
Industrial Sectors  All
Geographical Focus  Austria, Czech Republic, Germany, Hungary, Poland, Slovakia, Slovenia, Switzerland
Type of Financing  Equity Financing, Minority Equity, Mezzanine

Short Company Profile

GCP – Group - gamma capital partners – the VenturePreneurs / the MezzoPreneurs is a dynamic venture capital and mezzanine capital-player in the D-A-CH & CEE-region. GCP currently advises three high-tech vc-funds as well as one evergreen mezzanine funds. All funds are backed by leading Austrian institutional and private investors and invest in tech- as well as growth oriented firms in Austria, Germany, Switzerland and neighbouring CEE countries. The VenturePreneurial/MezzoPreneurial approach is active advice for managing growth. GCP focuses in Venture capital on dynamic growth firms in emerging technology sectors such as ICT, life sciences medical equipment, electronics and new materials. GMP the MezzoPreneurs focuses on mid-market mezzanine opportunities investing in dynamic growth firms especially family businesses and hidden champions.
German Private Equity and Venture Capital Association e.V. (BVK)

Contact Information

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Reinhardtstrasse 27c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D-10117 Berlin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+49 30 306 98 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax No</td>
<td>+49 30 306 98 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-mail Address for General Enquiries</td>
<td><a href="mailto:bvk@bvkap.de">bvk@bvkap.de</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of Personal E-mail Addresses</td>
<td><a href="mailto:surname@bvkap.de">surname@bvkap.de</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.bvkap.de">www.bvkap.de</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Company Information

| Key Persons                  | Matthias Kues, Chairman of the BVK-Board              |
|                             | Ulrike Hinrichs, Managing Director                    |
| Year of Establishment       | 1989                                                  |
| Number of Employees         | 9                                                     |
| Members                     | 290                                                   |
| Full Members                | 190                                                   |
| Associate Members           | 100                                                   |
| Capital Under Management    |            |

Short Company Profile

Bundesverband Deutscher Kapitalbeteiligungsgesellschaften - German Private Equity and Venture Capital Association (BVK) is the representative of the German private equity industry covering private equity firms, from venture capital through growth capital to buyouts, as well as institutional investors. It is the mission of the BVK to create best possible environmental conditions for the industry in Germany.

This requires improving tax and legal environmental conditions for private equity in Germany in dialogue with political and administrative decision-makers, facilitating the access to capital sources, surveying the markets and analysing market trends, and supporting our members in exchanging their experience. To achieve this, systematic industry communication is fundamental like the BVK pursues it together with its almost 300 members.
Gilde Buy Out Partners AG

Contact Information

Address
Seefeldstrasse 40
8008 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 43 268 20 30

Fax No
+41 43 268 20 35

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
surname@gilde.com

Web Address
www.gilde.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Ralph Wyss
Mr. Rogier Engelsma

Year of Establishment
1982

Number of Employees
8

Fund Names
Gilde Buy Out Fund I-IV

Capital Under Management
CHF 2.5bn

Number of Portfolio Companies
18

Examples of Portfolio Companies
Eismann, Spandex, Powerlines, Hofmann-Menü, TMC, Roompot, Teleplan, Nedschroef, Plukon Food Group, Gamma Holding, CID Lines

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
Buy-out / Buy-in, Delisting

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
Switzerland, Austria, Belgium, Germany, Luxembourg, Netherlands

Type of Financing
Equity Financing, Majority Equity

Short Company Profile

Gilde Buy Out Partners is one of Europe’s foremost mid-market private equity investors, with managed funds in excess of CHF 3bn. Gilde operates in the Benelux as well as Germany, Switzerland and Austria. With offices in Zurich, Frankfurt, Utrecht and Brussels as well as its multinational team, Gilde is truly entrenched in these markets and can offer local expertise coupled with European reach and execution skills. Since its inception in 1982, Gilde has invested in over 250 companies across a diverse range of sectors. At CHF 1’000m (EUR 800m) its current investment fund Gilde Buy Out Fund IV is among the largest dedicated mid-market buyout investment funds in Europe.
Global Equity Associates AG

Contact Information

Address
Börsenstrasse 18
8001 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 44 215 50 00

Fax No

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
info@gea-ag.ch

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
www.gea-ag.ch

Web Address

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Christian Walliker
Mr. Andreas Burkhardt

Year of Establishment

Number of Employees
5

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages
All

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
Switzerland

Type of Financing
All

Short Company Profile
Global Life Science Ventures AG

Contact Information

Address Postplatz 1  
6301 Zug

Telephone No +41 41 727 19 40
Fax No +41 41 727 19 45
E-mail Address for General Enquiries mailbox@glsv-vc.com
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses initial of forename.surname@glsv-vc.com
Web Address www.glsv-vc.com

Company Information

Key Persons Dr. Peter Reinisch
Year of Establishment 2001
Number of Employees 2
Fund Names GLS I, GLSV II
Capital Under Management > EUR 200m
Number of Portfolio Companies 20
Examples of Portfolio Companies Cytos Biotechnology AG, Glycart Biotechnology AG, Intercell AG

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment Early-Stage, Expansion - Development Capital, Mezzanine - Bridge Finance, Seed Capital, Start-up Capital
Investment Stages Biotechnology, Medical - Life Sciences - Health Related
Industrial Sectors Australia, Central and Eastern Europe, Continental Europe, Europe, Germany, Israel, United States of America
Geographical Focus Europe, Germany, Israel, United States of America
Type of Financing Equity Financing, Majority Equity

Short Company Profile

Global Life Science Ventures is an independent VC fund specialising in life sciences worldwide. Its team with offices in CH & D offers broad international networks, collaborations with proven co-investors as well as strong industry management and VC experience to investees in all stages.
Global Xchange Solutions AG

Contact Information

Address | Bahnhofstrasse 52, Suite 307  
         | 8001 Zürich
Telephone No | +41 44 214 66 16
Fax No | +41 44 214 65 19
E-mail Address for General Enquiries | info@globalxchangesolutions.com
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses | surname@globalxchangesolutions.com
Web Address | www.globalxchangesolutions.com

Company Information

Key Persons | Mr. Donald Goree  
             | Ms. Karin Schäfer
Year of Establishment | 2007
Number of Employees | 7
Fund Names
Capital Under Management
Number of Portfolio Companies
Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment | CHF 0.5-5m
Investment Stages | Early-Stage, Expansion - Development Capital, Mezzanine - Bridge Finance
Geographical Focus | Baltic Countries, Belgium, Canada, Continental Europe, Denmark, Europe, France, Germany, India, Ireland, Italy, Latin America, Netherlands, North America, Norway, Poland, Russia, Scandinavia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Ukraine, United Kingdom
Type of Financing | Equity Financing, Loans, Mezzanine

Short Company Profile

See website: www.GlobalXchangeSolutions.com
Go Beyond Investing

Contact Information

Address: Technoparkstrasse 1
8005 Zurich

Telephone No: +41 79 777 74 57
Fax No: +41 44 575 35 84
E-mail Address for General Enquiries: info@go-beyond.biz
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses: forename.surname@go-beyond.biz
Web Address: www.go-beyond.biz

Company Information

Key Persons: Ms. Brigitte Baumann
Mr. Balz Roth

Year of Establishment: 2005 started as an Angel Investing Academy; Launched our Business Angel Network in 2007

Number of Employees: 5
Fund Names: We are a European Business Angel Network working with individual investors, family offices, professional groups and corporations.

Capital Under Management
Number of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment: EUR 0.2-5m
Investment Stages: Seed Capital, Start-up Capital
Industrial Sectors: All
Geographical Focus: Switzerland, France, Italy, United Kingdom, US, Poland
Type of Financing: Equity Financing

Short Company Profile
GRP Gloor Ruggli Partner

Contact Information

Address
Freiestrasse 204
8032 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 43 344 40 00

Fax No
+41 43 344 40 01

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
marcel.gloor@grplegal.ch

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forename.surname@grplegal.ch

Web Address
www.grplegal.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Marcel Gloor
Mr. Philipp Haymann

Year of Establishment

Number of Employees
8

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages
All

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
Worldwide

Type of Financing
All

Short Company Profile

mide-sized commercial law firm specializing in private mergers & acquisitions and private equity transactions with locations in Zürich and Rapperswil-Jona; our office in Rapperswil-Jona provides notarial services in accordance with local practice.
Gut Corporate Finance AG

Contact Information

| Address            | Lavaterstrasse 45  
|                   | 8002 Zürich       |
| Telephone No      | +41 43 222 62 10  |
| Fax No            | +41 43 222 62 11  |
| E-mail Address for General Enquiries | info@gutcf.ch |
| Format of Personal E-mail Addresses | initial of forenameSurname@gutcf.ch |
| Web Address       | www.gutcf.ch      |

Company Information

| Key Persons          | Dr. Alexander Gut  
|                     | Mr. Marc Berger    |
| Year of Establishment| 2007               |
| Number of Employees  | 6                  |
| Fund Names           |                    |
| Capital Under Management |                |
| Number of Portfolio Companies |            |
| Examples of Portfolio Companies |         |

Investment Preferences

| Size of Investment |                       |
| Investment Stages  | All                    |
| Industrial Sectors | All                    |
| Geographical Focus |                       |
| Type of Financing  |                       |

Short Company Profile

Corporate finance advisory covering the focusing areas: M&A, Finance, Valuations, Restructuring
# HBM Partners AG

## Contact Information

| **Address** | Bundesplatz 1  
6300 Zug |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Telephone No</strong></td>
<td>+41 43 888 71 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fax No</strong></td>
<td>+41 43 888 71 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E-mail Address for General Enquiries</strong></td>
<td><a href="mailto:info@hbmpartners.com">info@hbmpartners.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format of Personal E-mail Addresses</strong></td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@hbmpartners.com">forename.surname@hbmpartners.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Web Address</strong></td>
<td><a href="http://www.hbmpartners.com">www.hbmpartners.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Company Information

| **Key Persons** | Dr. Ulrich Geilinger  
Dr. Andreas Wicki |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year of Establishment</strong></td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Number of Employees</strong></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fund Names</strong></td>
<td>HBM Healthcare Investments, HBM BioCapital I / II LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capital Under Management</strong></td>
<td>CHF 800m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Number of Portfolio Companies</strong></td>
<td>&gt; 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Examples of Portfolio Companies</strong></td>
<td>Basilea, Brahms, Esbatech, PTC, PharmaSwiss, MTM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Investment Preferences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Size of Investment</strong></th>
<th>Buyout - Buyin, Expansion - Development Capital, Replacement Capital</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Industrial Sectors</strong></td>
<td>Pharma, Medical - Life Sciences - Health Related</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geographical Focus</strong></td>
<td>Western Europe, United States of America, India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type of Financing</strong></td>
<td>Equity Financing, Loans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Short Company Profile

HBM Partners is a globally active and independent healthcare-focused investment advisor with approximately USD 850 Million in assets under management. HBM focuses on developments-stage, growth and buy-out financings of private companies as well as investments in public companies. Core target sectors are pharma & biotech, medical devices and diagnostics. HBM partners advises HBM Healthcare Investments AG, HBM BioCapital I & II and further public-equity funds.
Helbling Advisors AG

Contact Information

Address
Hohlstrasse 614
8048 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 44 743 84 44

Fax No
+41 44 743 84 10

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
hba@helbling.ch

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forename.surname@helbling.ch

Web Address
www.helbling.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Michael Weindl
Mr. Harry Leonhardt

Year of Establishment
1993

Number of Employees
> 80

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages

Industrial Sectors

Geographical Focus

Type of Financing

Short Company Profile

The M&A Practice of Helbling Business Advisors is part of Helbling group, which employs over 450 professionals in Switzerland, Germany, USA and China. Our M&A Practice provides its clients with professional advisory services in the areas of Mergers & Acquisitions and Corporate Finance. Our offices are located in Zürich, Düsseldorf, München and Stuttgart. Helbling Business Advisors is member of Corporate Finance International (cfi-network.com), a leading international group of M&A investment banking boutiques for midmarket transactions.
HELVESTA AG

Contact Information

Address  
Dreikönigstrasse 34  
8002 Zürich

Telephone No  +41 44 500 55 55
Fax No  +41 44 500 55 50
E-mail Address for General Enquiries  info@helvesta.ch
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses  initial of ForenameSurname@helvesta.ch
Web Address  www.helvesta.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Year of Establishment  2011
Number of Employees  10

Fund Names
Capital Under Management
Number of Portfolio Companies
Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
Investment Stages  All
Industrial Sectors  All
Geographical Focus  Europe
Type of Financing  Equity Financing

Short Company Profile

Helvesta is a Swiss community of entrepreneurs and business leaders. We support businesses by providing capital, mentoring skills and sharing commercial know-how, in order to provide a point of access to the best new investment opportunities that other entrepreneurs can share in.
Hitz & Partner Corporate Finance AG

Contact Information

Address
Lavaterstrasse 45
8002 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 43 222 62 22

Fax No
+41 43 222 62 23

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
forename.surname@hitzpartner.ch

Web Address
www.hitzpartner.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Stephan Hitz
Mr. Cédric Vollmar
Mr. Adrian Hodel

Year of Establishment
2003

Number of Employees
7

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages

Industrial Sectors

Geographical Focus

Type of Financing

Short Company Profile

Founded in 2003, Hitz & Partner Corporate Finance AG is an independent Corporate Finance advisory specialist based in Zurich, Switzerland. The scope of services includes a wide range of mergers, acquisitions and corporate finance advisory services including succession planning. With an industry focus on leisure, in particular travel (on- and offline), consumer goods, e-commerce, media and transportation, Hitz & Partner has a global network to key decision makers and longstanding expertise within the industry.

Personalized and outstanding services and a high level of confidentiality are the key characteristics of Hitz & Partner.

For further information go to www.hitzpartner.ch or write us an eMail to info@hitzpartner.ch.
ICS Partners GmbH

Contact Information

Address
Baarerstrasse 78
6301 Zug

Telephone No
+41 41 712 00 39

Fax No
+41 41 727 80 91

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
info@icspartners.net

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
initial of forenam.Surname@icspartners.net

Web Address
www.icspartners.net

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Carsten Paris
Mr. Ingo Zemke

Year of Establishment
2005

Number of Employees
5

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
EUR 10-50m equity

Investment Stages
Buyout - Buyin, Mezzanine - Bridge Finance, Replacement Capital

Industrial Sectors

Geographical Focus
Austria, Germany, Switzerland, Western Europe

Type of Financing
Equity Financing, Majority Equity, Mezzanine

Short Company Profile
IMC Investment & Management Consultants AG

Contact Information

Address
Neuwis 10
8700 Küsnacht

Telephone No
+41 44 914 24 34
Fax No
+41 44 914 24 35

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
initial of forenameSurname@imcag.ch

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
initial of forenameSurname@imcag.ch

Web Address
www.imcag.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Markus P. Stebler

Year of Establishment
1979

Number of Employees
2

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
CHF 2-30m

Investment Stages
Buyout - Buyin, Expansion - Development Capital, Turnaround - Restructuring

Industrial Sectors
Consumer Related, Electronics, Energy, Environment, Industrial Products and Services, Manufacturing, Medical - Life Sciences - Health Related

Geographical Focus
Austria, Germany, Switzerland

Type of Financing
Equity Financing, Minority Equity, Mezzanine

Short Company Profile

IMC AG was founded in 1979 and is a privately financed investment advising & consulting firm. We focus on identifying investment opportunities for private equity investors as well as on advising companies with high growth potential in finding their expansion financing.
Index Venture Management SA

Contact Information

Address 2 rue de Jargonnant 1207 Genève
Telephone No +41 22 737 00 00
Fax No +41 22 737 00 99
E-mail Address for General Enquiries forename@indexventures.com
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses forname@indexventures.com
Web Address www.indexventures.com

Company Information

Key Persons Mr. Pascal Jouin
Year of Establishment 1992
Number of Employees 26
Fund Names Index Ventures I, II, III
Capital Under Management EUR 550m
Number of Portfolio Companies 59
Examples of Portfolio Companies MySQL, Zend, Innovativ, Silicon, Addex Pharmaceutical

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
Investment Stages Early-Stage, Seed Capital, Start-up Capital
Industrial Sectors Biotechnology, Computer Related, Internet Technology, Medical - Life Sciences - Health Related, Telecommunications
Geographical Focus Europe, Israel, United States of America
Type of Financing Equity Financing

Short Company Profile

Index Ventures is a leading pan-European venture capital fund with $500 million dedicated to investments in information technology and life science.
IntraLinks

Contact Information

Address
Bahnhofstrasse 52
8001 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 79 815 09 97

Fax No

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
info@intralinks.com

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
initial of forenameSurname@intralinks.com

Web Address
www.intralinks.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Eric Schuster
Mr. Carsten Kilz

Year of Establishment

Number of Employees
9

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
None

Investment Stages
None

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
Europe

Type of Financing
None

Short Company Profile

For more than a decade, IntraLinks’ enterprise-wide solutions have been facilitating the secure, compliant and auditable exchange of critical information, collaboration and workflow management inside and outside the enterprise. For simplifying business processes such as board of director communications, post-merger integration, acquisition management, corporate finance and fundraising, the IntraLinks platform can help improve operational efficiency and reduce time and costs while adding increased security and control to processes. More than 2,000,000 users across 50,000 organizations around the world rely on IntraLinks, including 50 of the 50 top global banks, 10 of the top 10 life sciences companies, 25 of the top 25 law firms, and 14 of the 15 largest private equity firms.
Invision Private Equity AG

Contact Information

Address
Grafenaustrasse 7
6304 Zug

Telephone No
+41 41 729 01 01

Fax No
+41 41 729 01 00

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
info@invision.ch

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
surname@invision.ch

Web Address
www.invision.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Frank Becker
Mr. Martin Staub

Year of Establishment
1996

Number of Employees
11

Fund Names
Invision I - IV

Capital Under Management
CHF 350m

Number of Portfolio Companies
5

Examples of Portfolio Companies
Swiss Education Group, RSD, Boost Group, Feintechnik, César Ritz

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
CHF 10-50m

Investment Stages
Buyout - Buyin, Succession Constellation, Expansion - Development Capital

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
Austria, Europe, Germany, Switzerland

Type of Financing
Equity Financing

Short Company Profile

Invision is a leading Swiss private equity firm focusing on investments in small Buy-outs and growth companies in Europe. Since 1997, Invision has invested in over 60 businesses, helping companies to realise their growth potential and producing substantial returns to its investors and stakeholders. Invision will develop portfolio companies into professionally run firms with high quality management, strong sales pipeline and clear multinational potential.
Unser Netzwerk verbindet intelligentes Kapital mit attraktiven Unternehmen

Als führende Schweizer Beteiligungsgesellschaft sind wir spezialisiert auf Finanzierungen im Rahmen von Eigentümervorhaben, Nachfolgeregulierungen sowie Wachstumsfinanzierungen.

Als unternehmerischer Partner und mit der Erfahrung aus über 60 finanzierten Unternehmen tragen wir aktiv zur Entwicklung und Wertsteigerung bei und unterstützen Expansionsvorhaben.

Welcome to 

Swiss Private Equity & Corporate Finance Association
Suisse des Investisseurs en Capital et de Financement
# ITERA AG Corporate Finance

## Contact Information

| Address          | Neugutstrasse 4  
|                 | 5001 Aarau      |
| Telephone No    | +41 44 213 20 10 |
| Fax No          | +41 44 213 20 11 |
| E-mail Address for General Enquiries | info@iteracf.ch |
| Format of Personal E-mail Addresses | forename.surname@itera.ch |
| Web Address     | www.iteracf.ch  |

## Company Information

| Key Persons            | Dr. Giorgio Meier  
|                       | Mr. Marc Montandon |
| Year of Establishment  | 1996               |
| Number of Employees    | 9                  |

## Fund Names

- Capital Under Management
- Number of Portfolio Companies
- Examples of Portfolio Companies

## Investment Preferences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size of Investment</th>
<th>Buyout - Buyin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Investment Stages</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Sectors</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographical Focus</td>
<td>Europe, Russia, Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Financing</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Short Company Profile
Jones Lang LaSalle AG

Contact Information

Address
Prime Tower - Hardstrasse 201
8005 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 44 215 75 00

Fax No
+41 44 215 75 01

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
forename.surname@eu.jll.com

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses

Web Address
www.joneslanglasalle.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Jan Eckert
Mr. Patrik Stillhart

Year of Establishment

Number of Employees
20

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages

Industrial Sectors

Geographical Focus

Type of Financing

Short Company Profile

Jones Lang LaSalle AG in Zurich is the Swiss subsidiary of the Jones Lang LaSalle group. Its experienced real estate corporate finance team provides specialist services for property companies, property owners and investors. Such services include the management of complex property and company transactions (share and asset deals), the evaluation of real estate assets, and strategic and organisational consultancy services relating to the ownership, development and management of property.
Kepler Corporate Finance

Contact Information

Address
Route de crassier 11
1262 Eysins

Telephone No
+41 22 994 13 54

Fax No

E-mail Address for General Enquiries

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forename.surname@keplercf.com

Web Address

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Dominik Belloin
Mr. Edouard Narboux

Year of Establishment
2009

Number of Employees
25

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages
All

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
All

Type of Financing
All

Short Company Profile
Korn Ferry International

**Contact Information**

| Address       | Hardstrasse 201  
|              | 8005 Zürich |
| Telephone No | +41 43 366 77 12 |
| Fax No       |               |
| E-mail Address for General Enquiries |               |
| Format of Personal E-mail Addresses |               |
| Web Address  | www.kornferry.com |

**Company Information**

| Key Persons       | Mr. Yannick Binvel  
|                  | Mr. Wolfgang Schmidt-Soelch |
| Year of Establishment |               |
| Number of Employees |               |
| Fund Names |               |
| Capital Under Management |               |
| Number of Portfolio Companies |               |
| Examples of Portfolio Companies |               |

**Investment Preferences**

| Size of Investment |               |
| Investment Stages  | All            |
| Industrial Sectors | All            |
| Geographical Focus | All            |
| Type of Financing  | All            |

**Short Company Profile**

executive recruitment, leadership development programs, enterprise learning, succession planning and recruitment outsourcing
KPMG AG

Contact Information

Address
Badenerstrasse 172
8004 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 58 249 34 81

Fax No
+41 58 249 44 28

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
initial of forenameSurname@kpmg.com

Web Address
www.kpmg.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Tobias Valk, Partner
Mr. Patrik Kerler, Partner

Year of Establishment
Number of Employees
Fund Names
Capital Under Management
Number of Portfolio Companies
Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
Investment Stages
Industrial Sectors
Geographical Focus
Type of Financing

Short Company Profile

Corporate Finance & Real Estate (M&A lead advisory, Debt advisory, Buyout modelling, Valuations) / Transaction Services (Financial due diligence, Strategic and commercial due diligence, Buyer and vendor due diligence) / Legal and Tax Advisory (Due diligence, Transaction structuring, Legal documentation) / Corporate Restructuring (Operational and financial restructuring, Postmerger integration) / Audit (Audit services, Fund performance audit services)
Leonardo & Co. AG

Contact Information

Address
Löwenstrasse 3
8022 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 44 200 48 20

Fax No
+41 44 200 48 90

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
forename.surname@leonardo-co.com

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forename.surname@leonardo-co.com

Web Address
www.leonardo-co.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Leonid Baur
Mr. Stephan Brücher

Year of Establishment
1789

Number of Employees
1789

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages
All

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
All

Type of Financing
All

Short Company Profile

Leonardo & Co. is a European Investment banking firm focusing exclusively on independent and objective advice in mergers & acquisitions, equity, debt financing and restructuring.
LFPE S.A.

Contact Information

Address
Rue de Rive 1
1204 Genève

Telephone No
+41 22 319 79 00

Fax No
+41 22 319 79 19

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
contact@lfpesa.ch

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forename.surname@lfpesa.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Marc Brugger

Year of Establishment
2006

Number of Employees
7

Fund Names
LFPE SCA, SICAR and others

Capital Under Management
EUR 300m

Number of Portfolio Companies
> 100

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
EUR 2-50m

Investment Stages
Buyout - Buyin, Mezzanine - Bridge Finance

Industrial Sectors

Geographical Focus
Austria, Belgium, Benelux, Continental Europe, Europe, Finland, Germany, Greece, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Scandinavia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland

Type of Financing
Equity Financing, Majority Equity, Minority Equity, Mezzanine and Private Debt

Short Company Profile

LFPE S.A. is an investment advisory company for dedicated investment vehicles which target small and midsize buy-out funds and direct investments in Europe. LFPE S.A. is part of the French LFPI Group, Paris.
Leading the way in alternative investing

- Outstanding track record – 15 years experience in generating attractive risk-adjusted returns
- Significant asset base – USD 25 billion in private equity and hedge fund assets under management
- Strong alignment of interests – team and shareholder invest in own programs
- Worldwide reach – 7 offices in Pfaeffikon, New York, Dublin, London, Hong Kong, Beijing and Tokyo
- Large, international team – 190 people representing 36 nationalities, speaking 29 different languages
- Global client base – 300 sophisticated institutional investors in 32 countries

Capital Partners
your partner for alternative investments

Pfaeffikon, New York, London, Dublin, Hong Kong, Beijing, Tokyo
www.lgtcp.com, lgcp@lgt.com
LGT Capital Partners Ltd.

Contact Information

Address: Schützenstrasse 6
          8808 Pfäffikon
Telephone No: +41 55 415 96 00
Fax No: +41 55 415 96 99
E-mail Address for General Enquiries: lgtp@lgt.com
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses: forename.surname@lgt.com
Web Address: www.lgt-capital-partners.com

Company Information

Key Persons: Dr. Roberto Paganoni
             Dr. Hans Markvoort
Year of Establishment: 1997
Number of Employees: 200
Fund Names: Crown family of funds, Castle family of funds
Capital Under Management: USD 25bn

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment: USD 5-200m
Investment Stages: All
Industrial Sectors: All
Geographical Focus: All
Type of Financing: Equity Financing

Short Company Profile

LGT Capital Partners is a leading institutional alternative asset and fund of funds manager, currently managing over USD 25 billion in hedge fund and private equity investments on a global basis. LGT Capital Partners’ team of over 200 professionals with 35 nationalities is responsible a.o. for the investment management of the Crown and Castle alternative investment programs. The firm is headquartered in Pfäffikon SZ in Switzerland and has affiliated offices in New York, Beijing, Dubai, Dublin, Hong Kong, London and Tokyo.
LN Consulting Sagl

Contact Information

Address
Via Lucino 3
6932 Lugano-Breganzona

Telephone No
+41 91 220 70 00

Fax No
+41 91 980 39 25

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
info@lombardnetwork.com

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forename.surname@lombardnetwork.com

Web Address
www.lombardnetwork.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Dr. Federico Foscale
Ms. Carole Gonzalez Foscale

Year of Establishment

Number of Employees
7

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages
Buyout - Buyin, Early-Stage, Expansion - Development Capital,
Mezzanine - Bridge Finance, Replacement Capital, Seed Capital,
Start-up Capital, Turnaround - Restructuring

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
Europe, Italy, Switzerland

Type of Financing
All

Short Company Profile

Lombard Network Group is an independent holding operating mainly as corporate finance advisor (debt and equity) in favour of SMEs, and also as investor in public and private equities. It operates since 2006, dealing with the analysis of the financial needs of companies seeking equity capital (private equity, venture capital, strategic Investors / Industrial) and debt (banks, leasing, factors); it also advises its clients to operations such as IPOs, M&A, restructuring and debt consolidation. It invests in minority stake in private and public equities. The main companies of the Group are LN Consulting Sagl and LN Marchant SA, based in Lugano, with representative offices in London and Milan.
Mazars

Contact Information

Address
Mühlebachstrasse 20
8008 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 44 384 84 44

Fax No
+41 44 384 84 45

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
office.zurich@mazars.ch

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forename.surname@mazars.ch

Web Address
www.mazars.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Vincenzo Braiotta

Year of Establishment
1975

Number of Employees
85

Fund Names

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages
All

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
All

Type of Financing
All

Short Company Profile
Merge.rs AG

Contact Information

Address
Poststrasse 22
6300 Zug

Telephone No
+41 41 792 00 00

Fax No

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
office@merge.rs

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forename.surname@merge.rs

Web Address
www.merge.rs

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Alan Frei
Mr. Adrian Klotzbücher

Year of Establishment
2011

Number of Employees
6

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages
Buyout - Buyin, Delisting, Expansion - Development Capital,
Mezzanine - Bridge Finance, Privatisation, Replacement Capital,
Turnaround - Restructuring

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
All

Type of Financing
All

Short Company Profile

Merge.rs operates an online platform specifically designed for entrepreneurs who want to sell their company. Through Merge.rs entrepreneurs gain access to the best corporate finance advisors and M&A lawyers worldwide. Moreover, Merge.rs provides tools that optimally support the sales process.
# Milestone Capital Partners LLP

## Contact Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>14 Floral Street</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GB-WC2E 9DHL London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+44 207 420 88 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax No</td>
<td>+44 207 420 88 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:erick.rinner@milestone-capital.com">erick.rinner@milestone-capital.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of Personal E-mail Addresses</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@milestone-capital.com">forename.surname@milestone-capital.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.milestone-capital.com">www.milestone-capital.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Company Information

| Key Persons       | Mr. Erick Rinner                               |
|                  | Mr. Olivier Antomarchi                        |
| Year of Establishment | 1989                                            |
| Number of Employees | 3                                               |
| Fund Names        | Milestone 2012 LP                              |
| Capital Under Management | EUR 250m                                       |
| Number of Portfolio Companies | 6                                               |
| Examples of Portfolio Companies | ITX SA                                         |

## Investment Preferences

| Size of Investment | EUR 10-30m                                    |
| Investment Stages  | Buyout - Buyin, Expansion - Development Capital, Replacement Capital |
| Industrial Sectors | Computer Related, Consumer Related, Electronics, Energy, Environment, Finance - Insurance - Real Estate, Food - Beverages, Industrial Products and Services, Internet Technology, Manufacturing, Medical - Life Sciences - Health Related, Services, Telecommun |
| Geographical Focus | Belgium, Benelux, France, Ireland, Luxembourg, Switzerland, United Kingdom |
| Type of Financing  | Majority Equity                                |

## Short Company Profile

Milestone is a private equity firm based in London with presence in Geneva, Paris and Bruxelles, investing in management buy-outs and buy-ins valued between €20m and €100m with strong growth potential through organic growth and/or add-on acquisitions.
MMP Mück Management Partners AG

Contact Information

| Address          | Werkstrasse 2  
|                 | 8806 Bäch       |
| Telephone No    | +41 44 787 02 80 |
| Fax No          | +41 44 787 02 81 |
| E-mail Address  | surname@mueck-partners.com |
| Address for Enquiries | www.mueck-partners.com |

Company Information

| Key Persons  | Mr. Rainer Mück |
| Year of Establishment | 2007 |
| Number of Employees     | 8 |

Fund Names

Capital Under Management
Number of Portfolio Companies
Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size of Investment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Investment Stages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Sectors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographical Focus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Financing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Short Company Profile

We are a highly solution oriented management consultancy well-versed in developing personal and tailor-made solutions for our customers. Our goal is to provide you with the key to optimize your financial and administrative activities on a long-term basis. Due to our long-standing involvement in international companies and consultancies we have on inside knowledge of our customers needs and can present you with the perfect answer to your problems. Our major business areas are Mergers & Acquisitions and Governance & Compliance Advisory.
Monitor Clipper Partners, LLC.

Contact Information

Address  Mühlebachstrasse 173  
8034 Zürich  
Telephone No  +41 44 389 71 50  
Fax No +41 44 389 71 51  
E-mail Address for General Enquiries initial of forenameSurname@monitorclipper.com  
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses www.monitorclipper.com

Company Information

Key Persons  Mr. Peter Laino  
Year of Establishment  1997  
Number of Employees  6  
Fund Names  Monitor Clipper Equity Partners I, IA, II, III  
Capital Under Management  USD 2bn  
Number of Portfolio Companies  15  
Examples of Portfolio Companies  Reverse Logistics Group (Germany), CMC Biologics (Denmark), Microgame (Italy)

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment  CHF 10-40m  
Investment Stages  Buyout - Buyin, Delisting, Expansion - Development Capital, Replacement Capital  
Industrial Sectors  All  
Geographical Focus  Europe  
Type of Financing  Equity Financing, Majority Equity, Minority Equity

Short Company Profile

Monitor Clipper Partners is a global private equity firm with over USD2bn of assets under management pursuing small to medium sized investments in Europe and North America. Since its inception in 1997 MCP has invested in 30 companies in Europe and North America. MCP targets investments in businesses with strong management teams that can benefit from the firm’s proprietary relationship with Monitor Group to generate superior returns in management buyouts and late-stage growth equity investments. Monitor Group is a leading global strategy consulting firm with over 950 professionals in 21 countries.
**MSM Investorenvereinigung**

**Contact Information**

| Address       | Stadthausstrasse 12  
|               | 8400 Winterthur     |
| Telephone No  | +41 52 269 21 12    |
| Fax No        |                     |
| E-mail Address for General Enquiries | name@msmgroup.ch |
| Format of Personal E-mail Addresses | www.msmgroup.ch |

**Company Information**

| Key Persons    | Dr. Jürg Martin          |
| Year of Establishment | 2001               |
| Number of Employees |                     |
| Fund Names      |                         |
| Capital Under Management |                 |
| Number of Portfolio Companies |                |
| Examples of Portfolio Companies |             |

**Investment Preferences**

| Size of Investment |                     |
| Investment Stages  |                         |
| Industrial Sectors |                         |
| Geographical Focus | Switzerland            |
| Type of Financing  |                         |

**Short Company Profile**

MSM Investorenvereinigung is an association (a "business angel's club") with its seat in Winterthur. Its purpose is to inform and support its members in investing in non quoted companies, particularly in such who create jobs in Switzerland. The club promotes common investing by its members and third parties and offers appropriate legal tools when needed. Die MSM Investorenvereinigung ist ein Verein (ein "Business Angels Club") mit Sitz in Winterthur. Er bezweckt die Information und Unterstützung der Mitglieder bei der Anlage von Geldern in nicht börsennotierte Gesellschaften, namentlich solche, die in der Schweiz neue Arbeitsplätze schaffen. Der Verein fördert das gemeinsame Investieren durch Vereinsmitglieder und Dritte in solche Unternehmen und stellt bei Bedarf geeignete rechtliche Strukturen zur Verfügung.
**Neuberger Berman**

**Contact Information**

| Address       | Börsenstrasse 26  
|              | 8001 Zürich       |
| Telephone No  | +41 44 219 77 50   |
| Fax No        | +41 44 219 77 67   |
| E-mail Address for General Enquiries | info.swissteam@nb.com |
| Format of Personal E-mail Addresses   | forename.surname@nb.com |
| Web Address | www.nb.com |

**Company Information**

**Key Persons**
- Mr. Fabio Castrovillari (Switzerland)
- Ms. Melina Tan (Switzerland)
- Mr. Peter Von Lehe (New York)
- Ms. Joana Rocha (London)

**Year of Establishment**
- 1987 (private equity), 1939 (Neuberger Berman)

**Number of Employees**
- 5, ~175 (PE), over 1,700 (Neuberger Berman)

**Fund Names**
- Crossroads Family of Funds, Secondaries, Co-Investments, Healthcare Credit, Hedge Fund Minority Stakes, Private Debt, Custom Separate Accounts

**Capital Under Management**
- USD 15bn (private equity), USD 205bn (Neuberger Berman)

**Number of Portfolio Companies**
- Over 300 private equity funds, over 115 direct investments

**Examples of Portfolio Companies**

**Investment Preferences**

**Size of Investment**

**Investment Stages**
- All

**Industrial Sectors**
- All

**Geographical Focus**
- Worldwide

**Type of Financing**
- All

**Short Company Profile**

NB Private Equity, the private equity group of Neuberger Berman, has been an active and successful private equity investor since 1987, and has served sophisticated institutional investors globally. NB Private Equity manages approximately $15 billion of investor commitments across primary fund of funds, secondary, co-investments and direct-yielding investments through commingled funds as well as custom separate accounts. NB Private Equity has a global presence with approximately 60 investment professionals, and is supported by approximately 115 investor services professionals, including our back office services affiliate, Capital Analytics.

Established in 1939, Neuberger Berman is one of the world’s largest private, independent, employee-controlled asset management companies. Neuberger Berman is a leader in a broad range of global investment solutions - equity, fixed income and alternatives - to institutions and individuals through customized separately managed accounts, mutual funds and alternative investment products. The Firm has more than 1,700 employees in 28 cities worldwide and, as of December 31, 2012, managed $205 billion of assets.

The senior members of the Zurich based client-team, have been working together at the firm for over 14 years and have been servicing Swiss investors for over 20 years.

“*All information provided as of 31st December 2012, unless mentioned otherwise*”
Nextech Invest Ltd.

Contact Information

Address: Scheuchzerstrasse 35
8006 Zürich

Telephone No: +41 44 366 66 11
Fax No: +41 44 366 66 10

E-mail Address for General Enquiries: info@nextechinvest.com
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses: surname@nextechinvest.com
Web Address: www.nextechinvest.com

Company Information

Key Persons: Dr. Alfred Scheidegger
Year of Establishment: 1998
Number of Employees: 6
Fund Names: Nextech II Oncology, Nextech III Oncology
Capital Under Management: USD 100m
Number of Portfolio Companies: 7
Examples of Portfolio Companies: MacroGenics, Sunesis Pharmaceuticals, Palyon Medical Corp., Tracon Pharmaceuticals, TetraLogic Pharmaceuticals, ImaginAb, MolecularMD

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment: EUR 2-7m
Investment Stages: late-stage
Industrial Sectors: Oncology: Therapeutics, diagnostics, medtech
Geographical Focus: North America, Europe, Asia
Type of Financing: Equity Financing

Short Company Profile

Global investment management firm based in Zurich, Switzerland. Nextech Invest Ltd. currently advises two world-wide oncology funds, launched in late 2006 and 2010, fully dedicated to foster leading cancer companies including therapeutics, diagnostics and medical devices. The fund is supported by a committed 6 member scientific advisory board led by Prof. David Livingston, Director of the Dana-Farber/Harvard Cancer Center.
Novartis International AG

Contact Information

Address
Novartis Campus
4002 Basel

Telephone No
+41 61 324 78 96

Fax No
+41 61 324 86 79

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
forename.surname@novartis.com

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forename.surname@novartis.com

Web Address
www.venturefund.novartis.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Dr. Reinhard J. Ambros
Ms. Martina Blank

Year of Establishment

Number of Employees

Fund Names
NOVARTIS VENTURE FUNDS

Capital Under Management
USD 700m

Number of Portfolio Companies
60+

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
USD 15-20m

Investment Stages
Early-Stage, Seed Capital, Start-up Capital

Industrial Sectors
Medical - Life Sciences - Health Related

Geographical Focus
Europe, Switzerland, United States of America

Type of Financing
Equity Financing, Minority Equity

Short Company Profile
a new approach to Life Sciences...
...for financial institutions...

Onelife pursues a new approach to Life Sciences and is a recognized thought leader conjugating profit and sustainable growth for its clients and partners.
ONELIFE ADVISORS SA

Contact Information

Address: Via Cantonale 1
          6900 Lugano
Telephone No: +41 91 924 24 00
Fax No: +41 91 924 24 01
E-mail Address for General Enquiries: info@onelife.ch
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses: initial of forenameSurname@onelife.ch
Web Address: www.onelife.ch

Company Information

Key Persons: Dr. Enrico Braglia
             Dr. Massimo Colnago
Year of Establishment: 2007
Number of Employees: 5
Fund Names: Prospera Senectute Fund Sicav-SIF, Bright Technology Fund
Capital Under Management: USD 60m + EUR 30m
Number of Portfolio Companies
Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment: up to EUR 10m
Investment Stages: Buyout - Buyin, Delisting, Early-Stage, Expansion - Development
                   Capital, Privatisation, Start-up Capital, Turnaround - Restructuring
Industrial Sectors: Biotechnology, Chemical - Materials, Computer Related,
                   Electronics, Energy, Environment, Internet Technology, Medical - Life Sciences - Health Related, Telecommunications,
                   Communications other
Geographical Focus: Asia, Continental Europe, Europe, Far East, Israel, Middle East,
                   North America, Switzerland, Western Europe
Type of Financing: Equity Financing, Minority Equity, Majority Equity

Short Company Profile

Onelife pursues a new approach to Life Science and is becoming a recognized thought leader in the field of conjugating profit and sustainable growth for its clients, investors and partners. Onelife wants to make a real contribution to the manifold challenges in the Life Science sector capitalizing on its unique industry insights and expertise in three distinct areas: FUND Prospera Senectute Fund is a new ethical Life Science sector fund focusing on healthy aging. The Fund benefits from Onelife unique view and expertise regarding science, demographic changes and in-depth knowledge of the industry. ADVISORY Onelife virtual network and sound experience in the Life Science sector provides clients such as financial institutions, Life Science companies and family offices with advice for improving evaluation and complex handling of pharmaceutical and biotechnology projects, bio-finance data or sophisticated cost controlling and investment decision processes. LICENSES Onelife supports investors and companies in strategic ventures including in/out license of Life Science projects, acquisition of new technologies and M&As.
## Orlando Management Schweiz AG

### Contact Information

| Address         | Pfingstweidstrasse 60  
|                 | 8005 Zürich          |
| Telephone No    | +41 44 271 55 50     |
| Fax No          | +41 44 271 55 54     |
| E-mail Address  | info@orlandofund.ch  |
| Format          | surname@orlandofund.ch|
| Web Address     | www.orlandofund.ch   |

### Company Information

| Key Persons       | Dr. Karl Spielberger  
|                  | Mr. Fabrice Nava      |
| Year of Establishment | 2001          |
| Number of Employees | 40             |
| Fund Names        | Special Situation Venture Partners |
| Capital Under Management | CHF 500m   |
| Number of Portfolio Companies | > 10        |
| Examples of Portfolio Companies | Toga Food, solvadis, Pallhuber, Flensburger Schiffbau, Staud |

### Investment Preferences

| Size of Investment | CHF 5-100m  |
| Investment Stages  | Buyout - Buyin, Replacement Capital, Turnaround - Restructuring |
| Industrial Sectors | All          |
| Geographical Focus | Austria, Germany, Italy, Switzerland |
| Type of Financing  | Majority Equity |

### Short Company Profile

Orlando is the exclusive advisor to the leading PE investor in continental Europe focussed on special situations.
paprico ag

Contact Information

Address
Zugerstrasse 8a
6340 Baar

Telephone No
+41 43 344 38 00

Fax No
+41 43 344 38 01

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
info@paprico.ch

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forename.surname@paprico.ch

Web Address
www.paprico.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Peter Letter
Mr. Marco Fantelli

Year of Establishment
2002

Number of Employees
3

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies
Swiss Medical Solution AG, Sensimed SA

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
EUR 1.0 – 20.0m

Investment Stages
Buyout - Buyin, Early-Stage, Expansion - Development Capital, Turnaround - Restructuring

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
Austria, Germany, Switzerland

Type of Financing
Equity Financing, Mezzanine

Short Company Profile

paprico ag – partners for private capital & companies ist eine Spezialistin für unternehmerische Direktbeteiligungen im Private Equity und Venture Capital Markt der Schweiz und dem deutschsprachigen Raum mit einem fokussierten Leistungsangebot für Unternehmer sowie für Family Offices, private und institutionelle Investoren.


Partners Group

Contact Information

Address
Zugerstrasse 57
6341 Baar-Zug

Telephone No
+41 41 784 60 00

Fax No
+41 41 784 60 01

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
partnersgroup@partnersgroup.com

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forename.surname@partnersgroup.com

Web Address
www.partnersgroup.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Alfred Gantner
Dr. Marcel Erni
Urs Wietlisbach
Steffen Meister

Year of Establishment
1996

Number of Employees
over 600

Fund Names

Capital Under Management
EUR 29bn in private equity, private debt, private real estate and private infrastructure

Number of Portfolio Companies
6000

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages
All

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
All

Type of Financing
All

Short Company Profile

Partners Group is a global private markets investment management firm with over EUR 28 billion in investment programs under management in private equity, private debt, private real estate and private infrastructure. The firm manages a broad range of limited partnerships and customized portfolios for an international clientele of institutional investors who are seeking direct exposure to individual private markets assets.

Partners Group is headquartered in Zug, Switzerland and has 15 offices around the globe. The firm employs over 600 people and is listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange (symbol: PGHN) with a major ownership by its Partners and all employees and is invested in more than 6000 privately held assets.
Erfolgreiche Anlagen beginnen mit Alpha.


Mit diesem Leistungsausweis haben wir Ihr Vertrauen verdient. Machen Sie sich unsere Erfahrung zu Nutze.
Private Equity Holding AG

Contact Information

Address
Innere Güterstrasse 4
6300 Zug

Telephone No
+41 41 726 79 80

Fax No
+41 41 726 79 81

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
info@peh.ch

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forename.surname@peh.ch

Web Address
www.peh.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Dr. Hans Baumgartner
Mr. Peter Wolfers

Year of Establishment
1997

Number of Employees
(managed by Alpha Associates Ltd.)

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies
ABRY Partners VI, Bridgepoint Europe IV, Institutional Venture Partners XII

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages

Industrial Sectors

Geographical Focus
United States of America, Western Europe, Europe

Type of Financing
Equity Financing

Short Company Profile

Private Equity Holding Ltd. offers institutional and private investors the opportunity to invest in a broadly diversified private equity portfolio. The objective of Private Equity Holding Ltd. is to generate long term capital growth for its shareholders, and to deliver consistent net asset value growth. Private Equity Holding focuses on primary fund investments, acquisition of fund interests on the secondary market and direct co-investments. The company is managed by Alpha Associates, an independent private equity fund-of-funds manager and advisor, building and managing globally diversified private equity fund portfolios for institutional and private investors.
**PwC**

---

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Birchstrasse 160</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 58 792 44 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax No</td>
<td>+41 58 792 44 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-mail Address for General Enquiries</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@ch.pwc.com">forename.surname@ch.pwc.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.pwc.com/ch">www.pwc.com/ch</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Company Information**

| Key Persons             | Mr. Adrian Keller              |
|                        | Dr. Philipp Hofstetter         |
| Year of Establishment   |                                |
| Number of Employees     | ~2500                          |
| Fund Names              |                                |
| Capital Under Management|                                |
| Number of Portfolio Companies|                            |
| Examples of Portfolio Companies|                        |

---

**Investment Preferences**

Size of Investment
Investment Stages
Industrial Sectors
Geographical Focus
Type of Financing

---

**Short Company Profile**

PricewaterhouseCoopers provides clients with industry-focused assurance, tax & legal and advisory services. Transaction experts focus across the deal continuum to capture maximal value from mergers, acquisitions and capital market transactions while drawing on our broad range of skills for specific client needs in a flexible, fast and tailor-made manner. More than 169'000 people in 158 countries across our network connect their thinking, experience and solutions to develop fresh perspectives and practical advice that truly enhance value for clients.
Redalpine Venture Partners AG

Contact Information

Address
Pfingstweidstrasse 60
8005 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 44 271 15 30

Fax No
+41 44 271 15 32

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses

Web Address
www.redalpine.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Peter Niederhauser
Dr. Michael Sidler

Year of Establishment
2007

Number of Employees
7

Fund Names
Redalpine Capital I

Capital Under Management
CHF 30m

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages
Early-Stage, Seed Capital, Start-up Capital

Industrial Sectors
Internet Technology, Medical - Life Sciences - Health Related, Communications other

Geographical Focus
Europe

Type of Financing
Equity Financing

Short Company Profile
Redwood Capital Group

Contact Information

Address
17 rue du Cendrier
1202 Genève

Telephone No
+41 22 518 07 83

Fax No

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
mcaillet@redcapgroup.com

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
initial of forenameSurname@redcapgroup.com

Web Address
www.redcapgroup.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Martial Chaillet
Mr. Gregory Bedrosian

Year of Establishment
2003

Number of Employees
25

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
> USD 5m

Investment Stages

Industrial Sectors
Technology, Media and Telecommunications

Geographical Focus
All

Type of Financing
M&A and Corporate Finance

Short Company Profile

Redwood Capital Group, with offices in New York, Los Angeles, London and Geneva, is an investment banking firm serving the technology, communications, media, business services and other growth industries. The firm focuses on mergers & acquisitions, corporate finance, restructuring and valuation advisory services for its clients worldwide. Taking a relationship driven approach, the firm has a strong track record of delivering superior results for clients by leveraging a deep sector knowledge and transaction experience. Additional information can be found at www.redcapgroup.com.
Regent Fund Management AG

Contact Information

Address
Landstrasse 76
9495 Triesen

Telephone No
+423 237 46 23

Fax No
+423 236 46 21

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
fund@regent.li

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
initials@regent.li

Web Address
www.regent.li

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Peter Kaiser
Dr. Jorge Kluchnik

Year of Establishment
2002

Number of Employees
6

Fund Names
Capital Under Management
Number of Portfolio Companies
Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages
All

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
All

Type of Financing
All

Short Company Profile

Set-up and administration of investment funds for third parties
Remaco Merger AG

Contact Information

Address
Hirzbodenweg 103
4020 Basel

Telephone No
+41 61 206 99 66

Fax No
+41 61 271 19 50

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
office.basel@remaco.com

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forename.surname@remaco.com

Web Address
www.remaco.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Dr. Jean-Jacques Zwicky
Mr. Pascal Böni

Year of Establishment
1969

Number of Employees

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages

Industrial Sectors

Geographical Focus

Type of Financing

Short Company Profile

Remaco Merger Ltd is an independent Swiss M&A-company advising small and medium-sized enterprises (SME), since 1969. Remaco focuses on family businesses and financial investors in national and international transactions such as mergers & acquisitions, succession plannings & company sales, management buy-outs (MBOs) & management buy-ins (MBIs), growth financings, company valuations, due diligence services, valuation services and private equity management. Remaco is the Corporate Finance business unit of International Trust Group (itag) in Basel. For further information go to www.remaco.com.
# Sallfort Privatbank AG

## Contact Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Dufourstrasse 25 4010 Basel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 61 225 96 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax No</td>
<td>+41 61 225 96 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-mail Address for General Enquiries</td>
<td>initial of <a href="mailto:forenameSurname@sallfort.com">forenameSurname@sallfort.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of Personal E-mail Addresses</td>
<td>initial of <a href="mailto:forenameSurname@sallfort.com">forenameSurname@sallfort.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.sallfort.com">www.sallfort.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Company Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Persons</th>
<th>Mr. Michael Bornhäusser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year of Establishment</td>
<td>1991 / PE 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Names</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Under Management</td>
<td>not available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Portfolio Companies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples of Portfolio Companies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Investment Preferences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size of Investment</th>
<th>USD 3-20m</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Investment Stages</td>
<td>Buyout - Buyin, Expansion - Development Capital, Mezzanine - Bridge Finance, Start-up Capital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Sectors</td>
<td>Computer Related, Electronics, Internet Technology, Telecommunications, Communications other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographical Focus</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Financing</td>
<td>Equity Financing, Minority Equity, Mezzanine, Senior Debt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Short Company Profile

Please see [www.sallfort.com/Private Equity](http://www.sallfort.com/Private Equity)
Schweizerische Mobiliar Asset Management AG

Contact Information

Address
Bundesgasse 35
3001 Bern

Telephone No
+41 31 389 61 11

Fax No
+41 31 389 68 44

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
forename.surname@mobi.ch

Web Address
www.mobi.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Ms. Gisela Jaeggi
Mr. Stefan Mächler

Year of Establishment
1999

Number of Employees

Fund Names

Capital Under Management
CHF 15bn

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages

Industrial Sectors

Geographical Focus

Type of Financing

Short Company Profile
SCM Strategic Capital Management AG

Contact Information

Address
Kasernenstrasse 77b
8004 Zürich
Telephone No
+41 43 499 49 49
Fax No
+41 43 499 49 50
E-mail Address for General Enquiries
scm@scmag.com
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
surname@scmag.com
Web Address
www.scmag.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Dr. Stefan Hepp, CEO
Mr. Ralph Aerni, CIO
Mr. Sascha Zeitz, COO
Year of Establishment
1996
Number of Employees
25
Fund Names
Segregated Institutional Client Accounts
Capital Under Management
> USD 4bn exposure
Number of Portfolio Companies
Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
All
Investment Stages
All
Industrial Sectors
All
Geographical Focus
All
Type of Financing
All

Short Company Profile

SCM Strategic Capital Management is an independent Swiss institutional investment advisor focusing on private equity, real estate, and infrastructure. The company offers customized advisory solutions and commingled pools, as well as investment controlling and reporting services.
Since its foundation in 1996, SCM has advised on aggregate commitments of approximately USD 9 billion, and today ranks among the most important private market investors. Unbiased investment competence, tailored services, a global network, and international operations are key characteristics of the company. SCM is headquartered in Zurich, Switzerland, and has offices in Hong Kong, Seoul and Luxembourg.
shaPE Capital AG

Contact Information

Address
Wolleraustrasse 41a
8807 Freienbach

Telephone No
+41 58 596 12 96

Fax No
+41 58 596 12 97

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
info@shape-capital.com

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forename.surname@shape-capital.com

Web Address
www.shape-capital.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Dr. Simon Lamprecht

Year of Establishment
2001

Number of Employees
1

Fund Names

Capital Under Management
CHF 140m

Number of Portfolio Companies
30

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages
Buyout - Buyin, Early-Stage, Expansion - Development Capital

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
All

Type of Financing
Minority Equity

Short Company Profile

shaPE is a private equity investment company listed on the SWX Swiss Exchange that follows the principle of a Fund of Funds.
**SJ Berwin LLP**

### Contact Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Karlstraße 12, Karolinen Karree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D-80333 München</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+49 (0) 89 89081-310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax No</td>
<td>+49 (0) 89 89081-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:sonya.pauls@sjberwin.com">sonya.pauls@sjberwin.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of Personal E-mail Addresses</td>
<td><a href="mailto:sonya.pauls@sjberwin.com">sonya.pauls@sjberwin.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.sjberwin.com">www.sjberwin.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Company Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Contact</th>
<th>Ms. Sonya Pauls</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year of Establishment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Names</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Under Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Portfolio Companies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples of Portfolio Companies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Investment Preferences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size of Investment</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Investment Stages</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Sectors</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographical Focus</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Financing</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Short Company Profile

“SJ Berwin’s ‘excellent’ team has a first class reputation for private equity, where it is considered ‘the best in the market’ especially in pushing boundaries and structuring more innovative solutions” Legal 500 SJ Berwin is at the core of international private equity. Operating from 11 offices across Europe, East Asia and the Middle East, we have one of the largest integrated global teams, with over 150 specialist lawyers advising leading players across the full private equity spectrum. The depth and breadth of our knowledge is unrivalled. We offer the full range of private equity services including Buyouts, Fund Formation, Secondaries, Spin-outs and Venture Capital, together with specialist advisers in our Acquisition Finance, Competition, Regulatory and Tax practices. We are recognised in the private equity world as being the ‘go to’ firm for the most complex and groundbreaking transactions. It is the combination of this innovation, technical expertise, depth, geographic coverage and our commitment to the private equity industry that differentiates SJ Berwin as the true market leader. We have never been satisfied just to advise - our lawyers place themselves at the centre of the industry through our lobbying and support of the sector as a whole.
**Social Commerce AG**

**Contact Information**

| Address               | Bernoldweg 9  
|                      | 6301 Zug     |
| Telephone No         | +41 91 791 09 85 |
| Fax No               |               |
| E-mail Address for General Enquiries |               |
| Format of Personal E-mail Addresses |               |
| Web Address          | www.social-commerce.ag |

**Company Information**

| Key Persons          | Mr. Christian Daudert |
| Year of Establishment| 2011                  |
| Number of Employees  | 4                     |
| Fund Names           |                       |
| Capital Under Management | CHF 1.5m |
| Number of Portfolio Companies | 6 |
| Examples of Portfolio Companies | yoyo ag |

**Investment Preferences**

| Size of Investment  |                        |
| Investment Stages   | All                     |
| Industrial Sectors  | Internet Technology     |
| Geographical Focus  | Europe                  |
| Type of Financing   | Equity Financing         |

**Short Company Profile**

## StartAngels Network

### Contact Information

| Address         | Zürichbergstrasse 150  
|                 | 8044 Zürich           |
| Telephone No    | +41 44 820 18 88      |
| Fax No          | +41 44 820 19 50      |
| E-mail Address  | info@startangels.ch   |
| Web Address     | www.startangels.ch    |

### Company Information

| Key Persons     | Mr. Peter H. Müller  
|                 | Mr. Laurenz Hüsler   |
| Year of Establishment | 2000             |
| Number of Employees | > 70 Members      |
| Fund Names      | no direct investments |
| Examples of Portfolio Companies | YouRehab, Attolight (B round), Bcomp, AOT, Nanotion, Viroblock (C round), Malcisbo, Credentis, Attolight (A round), Pearltec, Greenteg, Procedural, Virtamed, Arktis, Koaba, CovelX, Viroblock, Idencom, Selexis, Newave (IPO 2007), Xeltis, Colorant Chromatics, etc. |

### Investment Preferences

| Size of Investment | CHF 0.5–2m          |
| Investment Stages  | Early-Stage         |
| Industrial Sectors | Medtech, life sciences, industrial hightech, ICT/electronics, cleantech, and services |
| Geographical Focus | Switzerland         |
| Type of Financing  | Equity Financing    |

### Short Company Profile

StartAngels Network is a platform for business angel investors. Our mission is to provide our members with investment opportunities in early-stage Swiss companies. Our network consists of over 70 members, who are or were active in various functions and industries. Our angel investors participate directly in the respective start-ups and assist them with coaching and contacts. StartAngels Network is a non profit organisation and does not make any investments.
SVC-AG für KMU Risikokapital

Contact Information

Address
Tessinerplatz 7
8070 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 44 333 43 46

Fax No

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
info@svc-risikokapital.ch

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
fornename.surname@svc-risikokapital.ch

Web Address
www.svc-risikokapital.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Johannes Suter
Mr. Eric Gisiger

Year of Establishment
2010

Number of Employees
5

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages
Buyout - Buyin, Early-Stage, Expansion - Development Capital

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
Switzerland

Type of Financing
Equity Financing, Loans, Minority Equity

Short Company Profile

SVC-AG für KMU Risikokapital [SVC-AG] ist eine 100% Tochtergesellschaft der Credit Suisse und hat eine strategische Kooperation mit dem Swiss Venture Club (SVC). Es stehen bis zu CHF 100 Mio. für Investitionen in Schweizer KMUs und Jungunternehmen, welche damit neue Arbeitsplätze schaffen bzw. sichern, als Risikokapital in Form von Eigenkapital oder Darlehen mit Erfolgsbeteiligung zur Verfügung. SVC-AG verfolgt langfristige Engagements mit einem Investitionshorizont von 4-7 Jahren im Regelfall mit Finanzierungen bis zu CHF 5 Mio. pro Unternehmen und Re-Investitionen der realisierten Gewinne.
# Swiss Capital Corporate Finance AG

## Contact Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Talacker 41</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8039 Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 44 226 52 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax No</td>
<td>+41 44 226 52 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:surname@swisscap.com">surname@swisscap.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td><a href="mailto:surname@swisscap.com">surname@swisscap.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.swisscap.com">www.swisscap.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Company Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Persons</th>
<th>Mr. Martin Menzi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mr. Kurt Rüegg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year of Establishment</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Names</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Under Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Portfolio Companies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples of Portfolio Companies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Investment Preferences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size of Investment</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Investment Stages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Sectors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographical Focus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Financing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Short Company Profile

M&A, Debt and Equity Advisory
Swiss Equity Capital Partners SA

Contact Information

Address 18 quai du Seujet
1201 Genève
Telephone No +41 22 548 07 70
Fax No
E-mail Address for General Enquiries office@secpartners.ch
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses forename.surname@secpartners.ch
Web Address www.secpartners.ch

Company Information

Key Persons Mr. Christian Viros
Mr. Jean-Guillaume Benoit
Mr. Cédric Anthonioz
Year of Establishment 2009
Number of Employees 3
Fund Names
Capital Under Management > CHF 50m
Number of Portfolio Companies 4
Examples of Portfolio Companies Helvetia Environnement SA, Bernasconi SA, Silhouette SA

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
Investment Stages Buyout - Buyin, Delisting, Expansion - Development Capital
Industrial Sectors All
Geographical Focus Switzerland
Type of Financing Majority Equity, Minority Equity

Short Company Profile

Swiss Equity Capital Partners SA (“SEC Partners”) aims to invest in small and medium size Swiss companies to assist them in their development projects as well as their transfers of ownership. Enterprise value targeted in the range of CHF 15 to 150 m. SEC Partners takes controlling positions, with a majority or minority stake and a non negotiable presence on the Board of Directors. SEC Partners brings to the other parties an expertise in financial structuring and implementation of leveraged buy outs. It also provides substantial experience in the implementation of their expansion strategies.
Swiss Equity Group

Contact Information

Address
Stockerstrasse 32
8002 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 44 500 55 55

Fax No

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
info@swissequitygroup.com

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
initials@swissequitygroup.com

Web Address
www.swissequitygroup.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Year of Establishment
2006

Number of Employees
3

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
up to EUR 10m

Investment Stages
All

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
All

Type of Financing
All

Short Company Profile

Swiss Equity Group, headquartered in Zurich, is a globally active consulting and investment company. The company primarily advises small and medium-sized companies on their growth strategies and on the planning and execution of their corporate actions. We also guide them on their way to international capital markets. In addition, the Swiss Equity Group assists its customers in preparing and setting up capital market communication measures before and after going public. As an independent research and analysis firm, Swiss Equity Group also has great insight into the stock markets, especially in German-speaking regions.
TECHNOPARK® Zürich

Contact Information

Address
Technoparkstrasse 1
8005 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 44 445 10 10

Fax No
+41 44 445 10 01

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
stiftung@technopark.ch

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
Web Address
www.technopark.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Henning Grossmann

Year of Establishment
1993

Number of Employees
8

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages
Early-Stage, Expansion - Development Capital, Mezzanine - Bridge Finance, Seed Capital, Start-up Capital, Turnaround - Restructuring

Industrial Sectors

Geographical Focus

Type of Financing

Short Company Profile

TECHNOPARK® Zürich creates the ideal environment for knowledge and technology transfer from scientific research to the business market. This generates market innovations. The visible consequences of these efforts are newly created jobs and a boost to the economic cycle. It is Switzerland’s leading address and contact point for innovative and technology-oriented start-up businesses. The figures speak for themselves: on 44,300 m2, there are 270 companies and organisations providing 1800 jobs. TECHNOPARK® Zürich was opened in 1993 and is financed through private funds only. TECHNOPARK® Immobilien AG – funded by its shareholders AXA Winterthur, SwissLife and Zürcher Kantonalbank, is the proprietor, operator and lessor. The TECHNOPARK® Zürich foundation selects and supports start-up businesses in their build-up process and pursues diverse projects geared towards implementing TECHNOPARK® Zürich’s concept of technology transfer together with their world class partners ETH Zurich, University Zurich, CSEM and ZHaW.
The Corporate Finance Group

Contact Information

Address
Beethovenstrasse 11
8002 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 44 287 22 55

Fax No
+41 44 287 22 56

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
info@tcfg.ch

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forname.surname@tcfg.ch

Web Address
www.tcfg.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Beat Unternährer
Mr. Peter Bohnenblust

Year of Establishment
2000

Number of Employees
20

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment

Investment Stages

Industrial Sectors

Geographical Focus

Type of Financing

Short Company Profile

TCFG was formed 13 years ago by 5 ex Partners of Ernst & Young with many years of experience in M&A / Corporate Finance. It is a leading international M&A firm with a strong focus on entrepreneur succession.
The Riverside Company

Contact Information

Address
Alter Hof 5
D-80331 München

Telephone No +49 892 422 48 90
Fax No +49 892 422 48 99
E-mail Address for General Enquiries hed@riversideeurope.com
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
Web Address www.riversideeurope.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Dominik Heer
Mr. Tony Cabral
Mr. Peter Parmentier

Year of Establishment 1988
Number of Employees 40
Fund Names Riverside Europe Fund (REF)
Capital Under Management CHF 760m / EUR 509m (in Europa)
Number of Portfolio Companies 17 (in Europa)
Examples of Portfolio Companies Keymile, SIGG Switzerland, Capol, Rameder, Transporeon, Arena

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment CHF 30-150m / EUR 20-120m (Entreprise Value)
Investment Stages Buyout - Buyin, Expansion - Development Capital
Industrial Sectors All
Geographical Focus Continental Europe
Type of Financing Majority Equity

Short Company Profile

The Smart Cube (Switzerland) GmbH

Contact Information

Address
Kornhausstrasse 3
9000 St. Gallen

Telephone No
+41 71 394 03 20

Fax No

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
info@thesmartcube.com

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
info@thesmartcube.com

Web Address
www.thesmartcube.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Gautam Singh

Year of Establishment
2003

Number of Employees
3

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
All

Investment Stages
All

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
All

Type of Financing
All

Short Company Profile

The Smart Cube is a global professional services firm that specializes in delivering customized, high value Business and Investment Research as well as Marketing and Data Analytics Solutions to leading corporations and professional services firms worldwide.
UBS AG

Contact Information

Address: Talacker 24
         8098 Zürich
Telephone No: +41 44 237 21 01
Fax No: +41 44 237 21 21
E-mail Address for General Enquiries: forename.surname@ubs.com
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses: forename.surname@ubs.com
Web Address: www.ubs.com

Company Information

Key Persons: Mr. Stephan Schnuerer
             Mr. Iwan Heiz
Year of Establishment: 
Number of Employees: 15
Fund Names: 
Capital Under Management: CHF 1.6bn
Number of Portfolio Companies: 
Examples of Portfolio Companies: 

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment: 
Investment Stages: All
Industrial Sectors: All
Geographical Focus: Europe, North America
Type of Financing: 

Short Company Profile

Investments into private equity and Venture Capital partnerships and fund-of-funds.
Unigestion

Contact Information

Address 8c, Av. de Champel 1211 Genève 12
Telephone No +41 22 704 42 31
Fax No +41 22 704 42 50
E-mail Address for General Enquiries ecarlsson@unigestion.com
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses initial of forenameSurname@unigestion.com
Web Address www.unigestion.com

Company Information

Key Persons Dr. Hanspeter Bader
Mr. Christophe de Dardel
Mr. Christian Dujardin
Year of Establishment 1971
Number of Employees 166
Fund Names Unicapital Investments I, II, III, IV, V, Unigestion Secondary Opportunity II, Unigestion - Ethos Environmental Sustainability and tailored mandates
Capital Under Management EUR 10.2bn
Number of Portfolio Companies
Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
Investment Stages All
Industrial Sectors All
Geographical Focus All
Type of Financing

Short Company Profile

At Unigestion, our single minded focus is to offer robust, tailor-made investment solutions to a limited number of sophisticated institutions and families. We have EUR 10.2 billion of assets under management, 92% managed on behalf of 230 institutional investors and 8% on behalf of a few high net worth families. The stability of this client base allows for long-term vision. At Unigestion, we firmly believe downside protection and return asymmetry are the drivers of long-term performance for our clients. This philosophy is embedded into all our investment strategies: Minimum Variance, Fund of Hedge Funds, Fund of Private Equity Funds and the solutions designed for the clients of our Family Investment Office.

Established more than 40 years ago, Unigestion is a time tested organisation. We align our interests with those of our clients by investing our capital in the strategies we manage for them, thereby developing partnerships with them. With a single focus on asset management and 70% of our equity belonging to our senior management, we are free of conflict of interests. The financial strength brought by more than EUR 155 million of shareholder equity is a guarantee of lasting solidity.

With 166 employees from 18 nationalities, Unigestion is headquartered in Geneva and has offices in major financial centers around the world: Zurich, London, New York, Paris, Singapore and Guernsey. This international presence ensures both comprehensive local market research and good understanding of the local dynamics which govern our clients’ activities and requirements.
**ValleyRoad Capital SA**

### Contact Information

| **Address** | Route de Cité-Ouest 2  
|             | 1196 Gland |
| **Telephone No** | +41 22 906 10 20 |
| **Fax No** | +41 22 906 10 21 |
| **E-mail Address for General Enquiries** | forename.surname@valleyroadcapital.com |
| **Format of Personal E-mail Addresses** | forename.surname@valleyroadcapital.com |
| **Web Address** | www.valleyroadcapital.com |

### Company Information

| **Key Persons** | Mr. Pierre Kladny  
|                 | Mr. Patrick de Heney  
|                 | Mr. Staffan Ahlgren |
| **Year of Establishment** | 2006 |
| **Number of Employees** | 8 |
| **Fund Names** | CapD Private Equity Partners L.P. |
| **Capital Under Management** | CHF 60m |
| **Number of Portfolio Companies** | 3 |
| **Examples of Portfolio Companies** | Reuge SA |

### Investment Preferences

| **Size of Investment** | CHF 5m |
| **Investment Stages** | Buyout - Buyin, Expansion - Development Capital, Replacement Capital, Turnaround - Restructuring |
| **Industrial Sectors** | All |
| **Geographical Focus** | Central and Eastern Europe, Continental Europe, Far East, Switzerland |
| **Type of Financing** | All |

### Short Company Profile
VI Partners AG

Contact Information

Address: Baarerstrasse 86, 6302 Zug
Telephone No: +41 41 729 00 00
Fax No: +41 41 729 00 01
E-mail Address for General Enquiries: forename@vipartners.ch
Web Address: www.vipartners.ch

Company Information

Key Persons: Mr. Alain Nicod, Mr. Arnd Kaltofen
Year of Establishment: 2001
Number of Employees: 6
Fund Names: Venture Incubator AG
Capital Under Management: EUR 83m
Number of Portfolio Companies: 21
Examples of Portfolio Companies: Kuros Biosurgery Holding AG, Neocutis, SonicEmotion, Edimer, Spinelab

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
Investment Stages: Biotechnology, Computer Related, Industrial Automation, Internet Technology, Medical - Life Sciences - Health Related
Industrial Sectors
Geographical Focus: Switzerland
Type of Financing: Equity Financing

Short Company Profile

Venture Incubator is a Swiss venture capital firm that supports university spin-offs as well as other promising start-up companies with capital, coaching, consulting and networks. We invest “Smart Money” to develop promising technology-based ideas for products and services into successful businesses. Venture Incubator started operations in 2001 and manages an investment fund of CHF 101 million. Our investors represent 10 blue-chip enterprises from industry and finance. In addition we have strategic partnerships with McKinsey & Company and the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology in Zürich (ETHZ).
Vinci Capital SA

Contact Information

Address
PSE-C
1015 Lausanne

Telephone No
+41 21 693 92 34

Fax No
+41 21 693 92 30

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
sa@vincicapital.ch

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
initial of ForenameSurname@vincicapital.ch

Web Address
www.vincicapital.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Dr. Christian Waldvogel
Mr. Xavier Paternot

Year of Establishment
2004

Number of Employees
4

Fund Names
Renaissance Technologies 2, Renaissance Technologies 3, Mona Lisa Capital AG

Capital Under Management
over CHF 200m

Number of Portfolio Companies
10 as of December 2012

Examples of Portfolio Companies
Sensimed, Omnisens, Symetis, RSD, Solvaxis, Anergis, CES, Datamars

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
EV up to CHF 100m

Investment Stages
Buyout - Buyin, Expansion - Development Capital

Industrial Sectors

Geographical Focus
Switzerland

Type of Financing
Equity Financing

Short Company Profile

Vinci Capital is a leading Swiss private equity firm with over MCHF 200 under management. Since 1998 we have provided equity to over 30 Swiss technology and industrial companies to finance innovation, growth and succession-buyouts.
Vorndran Mannheims Capital AG

Contact Information

Address: Vadianstrasse 59
9000 St. Gallen

Telephone No: +41 71 226 88 00
Fax No: +41 71 226 88 01
E-mail Address for General Enquiries: a.marty@vmcap.com
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses: initial of forename.surname@vmcap.com
Web Address: www.ventizz.com

Company Information

Key Persons: Dr. Helmut Vorndran, Mr. Willi Mannheims
Year of Establishment: 2000
Number of Employees: 20
Fund Names: Ventizz Capital Fund I-IV
Capital Under Management: EUR 675m
Number of Portfolio Companies: 11
Examples of Portfolio Companies: Zett Optics, SSP Technology, Sovello, vitronet Holding, Soventix, exceet Group, Hasselblad, Thomas-Krenn, Rioglass Solar

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment: EUR 10-100m
Investment Stages: Buyout - Buyin, Delisting, Expansion - Development Capital
Industrial Sectors: Computer Related, Electronics, Energy, Environment, Industrial Automation, Industrial Products and Services, Manufacturing, Medical - Life Sciences - Health Related, Telecommunications, Communications other

Geographical Focus: Austria, Germany, Switzerland
Type of Financing: Equity Financing

Short Company Profile

Vorndran Mannheims Capital (formerly known as Ventizz Capital Partners) was formed in 2000 and has offices in St. Gallen, Zurich, Dusseldorf, and Vienna. The company exclusively advises private equity funds which invest in buy-out transactions and high-growth opportunities in small and medium-sized high-tech companies in the german-speaking region. VMCap has 4 partners: Dr. Helmut Vorndran, Willi Mannheims, Dr. Björn Söndgerath and Andreas Marty. Together with a team of 16 professionals they currently advise four funds with capital totalling EUR 675 million. To date, VMCap has invested in 46 companies focusing on renewable energy, medical technology, information and communication technology and on other branches of industry offering high value-added. In addition to a large number of trade sales, VMCap has successfully placed four of its participating interests (Ersol, SAF, PV Crystalox Solar, exceet Group) on stock.
## Warburg Alternative Investments AG

### Contact Information

| Address       | Angererstrasse 6  
|               | 8002 Zürich     |
| Telephone No  | +41 44 205 94 44 |
| Fax No        | +41 44 205 94 49 |
| E-mail Address for General Enquiries | forename.surname@warburg-ai.com |
| Format of Personal E-mail Addresses | forename.surname@warburg-ai.com |
| Web Address   | www.warburg-ai.com |

### Company Information

- **Key Persons**: Mr. Siegmar Thakur-Weigold  
  Mr. Peter Ischebeck  
- **Year of Establishment**  
- **Number of Employees**  
- **Fund Names**  
- **Capital Under Management**  
- **Number of Portfolio Companies**  
- **Examples of Portfolio Companies**

### Investment Preferences

- **Size of Investment**  
- **Investment Stages**  
- **Industrial Sectors**  
- **Geographical Focus**: Austria, Germany, Switzerland  
- **Type of Financing**

### Short Company Profile
## Wenger & Vieli AG

### Contact Information

| Address            | Dufourstrasse 56  
                   | 8034 Zürich       |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| Telephone No       | +41 58 958 58 58   |
| Fax No             | +41 58 958 59 59   |
| E-mail Address for General Enquiries | mail@wengervieli.ch |
| Format of Personal E-mail Addresses | initial of forename.surname@wengervieli.ch |
| Web Address        | www.wengervieli.ch |

### Company Information

| Key Persons        | Dr. Christian Wenger  
                   | Dr. Wolfgang Zürcher |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Year of Establishment |                       |
| Number of Employees | 90                    |
| Fund Names         |                       |
| Capital Under Management |                  |
| Number of Portfolio Companies |            |
| Examples of Portfolio Companies |          |

### Investment Preferences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size of Investment</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Investment Stages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Sectors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographical Focus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Financing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Short Company Profile

We are a leading Swiss law firm with about 40 lawyers located in Zurich and Zug. One of our particular strengths is in the area of Venture Capital and Private Equity. We advise investors through the whole life cycle of venture capital: on tax efficient offshore and domestic fund structures, acquisition of portfolio companies, exit routes and more. As a one-stop-shop we take care of tax structuring, intellectual property, regulatory, employment, general contract and corporate law. On top we offer the full range of all notarial services needed in the venture capital business.
**WP Wohlthat & Partner AG**

### Contact Information

| Address                      | Hauptstrasse 67  
|                             | 8274 Tägerwil  
| Telephone No                | +41 (76) 37.97.319  
| Fax No                      |  
| E-mail Address for General Enquiries | anna@wohlthat.ag  
| Format of Personal E-mail Addresses |  
| Web Address                 | www.wohlthat.ag  

### Company Information

| Key Persons       | Ms. Anna Wohlthat  
| Year of Establishment |  
| Number of Employees | 3  
| Fund Names         |  
| Capital Under Management |  
| Number of Portfolio Companies |  
| Examples of Portfolio Companies |  

### Investment Preferences

| Size of Investment |  
| Investment Stages  | Buyout - Buyin, Early-Stage, Mezzanine - Bridge Finance, Seed Capital, Start-up Capital  
| Industrial Sectors | Biotechnology, Environment, Finance - Insurance - Real Estate, Manufacturing, Medical - Life Sciences - Health Related  
| Geographical Focus | Central and Eastern Europe, Germany, Russia, Switzerland, Ukraine, Western Europe  
| Type of Financing  | Equity Financing  

### Short Company Profile

www.wohlthat.ag
ZETRA International AG

Contact Information

Address
Gottfried Keller-Strasse 5
8001 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 44 755 59 99

Fax No
+41 44 755 59 00

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
forename.surname@zetra-international.com

Web Address
www.zetra-international.com

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Frédéric de Boer
Dr. Ralf Hermann
Mr. John Lee
Mr. Karel Strub

Year of Establishment
2001

Number of Employees
16

Investment Preferences
Type of Firm
Consulting – Advising Firm

Industrial Sectors
All

Short Company Profile

ZETRA is a Zurich based, established and independent advisory company for mergers & acquisitions, restructuring and succession planning.

ZETRA is the Swiss Partner and shareholder of Global M&A, widely recognized as the world’s leading partnership of independent mergers & acquisitions / corporate finance houses for medium sized transactions with offices worldwide.

ZETRA’s professionals align a wide background of complementary professional expertise and skills (M&A, succession planning, corporate finance, turn around execution and complex corporate restructurings, board memberships as well as strategy and business advisory) having accumulated a strong track record of value creation for clients.
Zühlke Ventures AG

Contact Information

Address
Wiesenstrasse 10a
8952 Schlieren

Telephone No
+41 44 733 66 11

Fax No

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
ventures@zuehlke.com

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
initial of ForenameSurname@zuehlke.com

Web Address
www.zuehlke.com/ventures

Company Information

Key Persons
Dr. Martin Rutishauser
Dr. Walter Hürsch

Year of Establishment
2010

Number of Employees
3

Fund Names

Capital Under Management

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
CHF 0.2-1m

Investment Stages
Early-Stage

Industrial Sectors
Computer Related, Consumer Related, Electronics, Industrial Products and Services, Internet Technology, Medical - Life Sciences - Health Related, Telecommunications, Communications other

Geographical Focus
Austria, Germany, Switzerland, United Kingdom

Type of Financing
Equity Financing

Short Company Profile

Zühlke Ventures is a specialist in the financing and acceleration of technology start-up companies. With strong commitment to the business success of the venture we work as equals with the entrepreneurial team and offer complementary skills and expertise in the initial start-up phase. As a wholly owned subsidiary of the Zühlke Group, we have access to a network of partners with comprehensive technology and management skills.
Empowering Entrepreneurs.

Investing in high-tech start-ups? Connect with Zühlke Ventures. As a lead-investor, we are an attractive partner for you. We are quick to spot promising start-ups and we accurately assess development opportunities and risks. We accelerate the transition from idea to commercial success and create long-term value for founders and investors.
Zürcher Kantonalbank

Contact Information

Address
Corporate Finance / Structured Finance
8010 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 44 292 25 40

Fax No
+41 44 292 26 71

E-mail Address for General Enquiries
corporate.finance@zkb.ch

Format of Personal E-mail Addresses
forename.surname@zkb.ch

Web Address
www.zkb.ch

Company Information

Key Persons
Mr. Marcel Zehnder
Mr. Marcel Rütsche

Year of Establishment
1870

Number of Employees
4685

Fund Names

Number of Portfolio Companies

Examples of Portfolio Companies

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment
All (Seed and Start-up)

Investment Stages
All

Industrial Sectors
All

Geographical Focus
Switzerland

Type of Financing
Minority Equity, Mezzanine

Short Company Profile

ZKB offers all services of a large universal bank. The range of financial services includes conventional corporate banking, start-up financing, structured and syndicated loans, succession consulting and mergers & acquisitions.
Zurmont Madison Management AG

Contact Information

Address: Eisengasse 15
8034 Zürich
Telephone No: +41 44 267 50 00
Fax No: +41 44 267 50 01
E-mail Address for General Enquiries: sekretariat@zurmontmadison.ch
Format of Personal E-mail Addresses: surname@zurmontmadison.ch
Web Address: www.zurmontmadison.ch

Company Information

Key Persons: Dr. Björn Böckenförde, Mr. Werner Schnorf
Year of Establishment: 2006
Number of Employees: 8
Fund Names: Zurmont Madison Private Equity L.P.
Capital Under Management: CHF 250m
Number of Portfolio Companies: 6
Examples of Portfolio Companies: Röder AG, SMB SA, CLS Communication AG, Bauwerk Parkett AG, CCS Customer Care & Solutions Holding AG, AKAtech Produktions- und Handels GmbH

Investment Preferences

Size of Investment: CHF 10-40m
Investment Stages: Buyout - Buyin
Industrial Sectors: Industrial Products and Services, Consumer Products
Geographical Focus: Switzerland, Austria, Germany
Type of Financing: Equity

Short Company Profile

Zurmont Madison Management AG was founded in 2006 based on the initiative of Zurmont Management AG and Madison Management AG, both private equity companies based in Zurich and active since 1986 and 2001 respectively. Zurmont Madison is advising Zurmont Madison Private Equity L.P. which is focused exclusively on controlling investments in the context of succession solutions and management buyouts or buyins of established mid-size companies in Switzerland, Germany and Austria. The current fund held its final close with commitments of CHF 250m in December 2008.
Associate Members
AAA - Corporate Finance Advisers AG

Contact Information

Address
Industriestrasse 54
8152 Glattburg
Telephone No
+41 44 829 62 80
Format of E-mail
forename.surname@aaa.cfa.com
Web Address
www.aaa-cfa.com

Key Person(s)
Mr. Silvio Campestrini
Mr. Arturo Giovanoli

Year Establishment
2003
Number of Employees
5

Short Company Profile

Mergers & Acquisitions, Due Diligence, Corporate Finance, Arranging Finances also for properties, Transaction Support, Finding suitable candidates for takeovers, Negotiations, Signing and Closings.
Coaching during and after the takeover, integration process and interim management.

ABELS Avocats

Contact Information

Address
1, r. Michel-Roset
1201 Geneva
Telephone No
+41 22 715 07 00
Format of E-mail
surname@abels.pro
Web Address
www.abels.pro

Key Person(s)
Dr. Sébastien Bettschart
Dr. Stefan Eberhard

Year Establishment
2009
Number of Employees
5

Short Company Profile

ABELS is a Swiss boutique law firm focusing on business law whose lawyers have accumulated years of experience with top rated business law firms. ABELS’ lawyers remain true to their core values: focus on their clients’ needs and objectives, commitment to excellence and innovation, and adherence to the highest standards of professionalism. ABELS’ corporate and M&A team advises clients on all types of acquisitions, mergers, private equity investments, restructuring and financing.

Advanta Capital Ltd

Contact Information

Address
Seefeldstrasse 283a
8008 Zürich
Telephone No
Format of E-mail
www.advanta-capital.com

Key Person(s)
Dr. Christoph Künzle
Mr. Marcel Kaufmann

Year Establishment
2011
Number of Employees
~10

Short Company Profile

Advanta Capital is a specialized private equity and corporate finance firm exclusively focused on Natural Resources. Advanta Capital offers direct investments, asset management & advisory services targeting superior risk-adjusted returns, as well as tailored corporate finance solutions. Advanta Capital’s investment solutions benefit from a strong secular growth trend in Natural Resources while preserving investors’ capital. Advanta Capital maintains an extensive global network of investors, industry leaders, and companies seeking capital. Advanta Capital, headquartered in Zurich (Switzerland), serves a select group of sophisticated investors such as insurance companies, banks, corporations, endowments, pension funds, as well as family offices and high net worth individuals.
Advisory & Merchant Partners AG

Contact Information

Address: Mühlegasse 29 8001 Zürich
Telephone No: +41 43 244 74 24
Format of E-mail: +41 43 244 74 29
Web Address: www.advisorymerchants.com

Key Person(s): Mr. Alessandro Parenti
Year Establishment: 2001
Number of Employees: 6

Short Company Profile

See our Webpage

aklark GmbH

Contact Information

Address: Bahnhofstrasse 52 8001 Zürich
Telephone No: +41 44 214 63 37
Format of E-mail: forename.surname@aklark.com
Web Address: www.aklark.com

Key Person(s): Mr. Pascal Alexander Rodel
Year Establishment: 2007
Number of Employees: 2

Short Company Profile

aklark GmbH offers support at different stages of private equity venture capital and other investments: operational due diligence and diagnostics prior to the investment; strategic re-positioning, operational turnaround, change and mindset management after the acquisition.

ALTENBURGER LTD legal + tax

Contact Information

Address: Seestrasse 39 8700 Küsnacht
Telephone No: +41 44 914 88 88
Format of E-mail: surname@altenburger.ch
Web Address: www.altenburger.ch

Key Person(s): Mr. Riccardo Geiser
Year Establishment: 1978
Number of Employees: 40

Key Person(s): Mr. Massimo Calderan

Short Company Profile

ALTENBURGER is a Swiss law firm with offices located in Zurich and Geneva. For over 30 years, our firm has continuously built up authority and recognition as an international business law practice. We have the required expertise and experience to provide professional advice in all areas of international business law. As a full service firm, we offer a comprehensive range of services that constitute our practice areas. On the other hand, we have over many years of practice acquired specialist know-how in selected areas of law that now represent our key strengths such as corporate / M&A, Banking 6 Financial Services, Tax, Insurance and Dispute resolution.
Alternative Capital Management AG

Contact Information

Address
Dreikönigstrasse 45
8002 Zürich

Key Person(s)
Mr. David Guggenheim
Mr. Markus Huber

Telephone No
+41 44 787 33 33

Format of E-mail
forename.surname@acmanagement.ch

Web Address
www.acmanagement.ch

Year Establishment
2005

Number of Employees
12

Short Company Profile

Aon Mergers & Acquisitions Group Switzerland

Contact Information

Address
Bederstrasse 66
8027 Zürich

Key Person(s)
Mr. Roger Wirth

Telephone No
+41 44 925 22 35

Format of E-mail
forename_surname@aon.de

Web Address
www.aonamas.com

Year Establishment
1997

Number of Employees
380

Short Company Profile

Risk management, insurance and human capital consulting / Corporate Investigative Solutions / Transaction Liability

ARALON AG

Contact Information

Address
Churer Strasse 135
8808 Pfäffikon, SZ

Key Person(s)
Dr. Werner Hane

Telephone No
+41 55 416 26 30

Format of E-mail
surname@aralon.ch

Web Address
www.aralon.ch

Year Establishment
2005

Number of Employees
5

Short Company Profile

ARALON is a management consulting firm with following main fields of expertise: commercial due diligence, post merger integration, growth strategies, business modelling, turnaround and change management.
Badertscher Rechtsanwälte AG

Contact Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Key Person(s)</th>
<th>Year Establishment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mühlebachstrasse 32</td>
<td>Dr. Thomas M. Rinderknecht</td>
<td>1995 / 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8008 Zürich</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 41 726 60 60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:surname@b-legal.ch">surname@b-legal.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.b-legal.ch">www.b-legal.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Short Company Profile

As a medium-sized law firm, Badertscher Rechtsanwälte AG concentrates on selected business sectors and core competences in international and commercial law, such as tax-optimised international holding, trading and investment structures, M&A, IPOs, international business transactions, private equity and venture capital, advertising and marketing concepts, business successions and the management of international disputes.

Baker & McKenzie

Contact Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Key Person(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Holbeinstrasse 30</td>
<td>Mr. Martin Frey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8034 Zürich</td>
<td>Dr. Urs Schenker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 44 384 14 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@bakermckenzie.com">forename.surname@bakermckenzie.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.bakermckenzie.com">www.bakermckenzie.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Year Establishment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Short Company Profile

With offices in Zurich and Geneva, Baker & McKenzie is one of the largest law firms in Switzerland. Our team of more than 90 lawyers provides a full range of legal services in the Private Equity and M&A area.
WE MAKE COMPLEX ISSUES SIMPLE

You need PE advisors who understand more than legal requirements and investment options. They need to appreciate the diverse interests of the parties, the dynamics of the investment life cycle and other intangibles of value creation. They also need top quality project management skills and the ability to integrate cross-border teams.

At Baker & McKenzie Zurich, we make complex issues simple and deliver service that is pragmatic and matches business need. It’s a value our clients notice and appreciate.

In particular, we can provide you with legal and tax advice with regard to the following PE transactions:

- Acquisitions and Divestitures
- Management Buy-outs
- Acquisition Finance
- Financial Restructurings and Reorganisations
- Venture Investments
- IPO’s and Takeover Bids
- Funds Structuring
- Private Equity Real Estate Transactions

To learn more, please visit us at www.bakermckenzie.com.

Primary contact for private equity and related transactions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zurich</th>
<th>Geneva</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Martin Frey and Dr. Urs Schenker</td>
<td>Martin Anderson and Denis Berdoz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holbeinstrasse 30, 8034 Zürich</td>
<td>Rue Pedro-Meylan 5, 1208 Geneva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel: +41 44 384 14 14</td>
<td>Tel: +41 22 707 98 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:martin.frey@bakermckenzie.com">martin.frey@bakermckenzie.com</a></td>
<td><a href="mailto:martin.anderson@bakermckenzie.com">martin.anderson@bakermckenzie.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Banca dello Stato del Cantone Ticino

Contact Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Viale H. Guisan 5 6501 Bellinzona</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 91 803 71 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@bancastato.ch">forename.surname@bancastato.ch</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.bancastato.ch">www.bancastato.ch</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Key Person(s) | Dr. Curzio De Gottardi

Short Company Profile

Universal bank
Baumgartner Mächler Rechtsanwälte

Contact Information

Address  
Löwenstrasse 2  
8001 Zürich

Key Person(s)  
Dr. Dirk Hartmann

Telephone No  
+41 44 215 44 77

Mr. Philipp Mächler

Format of E-mail  
initials@bmlaw.ch

Year Establishment  
1999

Web Address  
www.bmlaw.ch

Number of Employees  
20

Short Company Profile

Baumgartner Mächler is specialised in legal advice to companies in complex business transactions. The firm provides legal advice to Swiss and international industrial and commercial companies, private equity companies, banks, insurances and other financial service providers as well as private individuals. Our focus is on creating solutions tailored to the requirements of our clients.

Bax Capital Advisors AG

Contact Information

Address  
Lindenstrasse 41  
8008 Zürich

Key Person(s)  
Mr. Alexander Pfeifer

Telephone No  
+41 43 268 49 52

Mr. Felix Rübel

Format of E-mail  
surname@baxcapital.com

Year Establishment  
2003

Web Address  
www.baxcapital.com

Number of Employees

Short Company Profile

Bax Capital is a Swiss private equity firm investing in established midsized companies (Sales 20 - 200m) in Switzerland and Germany, in the context of succession solutions, management buyouts or buyins, spin-outs and special situations.

BE Bio Energy Group AG

Contact Information

Address  
Zollikerstrasse 226  
8008 Zürich

Key Person(s)  
Mr. Martinus Brandal

Telephone No  
+41 43 430 37 00

Mr. Ola Ström

Format of E-mail  
forename.surname@bebioenergygroup.com

Year Establishment  
2010

Web Address

Number of Employees  
75

Short Company Profile

BE Bio Energy Group AG is a privately owned partnership located in Switzerland. We focus on buying, operating and developing high quality, sustainable bioenergy assets in Europe. Our current portfolio is comprised of Nordic companies with long-term contracts to produce wood-based energy for municipalities, private industry and governmental agencies. Our unique skill set combines industrial knowledge, financial expertise, value-chain management, and sourcing capabilities with a hands-on management approach. This drives operational excellence along the entire value chain and creates long-term value for all stakeholders.
Beck Group Ventures

Contact Information

Address 2nd Floor, Berkeley Square House GB – W1J 6BD London
Telephone No +44 (0) 20 7887 1591
Format of E-mail initial of forename.surname@the-beck-group.com
Web Address www.the-beck-group.com

Key Person(s) Ms. Madeleine Beck-Wagner
Mr. Lawrence Wragg

Year Establishment

Short Company Profile

Independent placement advisors based in London with a strong network in the UK and Continental Europe. Raising private equity and venture capital for funds and fund of funds of between EUR 100 - 500 million, EUR 5-50 million for direct investments. Have multilingual team with strong industry and finance background and expertise.

Binder Corporate Finance AG

Contact Information

Address Spitalgasse 32 3001 Bern Tödistrasse 46 8002 Zürich
Telephone No +41 31 326 18 18 +41 44 268 45 35
Format of E-mail forename.surname@binder.ch
Web Address www.binder.ch

Key Person(s) Dr. Peter M. Binder
Mr. Konrad Althaus
Dr. Roberto Tracia

Year Establishment 1995

Number of Employees 10

Short Company Profile

Mergers & Acquisitions, Corporate Finance, Management Coaching

OUR EXPERTISE YOUR SUCCESS

Your independent partner. Unique blend of expertise with global reach.

Mergers & Acquisitions
- Buying and selling companies
- Succession arrangements
- Spin-offs
- Management buyouts
- Mergers
- Cooperations

Corporate Finance
- Due diligence reviews
- Company valuations
- Fairness opinions
- Raising of capital
- Restructurings

Management Coaching
- Long-term preparation of succession arrangements
- Turnarounds and restructuring
- Board memberships
- On-site support management of finance and control

Many clients have entrusted us with mandates. Please consult: www.binder.ch
Blum&Grob Rechtsanwälte AG

Contact Information

Address: Neumühlequai 6, 8021 Zürich
Key Person(s): Mr. Ralf Rosenow, Mr. Rolf Schilling
Telephone No: +41 58 320 00 00
Format of E-mail: forename.surname@blumgrob.ch
Web Address: www.blumgrob.ch
Year Establishment: 2008
Number of Employees: 32

Short Company Profile

Legal and tax advise in M&A-, MBO-, START-UP- restructuring and similar trasactions, IPOs and subsequent rights issues.

Borel & Barbey

Contact Information

Address: rue de Jargonnant 2, 1211 Genève 6
Key Person(s): Mr. Nicolas Killen
Telephone No: +41 22 707 18 00
Format of E-mail: forename.surname@borel.barbey.ch
Web Address: www.borel-barbey.ch
Year Establishment: 1907
Number of Employees: 80

Short Company Profile

The Firm was established in 1907 in Geneva. It provides advice notably in banking and finance law, corporate law, mergers & acquisitions as well as tax laws in domestic and cross-border transactions. It advises private equity funds and promoters.

Boyden global executive search

Contact Information

Address: Gotthardstrasse 55, 8027 Zürich
Key Person(s): Mr. Armin Meier, Mr. Markus Brunner
Telephone No: +41 43 344 40 90
Format of E-mail: research@boyden.ch
Web Address: www.boyden.ch
Year Establishment: 1946
Number of Employees: 20

Short Company Profile

Boyden is a global leader in the executive search industry with more than 80 offices in more than 40 countries. Founded in 1946 Boyden specializes in high level executive search, Human capital consulting and Interim Management across a broad spectrum of industries.
## Bruppacher Hug & Partner, Attorneys at Law

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Zollikerstrasse 58 8702 Zollikon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key Person(s)</td>
<td>Dr. C. Mark Bruppacher Dr. Dieter Hug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 44 396 31 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:info@bhp.ch">info@bhp.ch</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.bhp.ch">www.bhp.ch</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year Establishment</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
<td>5-10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

Company and Financial law

## Bünter Management AG

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Gewerbepark 5506 Mägenwil</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key Person(s)</td>
<td>Mr. Andreas Bünter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 58 206 08 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:initials@buenter.ch">initials@buenter.ch</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.buenter.ch">www.buenter.ch</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year Establishment</td>
<td>2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

Bünter Management AG helps companies improving their profit by lowering non-strategic costs, improving processes, sales management and guides through restructurings. As a member of Expense Reduction Analyst, it has direct access to more than 700 experts in 29 countries.
Capvent AG

Contact Information

Address  
Dufourstrasse 24  
8008 Zürich
Telephone No  
+41 43 500 50 70
Format of E-mail  
initials@capvent.com
Web Address  
www.capvent.com

Key Person(s)  
Mr. Tom Clausen  
Mr. Varun Sood
Year Establishment  
2000
Number of Employees  
25

Short Company Profile

Capvent invests directly in rapidly growing consumer businesses in emerging Asia applying its value driven approach. The main focus includes companies in food, consumer products, education, healthcare and water. We operate through our offices in Zurich, India and China and collaborate closely with a well known and global FMCG company.

Carey AG

Contact Information

Address  
Alderstrasse 49  
8034 Zürich
Telephone No  
+41 43 499 11 44
Format of E-mail  
forename.surname@careygroup.ch
Web Address  
www.careygroup.ch

Key Person(s)  
Mr. Rudolf Kaufmann
Year Establishment  
2003
Number of Employees  
7

Short Company Profile

As a part of Carey Group, Carey AG is an independent financial services firm focusing primarily on funds solutions and administration services. For any structuring requirements of formation of entities please make Carey AG your first stop.

CEPAX Sustainable Solutions AG

Contact Information

Address  
Rietstrasse 50  
8702 Zollikon
Telephone No  
+41 44 392 16 66
Format of E-mail  
forename.surname@cepax.ch
Web Address  
www.cepax.ch

Key Person(s)  
Ms. Alexandra Tschopp
Year Establishment  
2005
Number of Employees  
1

Short Company Profile

Strategic advisory firm in the sector of financial services and with a focus on family offices and family businesses.
### CFP Business Consulting AG

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Key Person(s)</th>
<th>Mr. Wolfgang Schmid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zollstrasse 16 9494 Schaan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+423 373 87 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@cfp-ag.com">forename.surname@cfp-ag.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.cfp-ag.com">www.cfp-ag.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

CFP Corporate Finance, Controlling & Accounting Services is focused on continuous controlling and valuation services (shared service center for accounting and controlling), specifically for investment companies and private investors. CFP is assisting companies in organizing their reporting based on international standard, assisting them in their planning process, to achieve their controlling objectives, in accordance with the investors requirements. CFP is offering clients “ready to use” solutions to speed up their management reporting and valuation of a reporting unit (value management & cockpit). Permanently updated figures and additionally (manually) entered value drivers allow the simulation of various scenarios on the spot, e.g. during meetings. STC Assurance & Advisory Services, our partner company, offers additionally transaction and auditing services regarding process- and riskmanagement.

### CMS von Erlach Henrici AG

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Key Person(s)</th>
<th>Mr. Stefan Brunnschweiler</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dreikönigstrasse 7 8022 Zürich</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+41 44 285 11 11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:stefan.brunnschweiler@cms-veh.com">stefan.brunnschweiler@cms-veh.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.cms-veh.com">www.cms-veh.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

CMS von Erlach Henrici has more than 60 specialized lawyers and tax experts based in Zurich and provides expert advice in domestic and cross-border M&A, corporate and financial transactions as well as commercial projects to clients. As part of CMS, aiming to be recognised as the best European provider of legal and tax advice, the firm has access to an international network of more than 2,800 lawyers in 54 offices throughout Europe and beyond. CMS von Erlach Henrici is a full-service commercial law firm offering comprehensive, solution driven legal advice to business, financial institutions, governments and private individuals both on the national level and in an international environment. CMS von Erlach Henrici ensures quality and efficiency. All attorneys complete postgraduate studies and gain practical experience abroad, mostly in the United States or England. The lawyers offer advice in German, English, French, Italian and Spanish.

### Confortis AG

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Key Person(s)</th>
<th>Mr. Georges Ruchti Mr. Oliver Achermann</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Schaffhauserstrasse 432 8050 Zürich</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+41 44 300 15 88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:welcome@confortis.ch">welcome@confortis.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.confortis.ch">www.confortis.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

Confortis is a young, successful and independent consulting company with 11 full-time employees and a selection of about 10 freelancers located in Zurich. Our practical experience in the financial industry allows a very efficient and focused project execution with a minimum of client strain. Quality assurance is of utmost importance to Confortis. Confirmed client satisfaction has been at outstanding levels throughout.
Constellation Capital AG

Contact Information

Address: Kantonsstrasse 77
8807 Freienbach

Telephone No: +41 44 482 66 66

Format of E-mail: ForenameSurname@constellation.ch

Web Address: www.constellation.ch

Key Person(s): Mr. Marinus Schmitt

Year Establishment: 2007

Number of Employees: 5

Short Company Profile

Constellation Capital AG based in Switzerland is an independent Private Equity Company established in 1992 undertaking majority and significant minority investments in growth companies focusing exclusively on the service sector (“asset light”) in German speaking Europe.

CPV Partners

Contact Information

Address: 12, Avenue Industrielle
1227 Carouge (Genève)
Avenue d’Ouchy 18
1006 Lausanne

Telephone No: +41 22 918 11 00
+41 21 566 11 00

Format of E-mail: Year Establishment

Web Address: www.cpvpartners.com

Key Person(s): Mr. Damien Conus
Mr. Karim Piguet
Mr. Maxime Chollet

Number of Employees: 9

Short Company Profile

CPV Partners is a much-awarded Swiss boutique law firm, active in the Lake of Geneva area and in the Western Switzerland, specializing in business and commercial law, as well as in sports law. CPV Partners has a wide breadth of experience and knowledge of entrepreneurs, equity investors, lenders, companies raising equity, shareholders and management teams, and provides them with cost-effective and high-impact advice on all types of corporate finance issues (acquisitions, mergers, private equity investments, restructuring and financing).

CTI Invest

Contact Information

Address: Seehofstrasse 6
8008 Zürich

Telephone No: +41 79 251 32 09

Format of E-mail: info@cti-invest.ch

Web Address: www.cti-invest.ch

Key Person(s): Mr. Jean-Pierre Vuilleumier
Dr. Christian Wenger

Year Establishment: 2003

Number of Employees: 3

Short Company Profile

Founded in 2003, CTI Invest is the leading financing platform for High Tech Start-up companies in Switzerland. CTI Invest is closely linked to the Commission for Technology and Innovation CTI and has a mandate to organize events for the CTI Start-up companies. CTI Invest is organizing the following events: -Match Making events (Swiss Venture Days, quarterly) -Networking events (CEO Day, Innovation Roundtables, Investor Lunches). CTI Invest has more than 80 members and is offering the following membership categories: -Institutional Investors -Industrial Partners -Business Angel Clubs -Family Offices - Businessangels. CTI Invest is a non-profit organization that is financing all its activities with annual membership fees and with sponsoring. CTI Invest is also involved in the annual publication of the Swiss Venture Guide, the newsportal www.startupticker.ch and the Angeldays (www.angelday.ch).
### CTI Start-up

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Key Person(s)</th>
<th>Year Establishment</th>
<th>Number of Employees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Effingerstrasse 27</td>
<td>Ms. Karin Zingg</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3003 Bern</td>
<td>Mr. Lutz Nolte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 31 324 04 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:info@ctistartup.ch">info@ctistartup.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ctistartup.ch">www.ctistartup.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

CTI Start-up is a subdivision of the Confederation’s innovation promotion agency CTI. With a team of some 60 professional business coaches and specialty advisors it enables creative entrepreneurs to realize their innovative business ideas more quickly and professionally. It also works to establish networks that enable potential innovation partners to effectively collaborate.

### DealMarket

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Key Person(s)</th>
<th>Year Establishment</th>
<th>Number of Employees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Schipfe 2</td>
<td>Mr. Urs Haeusler</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8001 Zürich</td>
<td>Mr. Andri Gunnarsson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 43 888 75 30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename@dealmarket.com">forename@dealmarket.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.dealmarket.com">www.dealmarket.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

DealMarket is an online platform enabling private equity buyers, sellers and advisors to maximize opportunities around the world – a **one-stop shop for Private Equity professionals**. DealMarket’s offering includes:

- **DealMarketPLACE**, an unfiltered view of the global deal and advice marketplace, where searching is free and postings are the price of a cappuccino a day (with no commission).
- **DealMarketSTORE** offers affordable access to industry-leading third-party information and services on demand; and
- **DealMarketOFFICE** is a state-of-the-art deal flow management tool, helping Private Equity investors to capture, store, manage and share their deal flow more efficiently.

Headquartered in Zurich, Switzerland, DealMarket was voted the “**Best Global Private Equity Platform for 2012**” by Corporate Livewire. For more information about DealMarket and today’s news, please visit us online at DealMarket.com, comment on our blog at dealmarketblog.com, Tweet us at @dealmarket_com, and connect with us on LinkedIn.

### Dr. Björn Johansson Associates Inc.

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Key Person(s)</th>
<th>Year Establishment</th>
<th>Number of Employees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Utoquai 29</td>
<td>Dr. Björn Johansson</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8008 Zürich</td>
<td>Dr. Mike Widmer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 44 262 02 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@johansson.ch">forename.surname@johansson.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.johansson.ch">www.johansson.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

Dr. Björn Johansson Associates is a global executive search firm that concentrates exclusively on recruiting CEOs, Presidents, Managing Directors and Board Members for select top-tier corporations and institutions.
### DRSdigital AG

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Industriestrasse 13c</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key Person(s)</td>
<td>Mr. Jan Hoffmeister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mr. Roberto Mastrandrea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 41 767 44 10 oder +41 41 767 44 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:v.nachname@drooms.com">v.nachname@drooms.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.drooms.com">www.drooms.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year Establishment</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**


### Dynamics Group AG

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Utoquai 43</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key Person(s)</td>
<td>Mr. Edwin van der Geest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mr. Philippe Blangey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 43 268 32 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="http://www.dynamicsgroup.ch">www.dynamicsgroup.ch</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.dynamicsgroup.ch">www.dynamicsgroup.ch</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year Establishment</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

Dynamics Group AG combines strategic (communication) advisory, communication management and research & analysis. We are a partner for private equity and public firms, private companies and Corporate Finance teams and boutiques. Team size as of today: 25 in Switzerland and >25 in India, offices in Zurich, Bern and Geneva.

### Edgar Brandt Advisory SA

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Route de Pré-Bois 20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key Person(s)</td>
<td>Mr. Edgar Brandt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mr. Christian Mustad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 22 799 42 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@eb-advisory.com">forename.surname@eb-advisory.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.eb-advisory.com">www.eb-advisory.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year Establishment</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

Edgar Brandt Advisory provides consulting services tailored to the specific needs of private equity investors. We support investors though all phases of their investments life-cycle.
**Effinance Private Equity AG**

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Theaterstrasse 4 8001 Zürich</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 44 396 10 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td>initial of <a href="mailto:forename.surname@effinance.ch">forename.surname@effinance.ch</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.effinance.ch">www.effinance.ch</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Person(s)</td>
<td>Mr. Simon Schrämli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year Establishment</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**


**Euro-Private Equity S.A.**

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Chemin du Pavillon 5 1218 Geneva</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 22 788 53 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td>initial of <a href="mailto:forenameSurname@euro-pe.com">forenameSurname@euro-pe.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.euro-pe.com">www.euro-pe.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Person(s)</td>
<td>Mr. Eric Deram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year Establishment</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

Euro Private Equity is an independent specialist in private equity and infrastructure investments. We deploy and manage tailored-made portfolio of private equity funds as well as co-investments on a global basis. Our service is flexible, transparent and cost-efficient. We only select “active” fund managers who invest primarily in growing SMEs.

**Farner Consulting AG**

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Oberdorfstrasse 28 8001 Zürich</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 44 266 67 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:surname@farner.ch">surname@farner.ch</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.farner.ch">www.farner.ch</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Person(s)</td>
<td>Mr. Urs Knapp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year Establishment</td>
<td>1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

Farner is the market leading PR- and communication agency in Switzerland. For the financial service industry we provide strategic advice and operational support with an unchallenged experience in M&A transactions. We are involved in all main aspects of business, society and politics.
FRC Unternehmensberatung GmbH

Contact Information

Address: Schladstrasse 12
5425 Schneisingen

Key Person(s): Mr. Felix Ruhier

Telephone No: +41 56 241 24 38

Format of E-mail: www.ruhier.ch

Number of Employees: 1

Year Establishment: 1993

Short Company Profile

Beratung von KMU in finanziellen Belangen sowie Support bei Kauf, Verkauf, Sanierung, Finanzierungen und Nachfolgeregelungen.

Froriep Renggli Rechtsanwälte

Contact Information

Address: Bellerivestrasse 201
8034 Zürich

Key Person(s): Dr. Beat M. Barthold

Telephone No: +41 44 386 60 00

Format of E-mail: initial of forenameSurname@froriep.ch

Number of Employees: 83

Year Establishment: 1966

Short Company Profile

corporate & commercial law, intellectual property, litigation, arbitration

FundStreet AG

Contact Information

Address: Löwenstrasse 11
8001 Zürich

Key Person(s): Mr. Herbert Kahllich

Telephone No: +41 44 210 42 06 / 07

Format of E-mail: forename.surname@fundstreet.com

Number of Employees: 3

Year Establishment: 1999

Short Company Profile

Development and partnership of Swiss General and Limited Partnerships. Business / Management Consultancy along the value chain.
**Gestassur SA**

**Contact Information**

| Address             | Nüschelerstrasse 32  
|                     | 8001 Zürich |
| Telephone No        | +41 43 497 28 67 |
| Format of E-mail    | initial of forename initial of surname@gestassur.com |
| Web Address         | www.gestassur.com |

| Key Person(s)       | Mr. Philip Waser |
| Year Establishment  | 1984 |
| Number of Employees | 6 |

**Short Company Profile**

Founded in 1984, Gestassur SA specializes in the analysis of professional and financial risks for Private Equity companies and other Financial Institutions and in the transfer of these risks to an insurance structure. All insurance solutions are tailor-made.

---

**GHR Rechtsanwälte AG**

**Contact Information**

| Address             | Bahnhofstrasse 64  
|                     | 8001 Zürich |
| Telephone No        | +41 58 356 50 00 |
| Format of E-mail    | forenameSurname@ghr.ch |
| Web Address         | www.ghr.ch |

| Key Person(s)       | Mr. Michael Walther  
|                     | Mr. Gerhard Roth |
| Year Establishment  | 1992 |
| Number of Employees | 24 |

**Short Company Profile**

GHR is a boutique law firm with offices in Zurich and Bern-Muri focussed exclusively on business law. Our fields of practices include Corporate, Mergers and Acquisitions, Private Equity, Banking, Capital Markets and Finance, Energy and Natural Resources, Tax, Intellectual Property and Technology, Insolvency and Restructuring, Litigation and Dispute Resolution. GHR is a recognized representative for the listing of securities at the SWX Swiss Exchange. In Addition, GHR is a member of LAW (Lawyers Associated Worldwide), an international network of independent commercial law firms, as well as of the Energy Law Group (ELG), an association of leading European law firms in the energy sector.

---

**Gloor & Sieger**

**Contact Information**

| Address             | Utoquai 37  
|                     | 8024 Zürich |
| Telephone No        | +41 44 254 61 61 |
| Format of E-mail    | initial of forenameSurname@gloor-sieger.ch |
| Web Address         | www.gloor-sieger.ch |

| Key Person(s)       | Mr. Oliver Rappold  
|                     | Mr. Christian Koller |
| Year Establishment  | 1989 |
| Number of Employees | 15 |

**Short Company Profile**

Legal advise in M&A and Private Equity / Venture Capital transactions, corporate finance, restructuring and capital markets law.

Contact Information

Address  
Gottfried Keller-Strasse 7  
8024 Zürich

Key Person(s)  
Mr. Andreas S. Thommen  
Mr. Aloys Hirzel

Telephone No  
+41 43 344 42 42 / +41 76 323 60 64

Format of E-mail  
forename.surname@konsulenten.ch

Web Address  
www.konsulenten.ch

Year Establishment  
1996

Number of Employees  
11

Short Company Profile

Strategy, corporate communications & investor relations consultants

Homburger AG

Contact Information

Address  
Prime Tower, Hardstrasse 201  
8005 Zürich

Key Person(s)  
Dr. Dieter Gericke  
Dr. Hansjürg Appenzeller

Telephone No  
+41 43 222 10 00

Format of E-mail  
forename.surname@homburger.ch

Web Address  
www.homburger.ch

Year Establishment  
1957

Number of Employees  
120

Short Company Profile

Homburger has some 120 lawyers and tax experts experienced in domestic and cross-border m&a, corporate and financial transactions as well as commercial projects. Homburger is dedicated to bringing its clients’ endeavors to a success. Our practice teams include Corporate and Transactions (m&a, private equity, capitalmarkets, corporate and commercial), Banking and Finance, Tax, Intellectual Property and Technology, Competition, Litigation and Abitration.

Humatica AG

Contact Information

Address  
Wildbachstrasse 82  
8008 Zürich

Key Person(s)  
Mr. Andros Payne

Telephone No  
+41 44 955 11 01

Format of E-mail  
forename.surname@humatica.com

Web Address  
www.humatica.com

Year Establishment  
2003

Number of Employees  
20

Short Company Profile

Humatica is a specialized consultancy that works with corporations, private equity investors and their portfolio companies to make high-impact changes in the way they are organized and staffed. We enable CEOs to increase the agility of their organizations and shake off the complacency that so often destroys successful businesses. Humatica’s unique solution to re-energize companies eliminates counter-productive behaviors and structures, re-allocates resources according to new market realities, assigns the right people with the right skills to the right jobs, and puts processes in place to ensure the sustainability of performance improvements. Our tools and approach are particularly valuable for companies that need to shift their organizations quickly in order to execute a new strategy or improve an under-performing business.
innoValuation Partners GmbH

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Sonnhalde 7 6045 Meggen</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 79 358 68 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@innovaluation.ch">forename.surname@innovaluation.ch</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.innovaluation.ch">www.innovaluation.ch</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Person(s)</td>
<td>Mr. Thomas Heimann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year Establishment</td>
<td>2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

innoValuation Partners GmbH provides investors with independent investment research, analysis and asset management solutions. With both, industry expertise and in-depth knowledge of financial markets, the company offers their clients solutions tailored to their needs.

Intertrust Suisse SA

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Rue de Jargonnant 1 1207 Geneva</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 41 726 82 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@intertrustgroup.com">forename.surname@intertrustgroup.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.intertrustgroup.com">www.intertrustgroup.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Person(s)</td>
<td>Mr. Evert Wind Ms. Ines Schünemann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year Establishment</td>
<td>1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

Intertrust Switzerland is part of Intertrust Group, an international provider of Corporate & Private Wealth Services for businesses, wealthy individuals, families and their advisors. In facilitating our clients and their advisors, we combine tax, legal, accounting and financial expertise to provide the most optimal solution. Intertrust Group services 30% of the International Top 100, 50% of the Top 25 and 60% of the Top 10 private equity firms in setting up and maintaining their investment structures providing registered office and high end directorship and administration services.

investiere / Verve Capital Partners AG

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Zollikerstrasse 44 8008 Zürich</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 44 380 29 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.investiere.ch">www.investiere.ch</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Person(s)</td>
<td>Mr. Steffen Wagner Mr. Julien Pache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year Establishment</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

Investiere is a financier that facilitates innovative investments in quality Swiss start-ups through a transparent platform for private investors. A hybrid model, investiere combines established practices of traditional venture capital with elements of e-finance and social media. Entrepreneurship, Venture Capital and Finance experience combined with a cultivated network of experts allow us to evaluate hundreds of business plans a year and pre-select the best Swiss start-ups. In order to be listed on the platform, each start-up is put through our rigorous due diligence process. After approval, the investors directly choose their own investments. Investiere's success is tied to the start-ups on the platform: “we win if you win.”
IRF Communications AG

Contact Information

Address: Rämistrasse 4, 8024 Zürich
Telephone No: +41 43 244 81 44
Format of E-mail: forename@irfcom.ch
Web Address: www.irfcom.ch

Key Person(s): Mr. Martin Meier-Pfister, Dr. Michael Düringer

Year Establishment: 2008
Number of Employees: 10

Short Company Profile

IRF Communications is a leading financial PR consultancy based in Zurich with an established international network. IRF Communications offers customized communications solutions. Its team of specialists provides clients with professional expertise and contacts as well as support with public and investor relations. IRF Communications analyzes situations and requirements and communicates its results openly and transparently. The team of IRF Communications has a broad experience in financial communications as well as in capital market transactions such as IPOs, M&A or private equity investments.

Kehrli & Zehnder Family Office Services AG

Contact Information

Address: Gartenstrasse 33, 8002 Zürich
Telephone No: +41 44 222 18 18
Format of E-mail: forename.surname@keze.biz
Web Address: www.kehrlizehnder.com

Key Person(s): Mr. Stephan Kehrli

Year Establishment: 2005

Short Company Profile

Kehrli & Zehnder is an independent financial consulting company. Core competences: Comprehensive asset management and multi family office services.

Kellerhals Anwälte Bern

Contact Information

Address: Effingerstrasse 1, 3001 Bern
Telephone No: +41 58 200 35 00
Format of E-mail: forename.surname@kellerhals.ch
Web Address: www.kellerhals.ch

Key Person(s): Dr. Beat Brechbühl, Dr. Christian Witschi

Year Establishment: 1920
Number of Employees: 160

Short Company Profile

Kellerhals, a full service law firm with about 81 attorneys in 3 offices. The firm offers a full range of legal services for national and international clients in all areas of corporate and commercial law, with particular emphasis on M&A, financial and tax services including capital markets, litigation and arbitration.
**KESSLER & CO Inc.**

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Forchstrasse 95 8032 Zürich</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 44 387 87 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@kessler.ch">forename.surname@kessler.ch</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.kessler.ch">www.kessler.ch</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Person(s)</td>
<td>Mr. Klaus Peretti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Martin Kessler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year Establishment</td>
<td>1915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

Risk and insurance advice by our Private Equity and M&A Practice working closely with a client’s risk management or M&A team complementing the traditional financial and legal due diligence. Our advice enables clients to better understand the risks in any given transactions, factoring them into negotiations and the pricing of a transaction.

**Kurmann Partners AG**

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Lintheschergasse 21 8021 Zürich</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 44 229 90 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@kurmannpartners.com">forename.surname@kurmannpartners.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.kurmannpartners.com">www.kurmannpartners.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Person(s)</td>
<td>Mr. Jürg Kurmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Christoph Bieri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year Establishment</td>
<td>1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

Mergers & Acquisitions, Restructuring and interim management, International Acquisition Projects, Growth Financings, Corporate Governance, Corporate Finance and Pre-IPO advisory.

**Lardi & Partners SA**

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Via Cantonale 19 6901 Lugano</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 91 923 34 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@lardipartners.ch">forename.surname@lardipartners.ch</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.lardipartners.ch">www.lardipartners.ch</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Person(s)</td>
<td>Mr. Adelio Lardi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year Establishment</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**
corporate finance advisor, auditing, tax and strategy consulting
**Lenz & Staehelin**

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>30, route de Chêne</th>
<th>Bleicherweg 58</th>
<th>Key Person(s)</th>
<th>Mr. Andreas Rötheli</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1211 Geneva 17</td>
<td>8027 Zürich</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mr. Beat Kühni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 58 450 70 00</td>
<td>+41 58 450 80 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@lenzstaehelin.com">forename.surname@lenzstaehelin.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td>Year Establishment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.lenzstaehelin.com">www.lenzstaehelin.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

Lenz & Staehelin is Switzerland’s largest law firm with more than 160 lawyers in 3 offices. It provides a full service to its clients on all legal, regulatory and tax aspects of the private equity industry, from fundraising and structuring of private equity houses to private equity investments and buyout transactions.

**Lufin Partners AG**

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Adligenswilerstrasse 24</th>
<th>Key Person(s)</th>
<th>Mr. Urs Altorfer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6006 Luzern</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mr. Thomas Michel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 41 914 40 21</td>
<td></td>
<td>Year Establishment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@lufin.ch">forename.surname@lufin.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.lufin.ch">www.lufin.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Marchmont AG**

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>8142 Uitikon Waldegg</th>
<th>Key Person(s)</th>
<th>Mr. Roland E. Staehli</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 44 215 90 30</td>
<td></td>
<td>Year Establishment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@marchmont.ch">forename.surname@marchmont.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
<td>1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.marchmont.ch">www.marchmont.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

Marchmont, the former Merchant Bank of Swiss Cantonalbanks, specialises in management support during the evaluation and realisation of M&A/MBO transactions. During the past 15 years it has carried out over 150 assignments in the areas Financial Services, Health Care, Luxury Goods and different branches of Industry.


Zugeschnitten auf die konkreten Bedürfnisse Ihres Projekts stellen wir Ihnen ein fachlich und erfahrungsmässig optimal abgestimmtes Team zusammen, das schweizweit agieren kann.

Migros Bank operates with 64 branches in all cantons in Switzerland. Migros Bank is one of the largest mortgage lenders in Switzerland and is very active in retail and commercial banking.
## Migros-Genossenschafts-Bund

### Contact Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Limmatstrasse 152</th>
<th>Key Person(s)</th>
<th>Mr. Beat Arbenz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 44 277 25 55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@mgb.ch">forename.surname@mgb.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.migros.ch">www.migros.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Short Company Profile

Morning Capital LLC

### Contact Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>88, rue Ancienne</th>
<th>Key Person(s)</th>
<th>Mr. David Kunz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 79 443 46 43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@morningcapital.com">forename.surname@morningcapital.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.morningcapital.com">www.morningcapital.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Short Company Profile

www.morningcapital.com is the leading forum for relations between investors and entrepreneurs. The site is designed with a view to facilitating direct contact and providing useful and accessible information of the world of business generally, and finance in particular.

## Müller-Möhl Group

### Contact Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Weinplatz 10</th>
<th>Key Person(s)</th>
<th>Mr. Christophe Rouvinez</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 43 344 66 66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:surname@mm-grp.com">surname@mm-grp.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.mm-grp.com">www.mm-grp.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Short Company Profile

The Müller-Möhl Group manages the investment portfolio belonging to the community of Müller-Möhl heirs who are the 100% owners of the Group. The Müller-Möhl Group owns substantial minority stakes in selected companies. Besides these entrepreneurial direct investments, the Müller-Möhl Group manages a broadly diversified portfolio of securities.
## Nellen & Partner

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Redingstrasse 6 9000 St. Gallen</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 71 228 33 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td>initial of <a href="mailto:forename.surname@nellen.ch">forename.surname@nellen.ch</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nellen.ch">www.nellen.ch</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Key Person(s)    | Mr. Curt Baumgartner             |
| Year Establishment | 1992                           |
| Number of Employees | 8                             |

**Short Company Profile**

We provide all-round consulting services in the area of human resources management. Our core business is recruiting specialists and executive personnel. We are a Glasford International Partner www.glasford.com.

## Next Generation Finance Invest AG

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Innere Güterstrasse 2 6300 Zug</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 41 712 23 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:surname@nextgfi.com">surname@nextgfi.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nextgfi.com">www.nextgfi.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Key Person(s)      | Mr. Thomas Winkler               |
| Year Establishment | 2009                            |
| Number of Employees | 4                              |

**Short Company Profile**

Next Generation Finance Invest invests in companies which are well positioned to benefit from new megatrends in finance. NGFI is listed at BX Berne eXchange (NGFN.SW).

## Niederer Kraft & Frey AG

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Bahnhofstrasse 13 8001 Zürich</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 58 800 80 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@nkf.ch">forename.surname@nkf.ch</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nkf.ch">www.nkf.ch</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Key Person(s)      | Dr. Andreas Casutt               |
| Year Establishment | 1936                            |
| Number of Employees | 90                             |

**Short Company Profile**

Niederer Kraft & Frey is one of the largest law firms in Switzerland. Our dedicated professionals have specialized knowledge and extensive experience in particular in the fields of financing, private equity and venture capital, mergers and acquisitions, corporate and employment law, stock exchange law (initial public offerings), tax as well as capital market and financial services regulation. Our wide range of national and international clients includes investment funds, banks, large and medium sized corporations, start-ups and management teams. Several of our professionals also serve on the board of directors of companies active various fields, including private equity.
Octadim GmbH

Contact Information

Address: Im Ruostel 4, 8844 Euthal
Telephone No: +41 79 444 07 37
Format of E-mail: forename.surname@octadim.com
Web Address: www.octadim.com

Key Person(s): Mr. Harald Fichtl
Year Establishment
Number of Employees

Short Company Profile

Octadim is a consulting company specialized in industrial production processes. Octadim’s target clients are small and midsized companies. In addition to consulting we also take care of project management and interim management tasks. - Business turnaround - restructuring - Improvements - Commercial representations in Europe

Office for Business and Economic Development of the Canton of Zurich

Contact Information

Address: Walchestrasse 19, 8090 Zürich
Telephone No: +41 43 259 49 86
Format of E-mail: forename.surname@vd.zh.ch
Web Address: www.location.zh.ch / www.finanzplatz-zuerich.ch

Key Person(s): Ms. Danielle Spichiger, Mr. Beat Rhyner
Year Establishment
Number of Employees

Short Company Profile

The Office for Business and Economic Development is the contact point for resident companies as well as those interested in setting up a business in the Canton of Zurich. We facilitate, accelerate and establish networks to serve as a bridge between business and public administration. Our core competencies and activities are: - Assist companies with setting up an office in Zurich - Management of cluster initiatives and networks - Work permits for non-EU/EFTA citizen - Facilitation of administrative procedures

Pagusaca Holding AG

Contact Information

Address: Lindenstrasse 14, 6340 Baar
Telephone No: +41 41 766 05 35
Format of E-mail
Web Address

Key Person(s): Mr. Daniel Guggenheim, Mr. Peter Guggenheim
Year Establishment
Number of Employees 4

Short Company Profile

asset management, expansion financing
### Pestalozzi Attorneys at Law

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Key Person(s)</th>
<th>Dr. Martin L. Müller</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Löwenstrasse 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mr. Franz Schubiger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8001 Zürich</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td></td>
<td>+41 44 217 91 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@pestalozzilaw.com">forename.surname@pestalozzilaw.com</a></td>
<td>1911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.pestalozzilaw.com">www.pestalozzilaw.com</a></td>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

Pestalozzi has about 100 specialized lawyers and tax experts in Zurich and Geneva. Pestalozzi advises founders, investors and target companies on all legal, regulatory and tax aspects of private equity and corporate finance, including incorporation, fundraising, structuring of private equity investments, refinancing and all EXIT scenarios.

### Private Equity Invest AG

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Key Person(s)</th>
<th>Mr. Markus Ritter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bahnhofstrasse 69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8001 Zürich</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 44 215 70 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Forename.Surname@pei.ch">Forename.Surname@pei.ch</a></td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.pei.ch">www.pei.ch</a></td>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

Private Equity Invest is a private equity firm focused on identifying high-growth, quality-driven and innovative Swiss technology companies. We actively support these companies to execute their business model and achieve their goals.

### RCI Unternehmensberatung AG

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Key Person(s)</th>
<th>Mr. Simon Ottiger</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Landenbergstrasse 35</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mr. Daniel Bühlmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6002 Luzern</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 41 368 90 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.rciub.ch">www.rciub.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

Mergers & Acquisitions Advisory Financial engineering Legal Advisory Tax Consulting Due Diligence
**Rock Lake Associates**

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Baarerstrasse 2</th>
<th>Key Person(s)</th>
<th>Mr. John Cook</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 41 723 10 16</td>
<td>Year Establishment</td>
<td>2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@rock-lake.com">forename.surname@rock-lake.com</a></td>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.rock-lake.com">www.rock-lake.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

Rock Lake Associates is a private placement and advisory firm with representative offices in New York, London, Brussels, Hong Kong, Sao Paolo, Melbourne, Mumbai, Bangalore and Abu Dhabi. The firm focuses on identifying, developing and marketing well established alternative investment opportunities to private and institutional investors across the world. Historically, Rock Lake’s professionals have managed assets or completed transactions in excess of $30 billion with insurance companies, pension funds, fund of funds, commercial and private banks, investment companies, governments, entrepreneurs, foundations, endowments and family offices. The firm is closely affiliated with Kyron Global Accelerator (www.kyron.me), the largest startup accelerator in India, whose focus is commercializing next generation web and digital technologies.

---

**RobecoSAM AG**

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Josefstrasse 218</th>
<th>Key Person(s)</th>
<th>Mr. Thierry Bertheau Mr. Jeroen Afink</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 44 653 10 10</td>
<td>Year Establishment</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@robecosam.com">forename.surname@robecosam.com</a></td>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.robecosam.com">www.robecosam.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**


Mit rund 130 aus Zürich und Rotterdam heraustätigen Spezialisten bietet RobecoSAM seinen Kunden ein umfassendes Angebot an differenzierten und komplementären Sustainability Investing-Lösungen - von Indizes über aktiv gemanagte diversifizierte und themenbasierte Aktienstrategien bis zu Private Equity, Active Ownership- und Corporate Sustainability Benchmarking-Services.

---

**Scalaris AG**

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Feldleggstrasse 5</th>
<th>Key Person(s)</th>
<th>Mr. Philipp Sander Mr. Patrick Märki</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 44 809 25 00</td>
<td>Year Establishment</td>
<td>1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@scalaris.com">forename.surname@scalaris.com</a></td>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.scalaris.com">www.scalaris.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

Scalaris supports challenging growth strategies with a comprehensive range of solutions and services providing for secured and timely accomplishment of multiple transaction-relevant information processes. Die Scalaris AG begleitet strategische Wachstumsvorhaben mit einem Lösungs- und service-portfolio, das die sichere und termingerechte Abwicklung vieler transaktionsrelevanter Informationsprozesse umfassend unterstützt.
Schellenberg Wittmer Rechtsanwälte

Contact Information

Address
Löwenstrasse 19
8001 Zürich

15 bis, rue des Alpes
1201 Geneva

Key Person(s)
Dr. Oliver Triebold

Mr. Jean-Jacques Ah Choon

Telephone No
+41 44 215 52 52

+41 22 707 80 00

Format of E-mail
forename.surname@swlegal.ch

Year Establishment

Web Address
www.swlegal.ch

Number of Employees
230

Short Company Profile

Schellenberg Wittmer is one of the leading business law firms in Switzerland. Over 130 lawyers in Zurich and Geneva advise domestic and international clients on all aspects of business law. Schellenberg Wittmer’s Mergers & Acquisitions, Private Equity and Venture Capital Group is one of the largest and most specialised practice groups in its field in Switzerland. The Team is seconded and actively supported by experienced lawyers from other practice groups of the firm, such as tax, IP/IT, real estate, competition/merger control, employment law/human resources, capital markets, banking and finance, and is complemented by the firm’s litigation and arbitration practice group with extensive expertise in corporate and M&A matters.
Getting the Deal Done

Über 40 spezialisierte Transaktionsanwälte in Zürich und Genf begleiten Sie umfassend und lösungsorientiert bei sämtlichen Unternehmenstransaktionen in der Schweiz.

Schellenberg Wittmer ist eine der führenden Wirtschaftsanwaltskanzleien der Schweiz. Über 130 spezialisierte Juristinnen und Juristen in Zürich und Genf beraten in- und ausländische Klienten umfassend im gesamten Wirtschaftsrecht.

www.swlegal.ch
Schneider Feldmann Ltd. – Patent and Trademark Attorneys

Contact Information

Address
Beethovenstrasse 49
8002 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 43 430 32 32

Key Person(s)
Dr. Martin Schneider

Format of E-mail
forename.surname@schneiderfeldmann.ch

Web Address
www.schneiderfeldmann.ch

Year Establishment
1960

Number of Employees
23

Short Company Profile

Schneider Feldmann Ltd. – Patent and Trademark Attorneys is an established law firm specialising in protecting, dealing with and defending intellectual property rights (IPR’s), namely patents, trademarks, designs and copyrights. Schneider Feldmann Ltd. is experienced in advising in IPR transactions, including due diligence issues, and conducting valuations of patent or trademark portfolios.

Sensus Communication Consultants

Contact Information

Address
Bederstrasse 51
8002 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 43 366 35 11

Key Person(s)
Mr. Andreas Duffé
Mr. Peter Kuster

Format of E-mail
initial of forenameSurname@sensus.ch

Web Address
www.sensus.ch

Year Establishment
2004

Number of Employees
6

Short Company Profile

As a full-service agency, we advice and support national and international companies in the field of financial communication and investor relations. Sensus offers strategic consulting and implementation with active and integrated relationship management, which equally fulfills the requirements of our clients and their stakeholders.
**SIX Swiss Exchange AG**

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Key Person(s)</th>
<th>Year Establishment</th>
<th>Number of Employees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Selnaustrasse 30</td>
<td>Mr. Marco Estermann</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8021 Zürich</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+41 58 854 22 45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@six-group.com">forename.surname@six-group.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.six-swiss-exchange.com">www.six-swiss-exchange.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

SIX Swiss Exchange is one of the world’s leading regulated stock exchanges and the most important exchange in Europe for the life science area. It is an important pillar of the Swiss Financial Center and helps create the best possible trading conditions, connecting investors, issuers and participants from across the world. SIX Swiss Exchange forms the efficient and transparent reference market for world-leading companies. Thanks to its high-performance SWXess platform, its trading partners benefit from latency periods of just microseconds. SIX Swiss Exchange ensures round-the-clock trading that is independent, fair and supervised, covering the attractive segments of equities, bonds, ETFs and ETPs; this increases trust and stability in the Swiss financial center. SIX Swiss Exchange is a company of SIX Group, which provides first-rate services worldwide in the areas of securities trading, clearing and settlement, as well as financial information and payment transactions.

**Staiger, Schwald & Partner Rechtsanwälte**

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Key Person(s)</th>
<th>Year Establishment</th>
<th>Number of Employees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Genferstrasse 24</td>
<td>Dr. Mark-Oliver Baumgarten</td>
<td>1964</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8027 Zürich</td>
<td>Mr. Mark Metzger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+41 58 387 80 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@ssplaw.ch">forename.surname@ssplaw.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.ssplaw.ch">www.ssplaw.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

Staiger, Schwald & Partner is a respected Swiss law firm with strong Swiss client base and excellent international connections. Our professionals in our offices in Zurich advise companies, financial institutions and high net worth individuals in national and international M&A, venture capital, private equity, corporate and finance transactions, banking, capital markets, insurance and any type of commercial project. Driven by personality and commitment our professionals are dedicated to the client’s goals. In Basel we also provide notarial services.
Startzentrum Zürich

Contact Information

Address
Luegislandstrasse 105
8051 Zürich

Telephone No
+41 44 455 60 60

Format of E-mail
forename.surname@startzentrum.ch

Web Address
www.startzentrum.ch

Key Person(s)
Mr. Gert Christen

Year Establishment
1999

Number of Employees
5

Short Company Profile

Starzentrum Zurich is the business incubator of the city and canton of Zurich. We support startup companies with a wide range of services. Including coaching, flexible office space, complete infrastructure, office administration, networking, training, and in the search for funding. Initial coaching is free of charge for entrepreneurs wishing to create a company in the city or canton of Zurich. We organize annual events such as www.startmesse.ch and www.startupday.ch.

Made in Zurich.
The new incubator for ICT and Clean Tech startup companies in Zurich.

We coach you into your successful future as an Entrepreneur.
The advisory center for new businesses in Zurich.

Steiger Engineering AG

Contact Information

Address
Alte Landstrasse 40
8702 Zollikon

Telephone No
+41 44 383 46 85

Format of E-mail
forename.surname@seag.ch

Web Address
www.seag.ch

Key Person(s)
Mr. Alex E. Gall

Year Establishment
1967

Number of Employees
2

Mergers & Acquisitions and Corporate Finance


**Straumann Holding AG**

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Peter Merian-Weg 12 4052 Basel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 61 965 11 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@straumann.com">forename.surname@straumann.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.straumann.com">www.straumann.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Key Person(s)    | Mr. Beat Spalinger            |
| Year Establishment | 1954                         |
| Number of Employees | 2452                        |

**Short Company Profile**

Headquartered in Basel, Switzerland, the Straumann Group (SIX: STMN) is a global leader in implant and restorative dentistry and oral tissue regeneration. In collaboration with leading clinics, research institutes and universities, Straumann researches, develops and manufactures dental implants, instruments, prosthetics and tissue regenerations products for use in tooth replacement and restoration solutions or to prevent tooth loss. Straumann currently employs 2360 people worldwide and its products and services are available in more than 70 countries through its broad network of distribution subsidiaries and partners.

**SUSI Partners AG**

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Feldeggstrasse 12 8008 Zürich</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 44 386 98 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td>initial of forename.surname@susi‐partners.ch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.susi%E2%80%90partners.ch">www.susi‐partners.ch</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Key Person(s)    | Mr. Tobias Reichmuth         |
| Year Establishment | 2009                         |
| Number of Employees | 12                           |

**Short Company Profile**

SUSI Partners AG is a socially and ecologically responsible Swiss infrastructure investor offering advice to funds addressing qualified investors. Investments are guided by the following principles: stable returns – low or no correlation with the stock market – evident and measurable sustainable contribution. SUSI has expert knowledge in the field of renewable energy investments, energy efficiency performance contracting, and energy storage / smart grid investments.

**SUVA**

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Rösslimattstrasse 39 6005 Luzern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 41 419 51 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of E-mail</td>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@suva.ch">forename.surname@suva.ch</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address</td>
<td><a href="http://www.suva.ch">www.suva.ch</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Key Person(s)    | Mr. Francesco Kälin             |
| Year Establishment | 1918                         |
| Number of Employees | 8                            |

**Short Company Profile**

Suva (Swiss National Accident Insurance Institution) is Switzerland’s largest provider of accident insurance. Suva insures secondary business sector employees, unemployed persons and employees of the Swiss armed forces against occupational and non-occupational accidents and occupational diseases. Suva is a financially independent, non-profit company under Swiss public law with headquarters in Lucerne and 19 agencies throughout Switzerland.
#### Swisscom Ventures

**Contact Information**

| Address          | Key Person(s)       | Mr. Dominique Mégret  
|------------------|---------------------|------------------------ |
| Alte Tiefenaustrasse 6  
3050 Bern          |                     | Mr. Carlo Grassi       |
| Telephone No     | +41 58 223 27 36    |                        |
| Format of E-mail | firstname.surname@swisscom.com | Year Establishment  
| Web Address      | www.swisscom.com/ventures | Number of Employees  
|                  |                     | 2005                   |
|                  |                     | 4                      |

**Short Company Profile**

Swisscom is Switzerland's leading telecom provider, with 5.6 million mobile customers and around 1.8 million broadband connections. In 2009, the company's 19479 employees generated revenue of CHF 12 billion.

#### Swissport International Ltd.

**Contact Information**

| Address          | Key Person(s)       | Mr. Roman Hermann  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P.O. Box 8058 Zurich-Airport</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mr. Johannes C. Spindler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No</td>
<td>+41 43 812 29 02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Format of E-mail | firstname.surname@swissport.com | Year Establishment  
| Web Address      | www.swissport.com | Number of Employees  
|                  |                     | 35000                 |

**Short Company Profile**

Swissport International Ltd. provides ground services for around 108 million passengers and 3.2 million tonnes of cargo a year (the latter using some 98 warehouses with a total floor area of over 350 000 square metres) on behalf of some 650 client-companies in the aviation sector. With a workforce of around 35 000 personnel, Swissport is active at 177 stations in 36 countries on five continents, and generated consolidated operating revenue of CHF 1.7 billion in 2011.

#### Tavernier Tschanz

**Contact Information**

| Address          | Key Person(s)       | Mr. Jacques Bonvin  
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------- |
| 11-bis, rue Toepffer  
1206 Geneva        |                     |                      |
| Telephone No     | +41 22 704 37 00    |                      |
| Format of E-mail | surname@taverniertschanz.com | Year Establishment  
| Web Address      | www.taverniertschanz.com | Number of Employees  
|                  |                     |                      |

**Short Company Profile**

Tavernier Tschanz is a leading Swiss law firm focusing on corporate and commercial practice. The firm's services cover general corporate matters, corporate transactions, banking and finance, new technologies, competition and tax, as well as international arbitration. Tavernier Tschanz's corporate transactions practise is built on the firm's strong expertise in corporate finance and M&A, advising clients on all types of transactions such as acquisitions, takeovers, mergers, LBOs, MBOs/MBIs/IPOs, private equity and venture capital investments, restructuring, divestitures, spin-offs, as well as general domestic and international finance operations.
UBS AG, Executives & Entrepreneurs

Contact Information

Address: Bahnhofstrasse 45, 8098 Zürich
Key Person(s): Dr. Jürg Muffler, Mr. Pascal Bersier
Telephone No: +41 44 234 90 21
Format of E-mail: forename.surname@ubs.com
Web Address: www.ubs.com

Number of Employees: 65000

Short Company Profile

UBS Executives & Entrepreneurs („E&E“) advises executives and entrepreneurs in all matters of their personal wealth. UBS E&E is the single point of contact, coordinates the engagement of different specialists and provides customized solutions: Succession planning, pension solutions, retirement solutions, tax planning, asset management, risk assessment, portfolio optimization, liability management, etc.

Vaccani, Zweig & Associates

Contact Information

Address: Klausstrasse 43, 8034 Zürich
Key Person(s): Mr. Andrés F. Zweig, Mr. Beat G. Scherrer
Telephone No: +41 43 499 20 80
Format of E-mail: initial of forename.surname@vzaconsultants.ch
Web Address: www.vzaconsultants.ch

Year Establishment: 1994
Number of Employees: 10

Short Company Profile

Active in Management Consulting, Mergers and Acquisitions, Technology Transfers and Management of Private Equity Investments

Valcor AG

Contact Information

Address: Scheuchzerstrasse 36, 8006 Zürich
Key Person(s): Dr. Bruno Weber, Mr. Etienne Bernath
Telephone No: +41 44 350 19 07
Format of E-mail: surname@valcor.ch
Web Address: www.valcor.ch

Year Establishment: 1989
Number of Employees: 4

Short Company Profile

Corporate Finance, Value Creating Strategies, M & A
ValCrea AG

Contact Information

Address  
Baarerstrasse 8  
6300 Zug

Key Person(s)  
Mr. Juhani Anttila  
Mr. Timo Vättö

Telephone No  
+41 41 712 25 15

Format of E-mail  
forename.surname@valcrea.com

Web Address  
www.valcrea.com

Year Establishment  
2005

Number of Employees  
7

Short Company Profile

ValCrea is an advisory firm for corporate value creation. At the moment the company has 6 partners with over 100 years cumulated global strategic and execution know how at board, CEO and CFO level in industry and banking. The partners work for owners, Boards, executive management both in private and public companies as well as for private equity firms in improving the financial performance of their portfolio companies.

VISCHER AG

Contact Information

Address  
Schützengasse 1  
8021 Zürich

Key Person(s)  
Dr. Robert Bernet  
Dr. Jürg Luginbühl

Telephone No  
+41 44 254 34 00

Format of E-mail  
initial of forenameSurname@vischer.com

Web Address  
www.vischer.com

Year Establishment  
2005

Number of Employees  
110

Short Company Profile

VISCHER is one of the leading business law firms in Switzerland. We particularly provide legal services in the context of risk capital transactions and assist companies during their various development stages (seed financing, early stage financing, growth financing and sale to additional capital investors, including management buyouts, leveraged buyouts, trade sales and IPOs).

Volkart Management Consultants

Contact Information

Address  
Schloss Herblingen  
8207 Schaffhausen

Key Person(s)  
Mr. Gregory H. Volkart

Telephone No  
+41 52 644 11 54

Format of E-mail  
initial of forenameSurname@v-group.info

Web Address  
www.v-group.info

Year Establishment  
1993

Number of Employees  
4

Short Company Profile

Management Consultants, Accounting + Controller Functions, Business Restructuring Services
Walder Wyss Ltd.

**Contact Information**

- **Address**: Seefeldstrasse 123 8034 Zürich
- **Key Person(s)**: Mr. Enrico Friz
- **Telephone No**: +41 44 498 98 98
- **Format of E-mail**: forename.surname@walderwyss.com
- **Web Address**: www.walderwyss.com
- **Year Establishment**: 1972
- **Number of Employees**: 150

**Short Company Profile**

Walder Wyss is a law firm specializing in corporate and commercial law, corporate finance and M&A, banking law, intellectual property and competition law, dispute resolution and tax law.

Walker Risk Solution AG

**Contact Information**

- **Address**: An der Lorze 7 6300 Zug
- **Key Person(s)**: Mr. Gregory Walker
- **Telephone No**: +41 41 511 78 88
- **Format of E-mail**: forename.surname@risksolution.ch
- **Web Address**: www.risksolution.ch
- **Year Establishment**: 
- **Number of Employees**: 

**Short Company Profile**

Specialising in financial loss insurance (e.g. D&O, Professional Liability and Investment Manager Insurance including employee fraud-cover) for investment advisors, private equity, venture capital and hedge fund managers. M&A-deal facilitating insurance solutions covering warranty and indemnity for both, buyer-side and seller-side, as well as contingent risk. IPO-related insurance solutions covering prospect liability of advisors, sponsors, underwriters, directors and officers. Expertise in risk management of financial institutions providing operational risk assessment for asset and fund managers. Offices in Zug and Zurich.

Walter & Partner

**Contact Information**

- **Address**: Seestrasse 86 8803 Rüschlikon
- **Key Person(s)**: Mr. Dominik C. Walter
- **Telephone No**: +41 55 220 05 20
- **Format of E-mail**: surname@walter-partner.ch
- **Web Address**: www.walter-partner.ch
- **Year Establishment**: 1994
- **Number of Employees**: 3

**Short Company Profile**

## Wincor Nixdorf AG

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Key Person(s)</th>
<th>Year Establishment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stationsstrasse 5</td>
<td>Mr. Mario Parravicini</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8306 Brüttisellen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone No</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+41 44 835 34 50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Format of E-mail</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@wincor-nixdorf.ch">forename.surname@wincor-nixdorf.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Web Address</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.wincor-nixdorf.ch">www.wincor-nixdorf.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

Finance boutique providing investment advisory, M&A and financing services to entrepreneurs and companies.

## Wineus AG

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Key Person(s)</th>
<th>Year Establishment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stockerstrasse 45</td>
<td>Dr. Yves Cheridito</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8027 Zürich</td>
<td>Mr. Xavier Alonso</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mr. Thomas Abegg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone No</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+41 44 562 10 67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Format of E-mail</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:forename.surname@wineus.ch">forename.surname@wineus.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Web Address</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.wineus.ch">www.wineus.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Short Company Profile**

Finance boutique providing investment advisory, M&A and financing services to entrepreneurs and companies.
Individual Members
Honorary Members
## Individual Members
(without academic titles)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Forename</th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Town</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patrick</td>
<td>Markus</td>
<td>Aisher Kinled Holding Limited</td>
<td>Schaan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claude</td>
<td>Amiguet</td>
<td>Neode SA</td>
<td>Neuchâtel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rolf</td>
<td>Bachmann</td>
<td>Lazard GmbH</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jörg</td>
<td>Baldauf</td>
<td>Secuens AG</td>
<td>Pfäffikon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philip</td>
<td>Baumgartner</td>
<td></td>
<td>Meilen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urs</td>
<td>Bertschinger</td>
<td>Prager Dreifuss AG</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc</td>
<td>Beuls</td>
<td></td>
<td>Arosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Bieri</td>
<td>Nomura Bank (Switzerland) Ltd</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Billeter</td>
<td></td>
<td>Herrliberg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olivier</td>
<td>Bloch</td>
<td>Etude d’avocats Rossinelli Capt &amp; Bloch</td>
<td>Geneva 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David</td>
<td>Bodmer</td>
<td>Thelema AG</td>
<td>Baar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter</td>
<td>Both</td>
<td>Credit Suisse AG</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andreas</td>
<td>Bürgie</td>
<td>b-impact AG</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max</td>
<td>Burger</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mario</td>
<td>Cesari</td>
<td>TBG Management S.A.M.</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean-Luc</td>
<td>Chenaux</td>
<td>Carrard &amp; Associés</td>
<td>Lausanne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ulf</td>
<td>Claesson</td>
<td>BLR &amp; Partners AG</td>
<td>Thalwil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silvano</td>
<td>Coletti</td>
<td>Chelonia SA</td>
<td>Lugano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippe</td>
<td>de Vallière</td>
<td></td>
<td>Niederlenz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank M.</td>
<td>Dickoob</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zollikon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roland</td>
<td>Eschle</td>
<td>Crimson Capital</td>
<td>Zumikon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georg</td>
<td>Fallegger</td>
<td>Alternative Asset Broker Company (AABC)</td>
<td>Wallisellen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lukas</td>
<td>Fecker</td>
<td>Transactions &amp; Restructuring KPMG LLP</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herve</td>
<td>Flutto</td>
<td>Cofundit GmbH</td>
<td>Lausanne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrik</td>
<td>Frei</td>
<td>Venture Valuation AG</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marius</td>
<td>Fuchs</td>
<td>QIC Performance Consulting AG</td>
<td>Baar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denise</td>
<td>Gänssmantel</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Goossens</td>
<td>BCCC Avocats Sàrl</td>
<td>Genève</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin</td>
<td>Haemming</td>
<td>CeTIM / Stanford University</td>
<td>Ennetbaden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fritz</td>
<td>Haselbeck</td>
<td>ZfU Zentrum für Unternehmensführung AG</td>
<td>Thalwil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudolf</td>
<td>Huber</td>
<td>Axega GmbH</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthias</td>
<td>Huber</td>
<td>Verium AG</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michel</td>
<td>Jaccard</td>
<td>id est avocats sàrl</td>
<td>Lausanne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rolf</td>
<td>Jeger</td>
<td>Jeger Consult</td>
<td>Wollerau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julian</td>
<td>Kaljuvee</td>
<td>Mosaic Capital Partners Ltd</td>
<td>Zollikon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ulrich</td>
<td>Kobelt</td>
<td></td>
<td>Luzern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eric F.</td>
<td>Kohn</td>
<td>Barons Financial Services SA</td>
<td>Genève</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surname</td>
<td>Forename</td>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Town</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel</td>
<td>Kusio</td>
<td>BV Partners AG</td>
<td>Bern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michele</td>
<td>Lamorte</td>
<td>Remora Capital SA</td>
<td>Castagnola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard</td>
<td>Laville</td>
<td>Swiss Finance &amp; Property Funds AG</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean-Marc</td>
<td>Le Doussal</td>
<td>Looser Holding AG</td>
<td>Arbon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florian</td>
<td>Lemberger</td>
<td>Kadmos Capital</td>
<td>St-Cergue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leo</td>
<td>Looser</td>
<td>UniSun AG</td>
<td>Pully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michele</td>
<td>Lamorte</td>
<td>G+S Treuhand AG</td>
<td>Muri b. Bern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oliver</td>
<td>Mayer</td>
<td>VorteQ Consulting Sagl</td>
<td>Zollikon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferdinando</td>
<td>Mazzi</td>
<td>Bratschi Wiederkehr &amp; Buob</td>
<td>Bern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin</td>
<td>Moser</td>
<td>RIVERFIELD®</td>
<td>Massagno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael M.</td>
<td>Mueller</td>
<td>LPO Ventures AG</td>
<td>Cham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David</td>
<td>Ng</td>
<td>Thhep International Pte Ltd</td>
<td>Singapore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arndt</td>
<td>Oelgarth</td>
<td>CS CorpSana AG</td>
<td>Riehen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uwe</td>
<td>Peter</td>
<td>Riehen</td>
<td>Dresden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thierry</td>
<td>Petersen</td>
<td>LALIVE</td>
<td>Montreux</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maurice</td>
<td>Pierazzi</td>
<td>Fisoma H.K.Ruff Consulting</td>
<td>Cham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandro</td>
<td>Pfafretti</td>
<td>Saegesser Transition Management (a.i.CEO)</td>
<td>Niederglatt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georges</td>
<td>Racine</td>
<td>Zugimpex GmbH</td>
<td>Baar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urs</td>
<td>Ramseier</td>
<td>LUTZ Rechtsanwälte</td>
<td>Rapperswil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Reimann</td>
<td>Beluga Capital Inc.</td>
<td>Pfäffikon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilles</td>
<td>Robert-Nicoud</td>
<td>Zugimpex GmbH</td>
<td>Zug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rainer A.</td>
<td>Rueppel</td>
<td>H.I.G. European Capital Partners LLP</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heinz</td>
<td>Ruff</td>
<td>ESN Life Sciences</td>
<td>Reinach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin</td>
<td>Sägesser</td>
<td>Tendo Corporate Finance AG</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jürgen</td>
<td>Schaubel</td>
<td>Treinvest SA</td>
<td>Paradiso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ernst</td>
<td>Schönbächler</td>
<td>CMS Corporate Management Services GmbH</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surname</td>
<td>Forename</td>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Town</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lars</td>
<td>Sonderegger</td>
<td>Quantonomics LLC</td>
<td>Zollikerberg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Govind</td>
<td>Srivastava</td>
<td>Soleil Capitale</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max R.</td>
<td>Staehelin</td>
<td>A.I.M. Group AG</td>
<td>Basel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin</td>
<td>Stehli</td>
<td>BV Partners AG</td>
<td>Bern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman</td>
<td>Strutynski</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mairaj</td>
<td>Taufiq</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hubertus</td>
<td>Thonhauser</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jos G.L.</td>
<td>Vandebroek</td>
<td>Vandebroek Ventures AG</td>
<td>Nänikon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nayel Georges</td>
<td>Vidal</td>
<td>Emerging Capital Partners</td>
<td>Tunis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markus</td>
<td>Vollstedt</td>
<td>Vollstedt Consulting GmbH</td>
<td>Hämikon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ulysses</td>
<td>von Salis</td>
<td>Niederer Kraft &amp; Frey AG</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucian</td>
<td>Wagner</td>
<td>EuroUS Ventures</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhi</td>
<td>Wang</td>
<td>Swiss China Consulting GmbH</td>
<td>Küsnacht</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthias P.</td>
<td>Weibel</td>
<td>FAES Finanz AG</td>
<td>Wollerau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winfried</td>
<td>Weigel</td>
<td>CleanTech Capital GmbH</td>
<td>Zug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin</td>
<td>Wiesli</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christophe</td>
<td>Wilhelm</td>
<td>FBT Avocats</td>
<td>Genève 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carl</td>
<td>Wimmer</td>
<td>IHC Invest, Inc</td>
<td>Weesen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hakan</td>
<td>Yüksel</td>
<td>ALIUM PARTNERS AG</td>
<td>Präfikon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xinyin</td>
<td>Zhang</td>
<td></td>
<td>Basel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biagio</td>
<td>Zoccolillo</td>
<td></td>
<td>Küsnacht</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christoph</td>
<td>Zuber</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zollikon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Honorary Members**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Forename</th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Town</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Massimo S.</td>
<td>Lattmann</td>
<td>Venture Partners AG</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugo</td>
<td>Wyss</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chiasso</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Thailand Hotels For Sale**

Thhep International Pte Ltd  
41 Hume Avenue 02-04  
Singapore 598738  

T: +65 91832963  
F: +65 67250686  
E: david.ng@hotelforsale.asia  
W: www.HotelForSale.Asia
Young SECA Members
# Young SECA Members

(without academic titles)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Forename</th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Town</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Erik</td>
<td>Ånerud</td>
<td>BE Bio Energy Group AG</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melody</td>
<td>Atil</td>
<td>Scope Management SA</td>
<td>Geneva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steffen</td>
<td>Bassler</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kilchberg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark</td>
<td>Berger</td>
<td>Incuray AG</td>
<td>Rotkreuz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandra</td>
<td>Berger</td>
<td>Partners Group</td>
<td>Baar-Zug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc P.</td>
<td>Bernegger</td>
<td>Next Generation Finance Invest AG</td>
<td>Zug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luca</td>
<td>Bianchi</td>
<td>Niederer Kraft &amp; Frey AG</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaudenz</td>
<td>Biveroni</td>
<td>Young &amp; Professional AG</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henrik</td>
<td>Bootz</td>
<td></td>
<td>Luzern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael</td>
<td>Burkhard</td>
<td>Bratschi Wiederkehr &amp; Buob</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lukas</td>
<td>Burkhard</td>
<td>SCM Strategic Capital Management AG</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal</td>
<td>Buschor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zollikon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jose</td>
<td>Camacho</td>
<td>UBS AG</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marina</td>
<td>Cvetkovic</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>César</td>
<td>de la Cruz</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francesco</td>
<td>Dell'Endice</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nadim</td>
<td>Dziri</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman</td>
<td>Eggler</td>
<td>POLARIS Investment Advisory AG</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Z.</td>
<td>Egli</td>
<td>CGS Management</td>
<td>Pfäffikon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alan</td>
<td>Frei</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ueli</td>
<td>Friedli</td>
<td></td>
<td>Altstetten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Praveen</td>
<td>Gajjala</td>
<td></td>
<td>Geneva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kevin</td>
<td>Guissard</td>
<td>G2A</td>
<td>Genève</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vito</td>
<td>Gigante</td>
<td>UBS AG</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuel</td>
<td>Grenacher</td>
<td>Coresystems AG</td>
<td>Windisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin</td>
<td>Gubler</td>
<td>Condor Invest AG</td>
<td>Pfäffikon SZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregory</td>
<td>Guissard</td>
<td>G2A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin</td>
<td>Haltinner</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zollikerberg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Oliver</td>
<td>Hauser</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Hegnauer</td>
<td>Deutsche Bank AG</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph</td>
<td>Hennecke</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adrian</td>
<td>Hodel</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ballwil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stefan</td>
<td>Hradetzky</td>
<td>Hradetzky Consulting</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander</td>
<td>Ilic</td>
<td>Dacuda AG</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luca</td>
<td>Jagmetti</td>
<td>Bär &amp; Karrer AG</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christoph</td>
<td>Jenny</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zurich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon</td>
<td>Jungen</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zurich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surname</td>
<td>Forename</td>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Town</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djehaf</td>
<td>Kadhafi</td>
<td></td>
<td>Geneva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon</td>
<td>Kaiser</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wermatswil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hasnain</td>
<td>Khimji</td>
<td></td>
<td>Küsnacht</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oezkan Hassen</td>
<td>Kirmaci</td>
<td>proselma ag</td>
<td>Geroldswil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arran</td>
<td>KITSON</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vessy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal</td>
<td>Kocher</td>
<td>swissminds AG</td>
<td>Düdingen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sergey</td>
<td>Lozovoy</td>
<td>Credit Suisse AG</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel</td>
<td>Mäder</td>
<td>CE Asset Management</td>
<td>Meilen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karim</td>
<td>Maizar</td>
<td>Kellerhals Anwälte</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Manz</td>
<td>Manz</td>
<td>Assetinum (MMM Capital Consulting GmbH)</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan</td>
<td>Marckhoff</td>
<td>BEN Energy AG</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johann</td>
<td>Marion</td>
<td>Argos Soditic</td>
<td>Geneve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonja</td>
<td>Märzthal</td>
<td>SCM Strategic Capital Management AG</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max</td>
<td>Meister</td>
<td>Bignont Ventures AG</td>
<td>Rotkreuz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick</td>
<td>Mollet</td>
<td>Paxiro Group AG</td>
<td>Zug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olivier</td>
<td>Nicod</td>
<td>Gross &amp; Associés</td>
<td>Lausanne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander</td>
<td>Nikitine</td>
<td>Walder Wyss AG</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maurice</td>
<td>Nyffeler</td>
<td>easypsim AG</td>
<td>Oerlikon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chukwuemeka</td>
<td>Ozugha</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spreitenbach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oscar</td>
<td>Pang</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lugano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marko</td>
<td>Pantelic</td>
<td>Grafenau Capital</td>
<td>Dierikon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michel</td>
<td>Portmann</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aswin</td>
<td>Pyakurel</td>
<td></td>
<td>Geneva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobias</td>
<td>Raebert</td>
<td>Kronas Kapital &amp; Management</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nils</td>
<td>Rask</td>
<td></td>
<td>Herrliberg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audrey</td>
<td>Rocca</td>
<td></td>
<td>Genève</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank</td>
<td>Rolli</td>
<td>The Corporate Finance Group</td>
<td>Bern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon</td>
<td>Rössler</td>
<td>LGT Capital Partners Ltd.</td>
<td>Pfäffikon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giorgos</td>
<td>Samantas</td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Gallen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc</td>
<td>Seidel</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zumikon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romain</td>
<td>Simon</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerrit</td>
<td>Sindermann</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lukas</td>
<td>Speiser</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicola</td>
<td>Sprenger</td>
<td></td>
<td>Egnach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marina</td>
<td>Stoop</td>
<td>Credit Suisse</td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casper</td>
<td>Studer</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zürich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anicet</td>
<td>Tanghe</td>
<td>AP Executive</td>
<td>Geneva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc</td>
<td>Uhlmann</td>
<td></td>
<td>Muttenz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gründerzentren und Technologieparks

Nationale Organisationen

TECHNOPARK®-Allianz
www.technopark-allianz.ch

SwissParks – Verband der Technologie- und Gründerzentren
www.swissparks.ch

Interessengemeinschaft Coworking Schweiz
http://coworking-schweiz.ch

Bern / Mittelland
1 Start-up-/Innovationsberatung, Bern
www.innoBE.ch
2 DufourWest, Coworking Space, Biel
www.dufourwest.ch
3 Technologiepark, St-Imier (BE)
www.st-imier.ch

Nordwestschweiz
4 Basel Inkubator, Start-up Center der Universität Basel und der FHNW, Basel
http://basel-inkubator.ch
5 CoworkingBasel, Basel
http://coworkingbasel.ch
6 Technologiepark Basel
www.technologiepark-basel.ch
7 Tenum AG, Büros und Dienstleistungen, Liestal
www.tenum.ch
8 business parc, Reinach (BL)
www.businessparc.ch
9 business parc laufental, Zwingen (BL)
www.businessparc.ch
10 TZW TechnologieZentrum, Witterswil (SO)
www.tzw-witterswil.ch
11 Plug & Start, start-up-factory, Olten
www.plug-and-start.ch
12 Creapole SA, Connecting ideas, Delémont
www.creapole.ch
13 TECHNOPARK® Aargau, Windisch
www.technopark-aargau.ch
14 Swiss upSTART, Brugg
www.fhnw.ch/upstart

Zürich / Ostschweiz
15 BlueLion, Zürich
Inkubator für ICT- und Cleantech-Unternehmen
www.bluelion.ch
16 Startzentrum Zürich, Zürich
www.startzentrum.ch
17 TECHNOPARK® Zürich, Zürich
www.technopark.ch

18 The Hub, Coworking Space, Zürich
http://zurich.the-hub.net
19 Citizen Space, Coworking Space, Zürich
www.citizen-space.ch
20 RocketPark, Business Park für Internet Start-ups, Zürich
www.rocketpark.ch
21 BIO-TECHNOPARK® Schlieren-Zürich
www.bio-technopark.ch
22 TECHNOPARK® Winterthur, Winterthur
www.technopark-winterthur.ch
23 CentralWay, Inkubator, Winterthur
http://centralway.com
24 glaTec – Technologiezentrum an der Empa, Dübendorf
www.glatec.ch
25 grow Gründerorganisation, Wädenswil
www.grow-waadenswil.ch
26 Stiftung Futur, Business-Inkubator, Rapperswil-Jona (SG)
www.futur.ch
27 TZW TechnologieZentrum Linth, Ziegelbrücke (GL)
www.tzl.ch
28 RhyTech – Materials World, Neuhausen am Rheinfall
www.rhytech.ch
29 START! Gründungszentrum, Frauenfeld
www.start-tg.ch
30 HTC High-Tech-Center AG, Tägerwilen (TG)
www.high-tech-center.ch
31 Spider Town, Tägerwilen (TG)
www.spiderstown.ch
32 Bodensee Technologie & Trade Center AG, Kreuzlingen
www.bttc.ch
33 tebo Technologiezentrum an der Empa, St. Gallen
www.tebo.ch
34 STARTFELD, St. Gallen
www.startfeld.ch
35 Ostsiinn, Coworking Space/Projektunterstützung, St. Gallen
www.oestsiinn.ch
36 VentureWorks, Inkubator, St. Gallen
www.ventureworks.ch
37 ri.nova impulszentrum, Rebstein (SG)
www.rinova.ch
38 E-Tower, Gründerzentrum der HTW, Chur
www.e-tower.ch
39 Innozet, Innovation und Start-up Grüsch (GR)
www.innozet.ch

Zentralschweiz
40 BusinessPark Zug, das Zuger Gründerzentrum, Zug
www.businessparkzug.ch
41 CoworkingZUG, Coworking Space, Zug
www.coworkingzug.ch
42 TECHNOPARK® Luzern,
Root Längenbold
www.technopark-luzern.ch
43 Coworking Box, Luzern
www.coworkingbox.ch
44 microPark Pilatus, Alpnach
www.microparkpilatus.ch
45 Technologiezentrum Schwyz, Steinen
www.tszs.ch
## Anlaufstellen für Unternehmensgründer

### Aus- und Weiterbildung

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Website</th>
<th>Kontaktdaten</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Akad Business (Kombination von Selbststudium und Präsenzunterricht)</td>
<td><a href="http://www.akad.ch/business">www.akad.ch/business</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basecamp Bern</td>
<td><a href="http://www.basecamp.ch">www.basecamp.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Tools Zürich</td>
<td><a href="http://www.btools.ch">www.btools.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BWL – Betriebswirtschaftliches Institut und Seminar Basel AG (Fernlehrgänge)</td>
<td><a href="http://www.bwl-institut.ch">www.bwl-institut.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTI Entrepreneurship</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cti-entrepreneurship.ch">www.cti-entrepreneurship.ch</a></td>
<td>(ab Früjahr 2013)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EB Zürich</td>
<td><a href="http://www.eb-zuerich.ch">www.eb-zuerich.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESW start-up</td>
<td><a href="http://www.esw.ch">www.esw.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fachhochschulen</td>
<td><a href="http://www.fachhochschulen.net">www.fachhochschulen.net</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFJ Institut für Jungunternehmen</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ifj.ch">www.ifj.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Science Zurich – Learning Center (LSLC)</td>
<td><a href="http://www.lifescience-learningcenter.ch">www.lifescience-learningcenter.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIFE Schweizerisches Institut für Entrepreneurship Hochschule für Technik und Wirtschaft Chur</td>
<td><a href="http://www.sife.ch">www.sife.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIU – Schweizerisches Institut für Unternehmerschulung</td>
<td><a href="http://www.siu.ch">www.siu.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adlatus</td>
<td><a href="http://www.adlatus.ch">www.adlatus.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aargau Services</td>
<td><a href="http://www.aargau-services.ch">www.aargau-services.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BaseCamp4HighTech, Bern</td>
<td><a href="http://www.bc4ht.ch">www.bc4ht.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CimArk, Sion</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cimark.ch">www.cimark.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVA – The Basel life sciences</td>
<td><a href="http://www.eva-basel.ch">www.eva-basel.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFC-STEP</td>
<td><a href="http://vpiv.epfl.ch">http://vpiv.epfl.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Förderagentur für Innovation KTI</td>
<td><a href="http://www.kti-cti.ch">www.kti-cti.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genilem</td>
<td><a href="http://www.genilem.ch">www.genilem.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GründerZentrum Solothurn</td>
<td><a href="http://www.gzs.ch">www.gzs.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Import-/Export-Beratung der Swiss School for International Business</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ssib.ch/berateung">www.ssib.ch/berateung</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i-net innovation networks switzerland, Basel</td>
<td><a href="http://www.inet-innovation.ch">www.inet-innovation.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>innoBE</td>
<td><a href="http://www.innoBE.ch">www.innoBE.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InnovationsTransfer Zentralschweiz ITZ</td>
<td><a href="http://www.itz.ch">www.itz.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFJ Institut für Jungunternehmen</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ifj.ch">www.ifj.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jung-Unternehmer-Zentrum Flawil, Gossau, Wattwil, Wil</td>
<td><a href="http://www.jungunternehmerzentrum.ch">www.jungunternehmerzentrum.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Beratung

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Beratung</th>
<th>Website</th>
<th>Kontaktdaten</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adlatus</td>
<td><a href="http://www.adlatus.ch">www.adlatus.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aargau Services</td>
<td><a href="http://www.aargau-services.ch">www.aargau-services.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BaseCamp4HighTech, Bern</td>
<td><a href="http://www.bc4ht.ch">www.bc4ht.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CimArk, Sion</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cimark.ch">www.cimark.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVA – The Basel life sciences</td>
<td><a href="http://www.eva-basel.ch">www.eva-basel.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFC-STEP</td>
<td><a href="http://vpiv.epfl.ch">http://vpiv.epfl.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Förderagentur für Innovation KTI</td>
<td><a href="http://www.kti-cti.ch">www.kti-cti.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genilem</td>
<td><a href="http://www.genilem.ch">www.genilem.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GründerZentrum Solothurn</td>
<td><a href="http://www.gzs.ch">www.gzs.ch</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cluster-Initiativen

- Automobil / Aerospace / Cleantech / Energie / Logistik
  - National | [www.autocluster.ch](http://www.autocluster.ch) |  |
  - [www.energie-cluster.ch](http://www.energie-cluster.ch) |  |
  - [www.logistikplattform.ch](http://www.logistikplattform.ch) |  |
  - [www.swiss-aerospace-cluster.ch](http://www.swiss-aerospace-cluster.ch) |  |
  - [www.swisscleantech.ch](http://www.swisscleantech.ch) |  |
  - Aargau | [www.cleantech-aargau.ch](http://www.cleantech-aargau.ch) |  |
  - [www.energie-gipfel.ch](http://www.energie-gipfel.ch) |  |
  - Basel | [www.net-basel.ch](http://www.net-basel.ch) (Cleantech) |  |
  - [www.startup-zug.ch](http://www.startup-zug.ch) |  |
Zug
www.technologieforumzug.ch
(Cleantech, Logistik)

Raum Zürich
www.newtechclub.ch
(Energie- und Gebäudetechnik)

Westschweiz
www.cleantech-alps.com

→ Bio- und Medtech/Ernährung/Life Sciences
National
www.medical-cluster.ch
www.medtech-switzerland.com
www.swissbiotech.org

Schweiz – Deutschland – Frankreich
www.biovalley.com
Basel
www.inet-basel.ch (Life Sciences)
Hombrechtikon Zürich
www.toolpoint.ch
(Life-Science-Tool-Branche)
Küssnacht am Rigi (SZ)
www.bio-technopark.ch
Thurgau
www.ernaehrungswirtschaft.ch
Zug
www.technologieforumzug.ch (IT-Plattform Stadt Zürich)
Zürich
www.zurichitvalley.ch
(IT-Plattform Glatttal-Region)
Westschweiz
www.alpict.com

→ Kreativ-/Kulturwirtschaft
National
www.designnet.ch
www.kreativwirtschaft.ch
www.wirtschaftskultur.ch
Zürich
www.creativezurich.ch

→ Mikro- und Nanotech/Präzision/Verpackung
National & International
www.csem.ch (Centre Suisse d’Electronique et Microtechnique)
www.ipi.eu (International Packaging Institute, Schaffhausen)
www.netzwerk-kunststofftechnologie.ch
www.nanoscience.ch (Nanowissenschaften)
Kantone BE, JU, NE und SO
www.praezisionscluster.ch
Basel
www.inet-basel.ch (Nanotech)
Schaffhausen
www.its.sh.ch
Zentralschweiz
www.mccs.ch (Mikrotechnologie)
Zug
www.technologieforumzug.ch (Mess- & Regeltechnik, Mikrotechnologie, Elektronik)
Westschweiz
www.micronarc.ch (Mikro- und Nanotechnologie)

→ Sport
National
www.sportcluster.ch
Basel
www.inet-basel.ch (Netzwerk IKT)
Luzern
www.gridluerne.ch (ICT-Plattform)
Bamberg
www.tcbe.ch (ICT-Plattform)

Export
Osec Business Network Switzerland
www.osec.ch
Pool of Experts
www.poolofexperts.ch
Swiss Export
www.swissexport.ch
swissnex
Connecting the world and Switzerland in science, education, art and innovation
www.swissnex.ch
Schweizer Industrie- und Handelskammern
www.cci.ch

Finanzierung
CTI Invest
Plattform für die Finanzierung von Hightech-Unternehmen
www.cti-invest.ch

Club Valaisan des Business Angels
www.bizangels.ch

BioValley Business Angels Club
www.biobac.ch

Brains to Ventures
Internationales Netzwerk von Privatinvestoren
www.b-to-v.com

BAS – Business Angels Schweiz
www.businessangels.ch

ETH Pioneer Fellowship
Für ETHZ-Absolventen zur Entwicklung marktfähiger Ideen
www.eth-foundation.ch

Finanzdienstleister des Staates Wallis
www.ccf-valais.ch

FITEC
Fondation d’impulsion technologique et économique de Canton du Jura
www.fitec.ch

FONGIT Seed Invest
Gründungsfonds des Hightech-Bussiness-Inkubators FONGIT
www.fongit.ch/project.html

Forschungsfonds Aargau
Förderung der Innovation in der Aargauer Wirtschaft
www.forschungsfonds-aargau.ch

Go Beyond
Internationales Netzwerk für Business Angels
www.go-beyond.biz

Go! Ziel selbständig
Beratung und Mikrokredite für Jungunternehmen
www.mikrokredite.ch

Hasler Stiftung
Förderung innovativer ICT-Start-ups mit großem Marktpotenzial
www.haslerstiftung.ch

Innovationsfonds der Alternativen Bank Schweiz ABS
www.abs.ch
Innovationsfonds des Kantons Freiburg
Finanzierung von Forschungsprojekten in Wissenschaft und Technik mit erheblichen Auswirkungen im Kanton
www.promfr.ch

Innovationstiftung der Schweizer Kantonalbank
Wachstumsfinanzierung und Nachfolgeregelungen
www.szkb.ch/innovationstiftung

KTI Förderagentur Innovation
Finanzierung längerfristiger «Discovery Projects» mit hohem Marktpotenzial
www.kti.admin.ch

Kantonalbanken
Start-up-Finanzierungen
www.kantonalbank.ch

Mikrokredit Solidarität Schweiz MSS
Gründungsfinanzierungen von KMU
www.mikrokredit-solidaritaet.ch

MSM Investorenvereinigung
www.msmgroup.ch/iv.html

Risikokapital Freiburg AG
Für Unternehmen in der Gründung- oder Aufbauphase mit (geplantem) Standort im Kanton FR
www.promfr.ch

SECA Swiss Private Equity & Corporate Finance Association
Mitglieder: Risikokapitalgeber, Beteiligungsunternehmen, Business Angels
www.seca.ch

Seed Capital Freiburg
Anschubfinanzierungen von Wissens- schafts- oder Technologie-Projekten mit hoher Wertschöpfung
www.promfr.ch

STARTFELD
Frühfinanzierung innovativer Start-ups in den Kantonen AI, AR, SG durch zinslose Darlehen
www.startfeld.ch

Startfinance
Finanzierungsplattform für wachstums- orientierte Jungunternehmen
www.startfinance.ch

StartAngels Network
Plattform für Business Angel Investoren
www.startangels.ch

SVC – AG für KMU-Risikokapital des Schweizer Clubs (SVC)
Förderung innovativer Projekte von KMU, Start-ups und bestehenden Unternehmen
www.svc-risikokapital.ch

Venture Kick
2 Millionen Franken Startkapital pro Jahr für innovative Start-up-Projekte an Schweizer Universitäten
www.venturekick.ch

Volkswirtschafts-Stiftung
Starthilfe für innovative Jungunternehmen
www.volkswirtschaft-stiftung.ch

Venture Valuation
Beratung und kostenlose Informationen zum Thema «Bewertung»
www.venturevaluation.com

→ siehe auch Internet-Plattformen

Bürgschaftsgenossenschaften

Bürgschaftsgenossenschaft bearbeitet Basel
www.btg.ch

Bürgschaftsgenossenschaft Mitte für KMUs in den Kantonen AG (nur Fricktal), BL, BS, BE, JU, SO, LU, OW, NW
www.bgmm-ccc.ch

Bürgschaftsgenossenschaft Westschweiz für die Kantone FR, GE, NE, VS, VD
www.cautionnementromand.ch

Bürgschaft Westschweiz der Kantone FR, GE, NE, VS, VD
www.cautionnementromand.ch

Fondetec
Finanzierung von Unternehmen in der Stadt Genf
www.fondetec.ch

Ostschweizer Bürgschaftsgenossenschaft für die Kantone AG, AI, AR, GL, GR, LU, OW, SG, SH, SZ, TG, TI, UR, ZG, ZH
www.obtg.ch

OVAC – Bürgschaftsgenossenschaft des Walliser Gewerbes
www.ovac.ch

SAFFA – Bürgschaftsgenossenschaft für Unternehmerinnen
www.saaffa.ch

Frauen-Netzwerke

Alliance F – Bund Schweizerischer Frauenorganisationen
www.alliancecf.ch

arena femina – Kommunikations- Plattform für Geschäftsfrauen
www.arenafemina.ch

Business and Professional Women Switzerland
www.bpw.ch

CFE – Club de Femmes Entrepreneurs
www.femmes-entrepreneurs.ch

donna informatica – Netzwerk für weibliche IT-Schaffende
www.donnainformatica.s.i.ch

European Women’s Management Development International Network
www.eewmd.org

femdat – Die Schweizer Expertinnen-Datenbank
www.femdat.ch

FFU – FachFrauenUmwelt
www.ffu-pee.ch

f-i-t – Netzwerk von und für Frauen im Tourismus
www.f-i-t.ch

FOKA – Forum Kaufmännischer Berufsfrauen Schweiz
www.foka.ch

FrauenVernetzungsWerkstatt
www.frauenvernetzungswerkstatt.ch

Infostelle Frau + Arbeit
www.frauundarbeit.ch

KMU Frauen Schweiz – Frauennetzwerk des Schweizerischen Gewerbeverbandes
www.kmufrauenschweiz.ch

Mentoringpool für Frauen
www.mentoringpool.ch

NEFU – Netzwerk der Einfrau- Unternehmerinnen
www.nefu.ch

Online-Magazin für Berufsfracuen
www.ostschweizerinnen.ch

Soroptimist – Teil der globalen Organisation berufstätiger Frauen in leitender Stellung
www.soroptimist.ch

SVA – Schweizerischer Verband der Akademikerinnen
www.unifemmes.ch

SVIN – Schweizerische Vereinigung der Ingenieurinnen
www.svin.ch

Swonet – Swiss Women Network
www.swonet.ch

VCHU – Verband Schweizer Unternehmerinnen
www.vchu.ch

Verband Frauenunternehmen
www.frauenunternehmen.ch

Verband Wirtschaftsfrauen Schweiz
www.wirtschaftsfrauen.ch

wif – Wirtschaftsforum für Frauen
www.wif-wirtschaftsforum.ch

WIN – Women Innovation Network
www.win-web.ch

Women’s Forum – Network für die engagierte Business-Frau
www.womensforum.ch

Zonta Schweiz und Liechtenstein – Teil des globalen Netzwerks berufstätiger Frauen
www.zonta.ch

Internet-Plattformen

www.100-days.net
www.c-crowd.com
www.wemakeit.ch
Crowdfunding-Plattformen
www.capitalproximite.ch
Plattform zur Vermittlung kapitalsuchender Unternehmen in der Westschweiz mit potenziellen Investoren
www.ch.ch/unternehmen
Portal zu den Online-Informationen von Bund, Kantonen, Gemeinden
www.StartBiz.ch
Online-Schalter für Unternehmens- gründungen des Seco
www.ifj.ch
www.netnotar.ch
www.startups.ch
Firmengründung online
Organisationen / Netzwerke

Efficiency-Clubs
- Basel: www.eficiency-club.ch
- Biel: www.eficiency-biel.ch
- Luzern: www.eficiency-luzern.ch
- Zug: www.eficiency-club-zug.ch
- Zürich: www.eficiency.ch

Family Business Network FBN
Vereinigung Schweizer Familienunternehmen
www.fbn.ch

F&E-Netzwerke
www.sustainableengineering.ch
www.kmuzentrumholz.ch
www.biotechnet.ch
www.academy.ch
Nationales F&E-Konsortium der Schweizer Hochschulen, Unternehmen und öffentlichen Institutionen

Wissens- und Technologie-Transferstellen

Nationale Organisationen
- CSEM
  Neuenburg, Alpnach, Basel, Landquart, Zürich
  www.csem.ch
- Energie-Cluster
  www.energie-cluster.ch
- Schweizerische Vereinigung für Technologietransfer swiTt
  www.swiftt.ch

Swiss Design Transfer
www.swissdesigntransfer.ch

Allianz
www.techopark-allianz.ch

Umwelt und Energie
www.eco-net.ch

Vereinigung Schweizer Technologie- und Gründerzentren
www.swissparks.ch

Konsortien
- Mittelland W6
  BE, FR, ZH, Greater Zurich Area
  Domenico Alexakis
  T: +41 (0)44 786 14 28
  www.whoch6.ch

- Competence Center for Medical Technology
  www.ccmedtech.ch

- Nordwestschweiz WKNW
  BS, BL, AG, SO
  Thomas Ruppli
  T: +41 (0)41 267 33 88
  www.wknw.ch

- InnovationsTransfer Zentralschweiz (ITZ)
  LU, UR, SZ, OW, NW, ZG
  Willy Küchler
  T: +41 (0)41 349 50 62
  www.itz.ch

- CHost
  Wissens- und Technologietransfer Ostschweiz
  Thomas Friedli
  T: +41 (0)71 224 72 60
  www.wtt-ghost.ch

- Alliance (Westschweiz)
  GE, VD, VS, NE, FR, JU, Jura Bernois
  Gabriel Clerc
  T: +41 (0)21 693 35 82
  www.alliance-tt.ch

- Netzwerk Holz
  F&E-Konsortium als Netzwerk der Schweizer Hochschulen im Bereich Forst–Holz–Bau
  www.netzwerkholz.ch

- Transferstellen der Hochschulen
  ETH transfer Zürich
  www.ethz.ch
  Fachhochschulen
  www.fachhochschulen.net

- Ticinotransfer
  www.agire.ch

- Unitec
  Transferstelle der Universität Genf
  www.unige.ch/unitec

- unitecra
  Technologietransfer der Universitäten Basel, Bern und Zürich
  www.unitectra.ch

- Wissenstransferstelle der Hochschule für Angewandte Wissenschaften, St. Gallen
  www.fhsg.ch
→ Regionale Organisationen
Empa Technologietransfer
grow – Gründerorganisation Wädenswil
www.grow-wadenswil.ch
ITSt Industrie- und Technozentrum Schaffhausen
www.its.sh.ch
KMZ-Zentrum, Vaduz
www.kmu-zentrum.li
Micro Center Central Switzerland AG
www.mccs.ch
Paul Scherrer Institut, Villigen
www.psi.ch/industry
Innovations-Plattform für Westschweizer KMU
www.platin.ch
RFIDnet Bern GmbH
www.rfidnet.ch
Stiftung The Ark, Sion
www.theark.ch
Technologietransfer FITT, Windisch
www.fhnw.ch
TEK – Vorsprung dank Wissen, Zürich
www.tek-kmu.ch

Wirtschafts-/Standortförderungen
Aargau
Aargau Services Standortförderung
T: +41 (0)62 835 24 40
www.aargauservices.ch
Appenzell Ausserrhoden
Amt für Wirtschaft
T: +41 (0)71 353 61 11
www.wifoe.ch
Appenzell Innerrhoden
Wirtschaftsförderung
T: +41 (0)71 788 94 44
www.ai.ch/standort
Basel-Stadt/Basel
Wirtschaftsförderung BaselArea
T: +41 (0)61 295 50 00
www.baselarea.ch
Bern
Wirtschaftsförderung WFB/
Promotion économique
du canton de Berne
T: +41 (0)31 633 41 20
www.berneinvest.com
Freiburg
Wirtschaftsförderung WIF
T: +41 (0)26 304 14 00
www.promfr.ch
Genf
Promotion économique
T: +41 (0)22 388 34 34
www.whygeneva.ch
Glarus
Kontaktstelle für Wirtschaft
T: +41 (0)55 646 66 14
www.glarusnet.ch
Graubünden
Amt für Wirtschaft und Tourismus
T: +41 (0)81 257 23 42
www.awt.gr.ch
Jura
Promotion économique
T: +41 (0)32 420 52 20
www.jura.ch/eco
Luzern
Wirtschaftsförderung
T: +41 (0)41 367 44 00
www.luzern-business.ch
Neuenburg
Promotion économique
T: +41 (0)32 889 68 20
www.neuchateleconomie.ch
Nidwalden
Wirtschaftsförderung
T: +41 (0)41 618 76 54
www.wirtschaftsforderung.nw.ch
Obwalden
Standort Promotion
T: +41 (0)41 660 90 66
www.iow.ch
St. Gallen
Standortförderung, Amt für Wirtschaft
T: +41 (0)71 229 35 60
www.standort.sg.ch
Schaffhausen
Wirtschaftsförderung
T: +41 (0)52 674 03 03
www.economy.sh
Schwyz
Wirtschaftsförderung
T: +41 (0)41 819 16 34
www.schwyz-wirtschaft.ch
Standortförderung Höfe
T: +41 (0)55 410 25 50
www.standort-hoefe.ch
Solothurn
Wirtschaftsförderung
T: +41 (0)32 627 95 23
www.standortsolothurn.ch
Thurgau
Wirtschaftsförderung
T: +41 (0)52 724 26 06
www.wifoe.tg.ch
Tessin
Promozione economica
T: +41 (0)91 814 35 41
www.ti.ch/copernico
Uri
Wirtschaftsförderung
T: +41 (0)41 875 24 01
www.ur.ch/wfu
Waadt
Service de la Promotion
Economique et du Commerce
T: +41 (0)21 316 60 21
www.vd.ch/selt
Wallis
Wirtschaftsförderung /
Promotion économique
T: +41 (0)27 606 73 51
www.business-valais.ch
Zug
Kontaktstelle Wirtschaft
T: +41 (0)41 728 55 04
www.zug.ch/economy
Zürich
Standortförderung des Kantons Zürich
T: +41 (0)43 259 49 92
www.awa.zh.ch
Netzwerk
Standortförderung Kanton Zürich
www.standort.zh.ch/nwsf
Greater Zurich Area
www.greaterzuricharea.ch
Chapter VI

Articles of Association
Articles of Association

Name, Seat and Duration

1. The „SECA – Swiss Private Equity & Corporate Finance Association“ is an association in accordance with paragraph 60 and following of the Swiss Civil Code.

2. The domicile of the association is in Zug.

3. The duration of the association is not limited.

Purpose

4. The association is a non-profit-organisation with no commercial interests and has the following main purposes:
   - To promote corporate finance and private equity activities in the public and in the relevant target groups;
   - To promote the exchange of ideas and the cooperation among members;
   - To contribute professional education and development of the members and their clients;
   - To represent the members’ views and interests in discussion with government authorities and other bodies;
   - To establish and maintain ethical and professional standards.

Resources

5. The financial resources of the association are based on the following contributions:
   - Annual membership fees;
   - Entrance fees of new members;
   - Donations and subsidies;
   - Attendance fees for meetings and other performances organised by the association.

Membership

6. Persons or legal entities resident in Switzerland and Liechtenstein and which are engaged or interested in activities within the purposes of the association are eligible as members.

7. There are three categories of members:
   - **Full Members**: Companies, professionally involved in one or more activities related the purposes of the association (e.g. banks, private equity or venture capital companies, corporate finance and M&A advisors, consulting and auditing firms with corporate finance activities etc.)
   - **Associate Members**: Companies, interested in one or more activities related to the purposes of the association, but not having their main business in corporate finance or private equity.
   - **Business Angels, Individual Members**: Private persons who are active or interested in the field of corporate finance or private equity.
   - **Honorary Members**: Elected by the General Assembly in recognition of their services rendered to the association.

8. The Executive Committee has the competence of admitting and expelling members. Any expelled member has the right to appeal to the General Assembly within 30 days.

9. The members are not held responsible for any liability incurred by the association.
10. The annual membership fees are set by the General Assembly at the request of the executive Committee. The Executive Committee considers each membership category, the company size and eventually the earning power of the members in doing so.

**Organisation**

11. The association comprises the following official bodies:

- The General Assembly of the members;
- The Executive Committee (Vorstand) which nominates;
  - General Secretary and;
  - The Advisory Board (Beirat);
- The Statutory Auditor.

**General Assembly**

12. The General Assembly is convened at least once a year by the Executive Committee or by request of at least one fifth of all members.

13. The authority and the procedure of decision making are specified by Swiss law.

**Executive Committee**

14. The Executive Committee is composed of at least five members. It manages the business and represents the interests of the association. The members of the executive committee are elected on an annual basis.

15. The association is legally bound only by the collective signature of two members of the Executive Committee.

16. The Executive Committee constitutes itself by electing a Chairman and other designees from amongst its members.

17. The Executive Committee may delineate the operation and representation of the association to selected members of the Executive Committee, to the General Secretary or to third parties. The Executive Committee is legitimized, the operations, the tasks and the authorities of the selected members of the Executive Committee to define in regulations. The Executive Committee is authorized to decide in all issues or eventually to decree regulations which are not reserved for the General Assembly or the Statutory Auditors by the articles of association.

18. The Executive Committee is authorized to nominate an Advisory Board which counsel the Executive Committee regarding factual issues, publications, events, education and relations to other corporate bodies and governmental organizations.

**Statutory Auditor**

19. The General Assembly will elect one or more auditors who will submit a report to the General Assembly once a year.

**Change of Articles, Dissolution of Association**

20. Any change of the present articles as well as the decision of dissolving the association must be approved by a majority of two thirds of the members attending a General Assembly.

21. Should the association be dissolved, any capital will be transferred to another association, club or foundation which has the same or similar purpose. The members present at the Final Assembly will determine the exact usage of left over capital.
Additional Legal Regulations

22. In any case where the articles are not applicable, rights and duties of the association and of its bodies are subject to the rules set forth in paragraph 60 and following of the Swiss Civil Code.

SECA, Grafenauweg 10, P.O. Box 4332, CH-6304 Zug

This is a translation of the German original. The German version applies in use of disagreement.
Chapter VII

Model Documentation
Model Documentation

Members of SECA have the opportunity for downloading the following SECA Model Documentation on the SECA Website in the member zone:

- Limited Partnership for Collective Investments
- Term Sheet for Business Angels and Venture Capitalists
- Shareholders Agreement
- Investment and Subscription Agreement
- Code of Conduct for Private Equity Investments
- Code of Conduct for Corporate Finance Professionals
- European Associations

Check on seca.ch
Chapter VIII

Key Persons
# Key Persons

(Without academic title)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Forename</th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Abegg Thomas</td>
<td>Wineus AG</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Achermann Oliver</td>
<td>Confortis AG</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aerni Ralph</td>
<td>SCM Strategic Capital Management AG</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Affentranger Anton</td>
<td>Affentranger Associates SA</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Afink Jeroen</td>
<td>RobecoSAM AG</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ah Choon Jean Jacques</td>
<td>Schellenberg Wittmer</td>
<td>78, 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ahlgren Staffan</td>
<td>ValleyRoad Capital SA</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aisher Patrick Markus</td>
<td>Kinled Holding Limited</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alonso Xavier</td>
<td>Wineus AG</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allhaus Konrad</td>
<td>Binder Corporate Finance AG</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Altorfer Urs</td>
<td>Lufin Partners AG</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ambros Reinhard J.</td>
<td>Novartis International AG</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amiguet Claude</td>
<td>Neode SA</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>André Lukas</td>
<td>Affentranger Associates SA</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Antinioz Cédric</td>
<td>Swiss Equity Capital Partners SA</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Antomarchi Olivier</td>
<td>Milestone Capital Partners LLP</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anttila Juhani</td>
<td>ValCrea AG</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appenzeller Hansjürg</td>
<td>Homburger AG</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arbenz Beat</td>
<td>Migros-Genossenschafts-Bund</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Bachmann Rolf</td>
<td>Lazard GmbH</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bader Hanspeter</td>
<td>Unigestion</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baldauf Jürg</td>
<td>Secuens AG</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barthold Beat M.</td>
<td>Froriep Renggli Rechtsanwälte</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baumann Andreas</td>
<td>ABTell Wertschöpfungs AG</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baumann Brigitte</td>
<td>Go Beyond</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baumgarten Mark-Oliver</td>
<td>Staiger, Schwald &amp; Partner Rechtsanwälte</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baumgartner Curt</td>
<td>Nellen &amp; Partner</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baumgartner Hans</td>
<td>Private Equity Holding AG</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baumgartner Philip</td>
<td></td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baur Leonid</td>
<td>Leonardo &amp; Cie. Corporate Finance (Schweiz)</td>
<td>8, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beaud Christophe</td>
<td>Club Valaisan des Business Angels</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Becker Frank</td>
<td>Invision Private Equity</td>
<td>78, 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beck-Wagner Madeleine</td>
<td>Beck Group Ventures</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bedrosian Gregory</td>
<td>Redwood Capital Group</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Belsoin Dominik</td>
<td>Kepler Corporate Finance</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Benoit Jean-Guillaume</td>
<td>Swiss Equity Capital Partners SA</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Berger Marc</td>
<td>Gut Corporate Finance AG</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bernath Etienne</td>
<td>Valcor AG</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bernegger Marc P.</td>
<td>Next Generation Finance Invest AG</td>
<td>67, 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bernet Robert</td>
<td>VISCHER AG</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bersier Pascal</td>
<td>UBS AG, Executives &amp; Entrepreneurs</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bertheau Thierry</td>
<td>RobecoSAM AG</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bertholet Daniel</td>
<td>Endeavourvision</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bertschinger Urs</td>
<td>Prager Dreifuss AG</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Affiliation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bettschart Sébastien</td>
<td>ABELS Avocats</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beuls Marc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bieri Christoph</td>
<td>Kurmann Partners AG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bieri Thomas</td>
<td>Nomura Bank (Switzerland) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billetter Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binder Peter M.</td>
<td>Binder Corporate Finance AG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binvel Yannick</td>
<td>Korn Ferry International</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blanghey Philippe</td>
<td>Dynamics Group AG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blank Martina</td>
<td>Novartis International AG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloch Olivier</td>
<td>Etude d’avocats Rossinelli Capt &amp; Bloch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Böckenförde Björn</td>
<td>Zurmont Madison</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bödtker Christopher</td>
<td>Akina Ltd.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bohnenblust Peter</td>
<td>The Corporate Finance Group</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Böni Pascal</td>
<td>Remaco Merger AG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonvin Jacques</td>
<td>Tavernier Tschanz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borer Christophe</td>
<td>SECA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bornhäusser Michael</td>
<td>Sallfort Privatbank AG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both Peter</td>
<td>Credit Suisse AG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braglia Enrico</td>
<td>ONELIFE ADVISORS SA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braguglia Diego</td>
<td>VI Partners</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braiotta Vincenzo</td>
<td>Mazars</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brandal Martinus</td>
<td>BE Bio Energy Group AG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brandt Edgar</td>
<td>Edgar Brandt Advisory SA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brauchli Rohrer Barbara</td>
<td>Wenger &amp; Vieli AG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brechbühl Beat</td>
<td>Kellerhals Anwälte Bern</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broger Christian</td>
<td>Aveo Partners AG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruch Guido</td>
<td>Equity Advice GmbH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brücher Stephan</td>
<td>Leonardo &amp; Co. AG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brugger Marc</td>
<td>LFPE S.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruix Cédric</td>
<td>Argos Soditic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunner Markus</td>
<td>Boyden global executive search</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunnschweiler Stefan</td>
<td>CMS von Erlach Henrici AG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruppacher C. Mark</td>
<td>Bruppacher Hug &amp; Partner, Attorneys at Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bucher Philippe</td>
<td>Adveq Management AG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bühllmann Daniel</td>
<td>RCI Unternehmensberatung AG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bünter Andreas</td>
<td>Bünter Management AG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burckhardt Peter E.</td>
<td>ErfindungsVerwertung AG EVA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bürge Andreas</td>
<td>b-impact AG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burger Max</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkhard Juerg</td>
<td>LGT Capital Partners Ltd.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkhardt Andreas</td>
<td>Global Equity Associates AG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabral Tony</td>
<td>The Riverside Company</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadosch Alexandre</td>
<td>EUROFIN CAPITAL SA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calderan Massimo</td>
<td>ALTENBurger LTD legal + tax</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell Jeffrey</td>
<td>BNP Paribas Securities Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campestrini Silvio</td>
<td>AAA - Corporate Finance Advisers AG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassani Alexander</td>
<td>Bank Sarasin &amp; Cie AG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castrovillari Fabio</td>
<td>Neuberger Berman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Affiliation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8, 76, 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8, 12, 77, 78, 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3, 8, 12, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3, 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8, 12, 77, 78, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3, 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

293
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>Company/Position</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Casutt</td>
<td>Andreas</td>
<td>Niederer Kraft &amp; Frey AG</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cesari</td>
<td>Mario</td>
<td>TBG Management S.A.M.</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaillet</td>
<td>Martial</td>
<td>Redwood Capital Group</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chambolle</td>
<td>Renaud</td>
<td>Capital Transmission SA</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenaux</td>
<td>Jean-Luc</td>
<td>Carrard &amp; Associés</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheridito</td>
<td>Yves</td>
<td>Wineus AG</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chollet</td>
<td>Maxime</td>
<td>CPV Partners</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christen</td>
<td>Gert</td>
<td>Startzentrum Zürich</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claesson</td>
<td>Ulf</td>
<td>BLR &amp; Partners AG</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clausen</td>
<td>Tom</td>
<td>Capvent AG</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coletti</td>
<td>Silvano</td>
<td>Chelonia SA</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colnago</td>
<td>Massimo</td>
<td>ONELIFE ADVISORS SA</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conus</td>
<td>Damien</td>
<td>CPV Partners</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Rock Lake Associates</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dafond</td>
<td>Gianni</td>
<td>Advisory &amp; Merchant Partners AG</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daudert</td>
<td>Christian</td>
<td>Social Commerce AG</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Hochschule Luzern</td>
<td>3, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Boer</td>
<td>Frédéric</td>
<td>ZETRA International AG</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Dardel</td>
<td>Christophe</td>
<td>Unigestion</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Gottardi</td>
<td>Curzio</td>
<td>Banca dello Stato del Cantone Ticino</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Heney</td>
<td>Patrick</td>
<td>ValleyRoad Capital SA</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Sépibus</td>
<td>Thierry</td>
<td>ALTIMUM CAPITAL AG</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Vallière</td>
<td>Philippe</td>
<td></td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deck</td>
<td>Esther M.</td>
<td>Centus Capital Ltd.</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decker</td>
<td>Markus</td>
<td>Affentranger Associates SA</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defferrand</td>
<td>Luc</td>
<td>Walder Wyss Ltd.</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degen</td>
<td>Peter</td>
<td>Kurmann Partners AG</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dellenbach</td>
<td>Hans</td>
<td>Emerald Technology Ventures AG</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demarmels</td>
<td>Ricarda</td>
<td>Capvis Equity Partners AG</td>
<td>3, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denkmann</td>
<td>Andreas</td>
<td>capiton AG</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deram</td>
<td>Eric</td>
<td>Euro-Private Equity S.A.</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derendinger</td>
<td>Peter</td>
<td>Alpha Associates AG</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diab</td>
<td>Mohammed</td>
<td>Defi Gestion SA</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dialer</td>
<td>Philipp</td>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickoob</td>
<td>Frank M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietz</td>
<td>Friedrich</td>
<td>Bank am Bellevue</td>
<td>3, 46, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolder</td>
<td>Beat</td>
<td>Ernst &amp; Young Ltd - Switzerland</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domanig</td>
<td>Gina</td>
<td>Emerald Technology Ventures AG</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dörner</td>
<td>Otto R.</td>
<td>Ottobrunn</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dres</td>
<td>Sophie</td>
<td>Farner Consulting AG</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duffé</td>
<td>Andreas</td>
<td>Sensus Communication Consultants</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dujardin</td>
<td>Christian</td>
<td>Unigestion</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Düringer</td>
<td>Michael</td>
<td>IRF Communications AG</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eberhard</td>
<td>Stefan</td>
<td>ABELS Avocats</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eckert</td>
<td>Jan</td>
<td>Jones Lang LaSalle AG</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engelsma</td>
<td>Rogier</td>
<td>Gilde Buy Out Partners AG</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enz</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>AIL Structured Finance AG</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erni</td>
<td>Marc</td>
<td>Equistone Partners Europe (Schweiz) AG</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Erni Marcel Partners Group 194
Erni Stephan Lenz & Staehelin 76
Eschle Roland Crimson Capital 272
Estermann Marco SIX Swiss Exchange AG 263

F
Fallegger Georg Alternative Asset Broker Company (AABC) 272
Fantelli Marco paprico ag 193
Fauveau Virginie Capital Transmission SA 130
Fecker Lukas Transactions & Restructuring KPMG LLP 272
Feiler Matthias LGT Capital Partners Ltd. 3, 38
Feuersenger Uwe aeris Capital AG 93
Feurstein Burkhard gcpg amma capital partners - The VenturePreneurs 152
Fichtl Harald Octadim GmbH 257
Fierz Erich Migros Bank 254
Flaig Daniel Capvis Equity Partners AG 132
Flückiger Oliver Rayneer.tv 77
Flutto Herve Cofundit GmbH 272
Foscale Federico LN Consulting Sagl 180
Frei Alan aventic partners, Merg.rs AG, Young SECA 3, 67, 105, 182
Frei Patrik Venture Valuation AG 272
Frei Thomas Akina Ltd. 98
Frey Martin Baker & McKenzie 77, 235
Friedli Rolf Capvis Equity Partners AG 9, 132
Friz Enrico Walder Wyss Ltd. 269
Fuchs Marius QIC Performance Consulting AG 272
Fülscher Jan Business Angels Schweiz 126

G
Gabriel Gabriel Brainloop AG 120
Gall Alex E. Steiger Engineering AG 264
Gänssmantel Denise Imprima 272
Ganttner Alfred Partners Group 194
Gehrer Hanspeter R. Bank Vontobel AG 112
Geilinger Ulrich HBM Partners AG 161
Geilinger Ulrich W. HBM Partners AG 9
Geiser Riccardo ALTENBURGER LTD legal + tax 233
Genier Yves L’Hebdo 77
Gerhard Frank Homburger AG 3, 53
Gericke Dieter Homburger AG 77, 249
Gerspacher Urs AIL Structured Finance AG 97
Giesinger Peter CGS Management giesinger gloor lanz & co. 135
Giovanoli Arturo AAA - Corporate Finance Advisers AG 232
Gisiger Eric SVC-AG für KMU Risikokapital 209
Glaus Hannes Bratschi Wiederkehr & Buob 3, 9, 55, 124
Glesti Jürg Deloitte AG 141
Gloor Marcel GRP Gloor Ruggli Partner 159
Gonzalez Foscale Carole LN Consulting Sagl 180
Goossens Thomas BCCC Avocats Sàrl 272
Goree Donald Global Xchange Solutions AG 157
Grabherr Oliver gcpg amma capital partners - The VenturePreneurs 152
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Company/Role</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grassi Carlo</td>
<td>Swisscom Ventures</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grauel Richard</td>
<td>Capital Dynamics</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grossmann Henning</td>
<td>TECHNOOPARK Zürich</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gueissaz Caroline</td>
<td>Business Angels Schweiz</td>
<td>9,12,126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guggenheim Daniel</td>
<td>Puguasca Holding AG</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guggenheim David</td>
<td>Alternative Capital Management AG</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guggenheim Peter</td>
<td>Pacuasca Holding AG</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gugl Johannes</td>
<td>FIDES Business Partner AG</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunnarsson Andri</td>
<td>DealMarket</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gut Alexander</td>
<td>Gut Corporate Finance AG</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haemmig Martin</td>
<td>CeTIM / Stanford University</td>
<td>3,16,272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haeusler Urs</td>
<td>DealMarket</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hane Werner</td>
<td>ARALON AG</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Häner Olivier</td>
<td>Migros Bank</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartmann Dirk</td>
<td>Baumgartner Mächler Rechtsanwälte</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haselbeck Fritz</td>
<td>ZfU Zentrum für Unternehmensführung AG</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatz Jürg</td>
<td>BridgeLink AG</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haymann Philipp</td>
<td>GRP Gloor Ruggli Partner</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heer Dominik</td>
<td>The Riverside Company</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hefti Ralph</td>
<td>Adent</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heimann Thomas</td>
<td>innoValuation Partners GmbH</td>
<td>3,29,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heiz Christoph</td>
<td>meyerlustenberger l lachental</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heiz Iwan</td>
<td>UBS AG</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hepp Stefan</td>
<td>SCM Strategic Capital Management AG</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hermann Ralf</td>
<td>ZETRA International AG</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hermann Roman</td>
<td>Swissport International Ltd.</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hertweck Manuel</td>
<td>capiton AG</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinrichs Ulrike</td>
<td>German Private Equity and Venture Capital Association e.V. (BVK)</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinze Christian</td>
<td>BlackRock Private Equity Partners AG</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitz Stephan</td>
<td>Hitz &amp; Partner Corporate Finance AG</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hodel Adrian</td>
<td>Hitz &amp; Partner Corporate Finance AG</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoffmeister Jan</td>
<td>DRSdigital AG</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hofmann Carole</td>
<td>ATF Group AG</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hofstetter Philipp</td>
<td>PwC</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huber Markus</td>
<td>Alternative Capital Management AG</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huber Matthias</td>
<td>Verium AG</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huber Rudolf</td>
<td>Axega GmbH</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hug Dieter</td>
<td>Bruppacher Hug &amp; Partner, Attorneys at Law</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüsch Walter</td>
<td>Zühlke Ventures AG</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hüsler Laurenz</td>
<td>StartAngels Network</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imhof Patrik</td>
<td>SECA</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ischebeck Peter</td>
<td>Warburg Alternative Investments AG</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaccard Michel</td>
<td>id est avocats sàrl</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobs Andreas</td>
<td>Aravis SA</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaeggi Gisela</td>
<td>Schweizerische Mobiliar Asset Management AG</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jans Marcel</td>
<td>BDO AG</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Januario Carlos</td>
<td>Hochschule Luzern</td>
<td>3, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeger Rolf</td>
<td>Jeger Consult</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johansson Bjørn</td>
<td>Dr. Bjørn Johansson Associates Inc.</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jouin Pascal</td>
<td>Index Venture Management SA</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kadafhi Djeqaf</td>
<td></td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kahlil Herbert</td>
<td>FundStreet AG</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaiser Peter</td>
<td>Regent Fund Management AG</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaiser Simon</td>
<td></td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kålin Francesco</td>
<td>SUVA</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaljuvec Julian</td>
<td>Mosaic Capital Partners Ltd</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaltofen Arnd</td>
<td>VI Partners</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karben Christoph</td>
<td>capiton AG</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaufmann Marcel</td>
<td>Advanta Capital Ltd</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaufmann Rudolf</td>
<td>Carey AG</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehrl Stephan</td>
<td>Kehrl &amp; Zehnder Family Office Services AG</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keller Adrian</td>
<td>PwC</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerler Patrik</td>
<td>KPMG AG</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kessi Martin</td>
<td>AXA Private Equity</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kessler Martin</td>
<td>KESSLER &amp; CO Inc.</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khimji Hasnain</td>
<td></td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Killen Nicolas</td>
<td>Borel &amp; Barbey</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kilz Carsten</td>
<td>IntraLinks</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirmaci Oezkan</td>
<td>proselma ag</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitson Arran</td>
<td></td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kladny Pierre</td>
<td>SECA, Valley Road Capital</td>
<td>8, 9, 12, 219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klingelfuss Marc</td>
<td>Bank Vontobel AG</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klotzbücher Adrian</td>
<td>Merge.rs AG</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kluchnik Jorge</td>
<td>Regent Fund Management AG</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klüppel Olya</td>
<td>ESO Advisors AG</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knapp Urs</td>
<td>Farner-Consulting AG</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kobelt Ulrich</td>
<td></td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koch Markus</td>
<td>Deloitte</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kocher Pascal</td>
<td>swissminds AG</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kochmann L. Paul</td>
<td>Venture Valuation AG</td>
<td>3, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kogler Andreas</td>
<td>capiton AG</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Köhler Cédric</td>
<td>Creathor Venture Management GmbH</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Köhler Gert</td>
<td>Creathor Venture Management GmbH</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kohn Eric F.</td>
<td>Barons Financial Services SA</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koller Christian</td>
<td>Gloor &amp; Sieger</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kollros Jan</td>
<td>adbodmer AG</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kues Matthias</td>
<td>German Private Equity and</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kühni Beat</td>
<td>Lenz &amp; Staehelin</td>
<td>9, 77, 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kunz David</td>
<td>Morning Capital LLC</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Künzle Christoph</td>
<td>Advanta Capital Ltd</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kurmann Jürg</td>
<td>Kurmann Partners AG</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kusio Daniel</td>
<td>BV Partners AG</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuster Peter</td>
<td>Sensus Communication Consultants</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labourey Sacha</td>
<td>Cloud Bees Inc.</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagasse Jean-François</td>
<td>Deloitte</td>
<td>9, 12, 77, 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laino Peter</td>
<td>Monitor Clipper Partners, LLC.</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamorte Michele</td>
<td></td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamprecht Simon</td>
<td>shaPE Capital AG</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lardi Adelio</td>
<td>Lardi &amp; Partners SA</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lattmann Massimo S.</td>
<td>Venture Partners AG</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laville Richard</td>
<td></td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Doussal Jean-Marc</td>
<td>Remora Capital SA</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledergerber Marc</td>
<td>acano AG</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee John</td>
<td>ZETRA International AG</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leiteritz Raphael</td>
<td>Google</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leleux Benoit</td>
<td>IMD</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lemberger Florian</td>
<td>Swiss Finance &amp; Property Funds AG</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonhardt Harry</td>
<td>Helbling Advisors AG</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leoni Lorenzo</td>
<td>Agire Invest SA</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter Peter</td>
<td>paprco ag</td>
<td>3, 9, 26, 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lidén Sven</td>
<td>Adveq Management AG</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Looser Leo</td>
<td>Looser Holding AG</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lozovoy Sergey</td>
<td>Credit Suisse AG</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luginbühl Jürg</td>
<td>VISCHER AG</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lupstor Michael</td>
<td>Kadmos Capital</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lüthi Marc</td>
<td>Banque Bénédict Hentsch</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maag Harald</td>
<td>Bratschi Wiederkehr &amp; Buob</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maag-Pelz Jennifer</td>
<td>Capital Concepts International AG</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mächler Philipp</td>
<td>Baumgartner Mächler Rechtsanwälte</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mächler Stefan</td>
<td>Schweizerische Mobiliar Asset Management AG</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mäder Daniel</td>
<td>CE Asset Management</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maione Roberto</td>
<td>UniSun AG</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maizar Karim</td>
<td>Kellerhals Anwälte</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makohliso Solmzi</td>
<td></td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mannheims Willi</td>
<td>Vorndran Mannheims Capital AG</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manz B.</td>
<td>Assetinum (MMM Capital Consulting GmbH)</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marantelli Adriano</td>
<td>G+S Treuhand AG</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marchhoff Jan</td>
<td>BEN Energy AG</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marion Johann</td>
<td>Argos Soditic</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Märki Patrick</td>
<td>Scalaris AG</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markvoort Hans</td>
<td>LGT Capital Partners Ltd.</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin Jürg</td>
<td>MSM Investorenvereinigung</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Märzthal Sonja</td>
<td>SCM Strategic Capital Management AG</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masshardt Marcel</td>
<td>Hochschule Luzern</td>
<td>3, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mastrandrea Roberto</td>
<td>DRSdigital AG</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayer Oliver</td>
<td></td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mazzi Ferdinando</td>
<td>RIVERFIELD®</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mégret Dominique</td>
<td>Swisscom Ventures</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meier Armin</td>
<td>Boyden global executive search</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meier Giorgio</td>
<td>ITERA AG Corporate Finance</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meier Walter</td>
<td></td>
<td>ACEPS Holding AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meier-Pfister Martin</td>
<td></td>
<td>IRF Communications AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meister Max</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bigmaton Ventures AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menzi Martin</td>
<td></td>
<td>Swiss Capital Corporate Finance AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metzger Mark</td>
<td></td>
<td>Staiger, Schald &amp; Partner Rechtsanwälte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michel Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lufin Partners AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Möller Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>BioMedPartners AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollet Patrick</td>
<td></td>
<td>Paxiro Group AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montandon Marc</td>
<td></td>
<td>ITERA AG Corporate Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moran Peter</td>
<td></td>
<td>VorteQ Consulting Sagl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moser Martin</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bratschi Wiederkehr &amp; Buob</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mück Rainer</td>
<td></td>
<td>MMP Mück Management Partners AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mueller Michael M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>UBS AG, Executives &amp; Entrepreneurs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muffler Jürg</td>
<td></td>
<td>BDO AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Müller Christoph</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fabrel Lotos AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Müller Martin L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pestalozzi Attorneys at Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Müller Peter H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>StartAngels Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Müller Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>Centralway AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustad Christian</td>
<td></td>
<td>Edgar Brand SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narboux Edouard</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kepler Corporate Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nava Fabricce</td>
<td></td>
<td>Orlando Management Schweiz AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebel Simon</td>
<td></td>
<td>Aravis SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neeracher Christoph</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bär &amp; Karrer AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ng David</td>
<td></td>
<td>Thhep International Pte Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicod Alain</td>
<td></td>
<td>VI Partners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicod Olivier</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gross &amp; Associés</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niederhauser Peter</td>
<td></td>
<td>Redalpine Venture Partners AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikitine Alexander</td>
<td></td>
<td>Walder Wyss AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nolte Lutz</td>
<td></td>
<td>CTI Start-up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nyffeler Maurice</td>
<td></td>
<td>easypsim AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obregon Billy</td>
<td></td>
<td>Deutsche Bank (Suisse) SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ochsner Markus</td>
<td></td>
<td>acano AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oelgarth Arndt</td>
<td></td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orsatti Paolo</td>
<td></td>
<td>Agire Invest SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ospel-Bodmer Adriana</td>
<td></td>
<td>adbodmer AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottiger Simon</td>
<td></td>
<td>RCI Unternehmensberatung AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ozugha Chukwuemeka</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vinci Capital SA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pache Julien</td>
<td>investiere / Verve Capital Partners AG</td>
<td></td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paganoni Roberto</td>
<td></td>
<td>LGT Capital Partners Ltd.</td>
<td>9, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pang Oscar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantelic Marko</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grafenau Capital</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parenti Alessandro</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advisory &amp; Merchant Partners AG</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paris Carsten</td>
<td>ICS Partners GmbH</td>
<td></td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parmentier Peter</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Riverside Company</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parravicini Mario</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wincor Nixdorf AG</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paternot Xavier</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vinci Capital SA</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Company/Title</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pauls Sonya</td>
<td>SJ Berwin LLP</td>
<td>206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pavlu Boris</td>
<td>LGT Capital Partners Ltd.</td>
<td>3, 38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payne Andros</td>
<td>Humatica AG</td>
<td>249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedergnana Maurice</td>
<td>SECA General Secretary</td>
<td>3, 9, 29, 77, 79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peretti Klaus</td>
<td>KESSLER &amp; CO Inc.</td>
<td>252</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter</td>
<td></td>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petersen Michael</td>
<td>Cross Equity Partners AG</td>
<td>139</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petersen Thierry</td>
<td>LPO Ventures AG</td>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfeifer Alexander</td>
<td>Bax Capital Advisors AG</td>
<td>237</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister Bernd</td>
<td>Paros Capital AG, SECA Chairman</td>
<td>3, 9, 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfyffer Urs</td>
<td>Fabrel Lotos AG</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierazzi Maurice</td>
<td>BCGE, Dimension SA</td>
<td>9, 12, 273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfifretti Sandro</td>
<td>SAG Services AG</td>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piguet Karim</td>
<td>CPV Partners</td>
<td>243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popovic Ivan</td>
<td>aeris Capital AG</td>
<td>93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portmann Michel</td>
<td></td>
<td>277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyakurel Aswin</td>
<td></td>
<td>277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racine Georges</td>
<td>LALIVE</td>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raeber Tobias</td>
<td>Kronas Kapital &amp; Management</td>
<td>277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramos Bruno</td>
<td>EUROFIN CAPITAL SA</td>
<td>149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramseier Urs</td>
<td>CS CorpSana AG</td>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rappold Oliver</td>
<td>Gloor &amp; Sieger</td>
<td>248</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raschle Lukas G.</td>
<td>ZETRA International AG</td>
<td>226</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rask Nils</td>
<td></td>
<td>277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rasmussen Brigitte</td>
<td>Capital Dynamics</td>
<td>129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebetez Jean-Claude</td>
<td>aventic partners</td>
<td>105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reich Markus</td>
<td>Cross Equity Partners AG</td>
<td>139</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reichmuth Tobias</td>
<td>SUSI Partners AG</td>
<td>265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimann Thomas</td>
<td>Lutz Rechtsanwälte</td>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinhardt Marc</td>
<td>Ernst &amp; Young Ltd - Switzerland</td>
<td>147</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinhardt Jan</td>
<td></td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinisch Peter</td>
<td>Global Life Science Ventures AG</td>
<td>156</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remmen Jan</td>
<td>Deloitte AG</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remmen Jan-Dominik</td>
<td>Deloitte AG</td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renggli Jost</td>
<td>Venture Valuation AG</td>
<td>3, 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhyner Beat</td>
<td>Office for Business and Economic Development of the Canton of Zurich</td>
<td>257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ries Gerhard</td>
<td>BioMedPartners AG</td>
<td>116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rinderknecht Thomas</td>
<td>Badertscher Rechtsanwälte Ag</td>
<td>235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rinner Erick</td>
<td>Milestone Capital Partners LLP</td>
<td>183</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ritter Markus</td>
<td>Private Equity Invest AG</td>
<td>258</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert-Nicoud Gilles</td>
<td>CBWM &amp; Partners</td>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocca Audrey</td>
<td></td>
<td>277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocha Joana</td>
<td>Neuberger Berman</td>
<td>187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodel Pascal</td>
<td>aklark GmbH</td>
<td>233</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roetheli Andreas</td>
<td>Lenz &amp; Staehelin</td>
<td>9, 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rolli Frank</td>
<td>The Corporate Finance Group</td>
<td>277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rompel Hans-Dieter</td>
<td>CO-INVESTOR AG</td>
<td>137</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenow Ralf</td>
<td>Blum&amp;Grob Rechtsanwälte AG</td>
<td>239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rössler Simon</td>
<td>LGT Capital Partners Ltd.</td>
<td>277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Company/Position</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roth</td>
<td>Balz</td>
<td>158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roth</td>
<td>Gerhard</td>
<td>248</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rötheli</td>
<td>Andreas</td>
<td>253</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rouvinez</td>
<td>Christophe</td>
<td>255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rübel</td>
<td>Felix</td>
<td>237</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruchti</td>
<td>Georges</td>
<td>242</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rüegg</td>
<td>Kurt</td>
<td>210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rüeppl</td>
<td>Rainer A.</td>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruff</td>
<td>Heinz</td>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruhrer</td>
<td>Felix</td>
<td>247</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutishauser</td>
<td>Martin</td>
<td>227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutishauser</td>
<td>Peter</td>
<td>144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rütsche</td>
<td>Marcel</td>
<td>229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sägesser</td>
<td>Martin</td>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saidler</td>
<td>Martin</td>
<td>133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sala</td>
<td>Matthias</td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salesny</td>
<td>Petra</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salim</td>
<td>David</td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samantas</td>
<td>Giorgos</td>
<td>277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sander</td>
<td>Philipp</td>
<td>259</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schäfer</td>
<td>Karin</td>
<td>157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schär</td>
<td>Patrick</td>
<td>127</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schaubel</td>
<td>Jürgen</td>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schiedegger</td>
<td>Alfred</td>
<td>188</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schenker</td>
<td>Urs</td>
<td>235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scherrera</td>
<td>Beat G.</td>
<td>267</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schellig</td>
<td>Beat</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schilling</td>
<td>Rolf</td>
<td>239</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schlaepfer</td>
<td>Alexander</td>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmid</td>
<td>Remo</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmid</td>
<td>Wolfgang</td>
<td>242</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmidt-Soelch</td>
<td>Wolfgang</td>
<td>174</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmitt</td>
<td>Marinus</td>
<td>243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schneider</td>
<td>Conradian</td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schneider</td>
<td>Martin</td>
<td>262</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schnorf</td>
<td>Werner</td>
<td>230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schnurerer</td>
<td>Stephan</td>
<td>217</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schobinger</td>
<td>Hannes</td>
<td>147</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schönächler</td>
<td>Ernst</td>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schömig</td>
<td>Beat</td>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schröml</td>
<td>Simon</td>
<td>246</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schubiger</td>
<td>Franz</td>
<td>258</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schüllin</td>
<td>Philipp</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schünemenn</td>
<td>Ines</td>
<td>250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schuster</td>
<td>Eric</td>
<td>168</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwarz</td>
<td>Johannes</td>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schweitzer</td>
<td>Florian</td>
<td>9, 125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwyn</td>
<td>Markus</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott</td>
<td>Kalina</td>
<td>109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title/Role</td>
<td>Organization/Contact</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scriven Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seidel Marc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sellam Zaki</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semmens Guy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidler Michael</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siegrist Louis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigg Ralph</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon Romain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simoneschi Nicola</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sindermann Gerrit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singh Gautam</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skowronski Bogy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith Garrick</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonderegger Lars</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sood Varun</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spahni Andreas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spalinger Beat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speiser Lukas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spichiger Danielle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spielberger Karl</td>
<td></td>
<td>Orlando Management Schweiz AG</td>
<td>76, 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spies Matthias</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bank Sarasin &amp; Cie AG</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spindler Johannes C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Swissport International Ltd.</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spors Christoph</td>
<td></td>
<td>capiton AG</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprenger Nicola</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Srivastava Govind</td>
<td></td>
<td>Soleil Capitale</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staehelin Max R.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staehli Roland E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Marchmont AG</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staub Martin</td>
<td></td>
<td>Invision Private Equity AG</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stebler Markus P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>IMC Investment &amp; Management</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steffenoni Claudio</td>
<td></td>
<td>Deutsche Bank (Suisse) SA</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stehli Martin</td>
<td></td>
<td>A.I.M. Group AG</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steiner René</td>
<td></td>
<td>FIDES Business Partner AG</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steiner Stefan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steinlin Walter</td>
<td></td>
<td>Commission for Technology and Innovation CTI</td>
<td>3, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stillhart Patrik</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jones Lang LaSalle AG</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stoop Marina</td>
<td></td>
<td>Credit Suisse</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ström Ola</td>
<td></td>
<td>BE Bio Energy Group AG</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strub Karel</td>
<td></td>
<td>ZETRA International AG</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strutynski Roman</td>
<td></td>
<td>BV Partners AG</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studer Casper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stüdi Philippe</td>
<td></td>
<td>Equistone Partners Europe (Schweiz) AG</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suard Claude</td>
<td></td>
<td>Defi Gestion SA</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suisa Amir</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ringier</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunderland Neil V.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adinvest AG</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suter Johannes</td>
<td></td>
<td>SVC-AG für KMU Risikokapital</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tan Melina</td>
<td></td>
<td>Neuberger Berman</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanghe Anicet</td>
<td></td>
<td>AP Executive</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taufiq Mairaj</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Firm</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thakur-Weigold</td>
<td>Siegmars Warburg Alternative Investments AG</td>
<td>223</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thalmann</td>
<td>Oliver Aravis SA</td>
<td>102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thommen</td>
<td>Andreas S. Hirzel, Neef, Schmid, Konsulenten</td>
<td>249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thonhauser</td>
<td>Hubertus Schellenberg Wittmer</td>
<td>274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracia</td>
<td>Roberto Binder Corporate Finance AG</td>
<td>238</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triebold</td>
<td>Oliver Schellenberg Wittmer</td>
<td>77, 260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripet</td>
<td>Jean-Philippe Aravis SA</td>
<td>9, 102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trippel</td>
<td>Michael Bär &amp; Karrer AG</td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tschopp</td>
<td>Alexandra CEPAX Sustainable Solutions AG</td>
<td>241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Marc Unternährer The Corporate Finance Group</td>
<td>9, 214</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valk</td>
<td>Tobias KPMG AG</td>
<td>175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>van der Greest</td>
<td>Edwin Dynamics Group AG</td>
<td>245</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vandebroek</td>
<td>Jos G.L. Vandebroek Ventures AG</td>
<td>274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vättö</td>
<td>Timo ValCrea AG</td>
<td>268</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vidal</td>
<td>Naylor Georges Emerging Capital Partners</td>
<td>274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Villiger</td>
<td>Andrea SECA</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viros</td>
<td>Christian Swiss Equity Capital Partners SA</td>
<td>211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vogel</td>
<td>Alexander meyerlustinberger</td>
<td>lachental</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voigt</td>
<td>H-J TA Media</td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voisard</td>
<td>Marc-Antoine Euro Private Equity SA</td>
<td>9, 12, 77, 246</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volkart</td>
<td>Gregory H. Volkart Management Consultants</td>
<td>268</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vollmar</td>
<td>Cédric Hitz &amp; Partner Corporate Finance AG,</td>
<td>3, 67, 164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vollstedt</td>
<td>Markus Vollstedt Consulting GmbH</td>
<td>274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>von Bartenwerffer</td>
<td>Andrea SIX Swiss Exchange</td>
<td>3, 43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>von Engelhardt</td>
<td>Nicolai CO-INVESTOR AG</td>
<td>137</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>von Hohenhau</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Von Lehe</td>
<td>Peter Neuberger Berman</td>
<td>187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>von Radowitz</td>
<td>Konstantin Deloitte AG</td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>von Salis</td>
<td>Ulysses Niederer Kraft &amp; Frey AG</td>
<td>77, 256, 274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>von Troschke</td>
<td>Otto SUSI Partners AG</td>
<td>265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vornadran</td>
<td>Helmut Vornadran Mannheims Capital AG</td>
<td>222</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vuilleumier</td>
<td>Jean-Pierre CTI Invest</td>
<td>3, 23, 243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagner</td>
<td>Lucian EuroUS Ventures</td>
<td>274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagner</td>
<td>Steffen investiere / Verve Capital Partners AG</td>
<td>250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waldvogel</td>
<td>Christian Vinci Capital SA</td>
<td>221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker</td>
<td>Gregory Walker Risk Solution AG</td>
<td>3, 61, 65, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walliker</td>
<td>Christian Global Equity Associates AG</td>
<td>155</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter</td>
<td>Dominik C. Walter &amp; Partner</td>
<td>269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walther</td>
<td>Michael GHR Rechtsanwälte AG</td>
<td>248</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang</td>
<td>Zhi Swiss China Consulting GmbH</td>
<td>274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waser</td>
<td>Philip Gestassur SA</td>
<td>248</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watter</td>
<td>Rolf Bär &amp; Karrer AG</td>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weber</td>
<td>Bruno Valcor AG</td>
<td>267</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weibel</td>
<td>Matthias P. FAES Finanz AG</td>
<td>274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weigel</td>
<td>Winfried CleanTech Capital GmbH</td>
<td>274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weindl</td>
<td>Michael Helbling Advisors AG</td>
<td>162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Position</td>
<td>Company/Office</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenger</td>
<td>Christian</td>
<td>CTI Invest, Wenger &amp; Vieli AG</td>
<td>3, 9, 23, 77, 224, 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenger</td>
<td>Paul-André</td>
<td>BridgeLink AG</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wicki</td>
<td>Andreas</td>
<td>HBM Partners AG</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widmer</td>
<td>Mike</td>
<td>Björn Johansson Associates Inc.</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiesli</td>
<td>Martin</td>
<td></td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiget</td>
<td>François</td>
<td>ATF Group AG</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilhelm</td>
<td>Christophe</td>
<td>FBT Avocats</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wimmer</td>
<td>Carl</td>
<td>IHC Invest, Inc</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wind</td>
<td>Evert</td>
<td>Intertrust Suisse SA</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winkler</td>
<td>Frank</td>
<td>capiton AG</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winkler</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Next Generation Finance Invest AG</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wipf</td>
<td>Christian</td>
<td>ALTIUM CAPITAL AG</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wirth</td>
<td>Dieter</td>
<td>PwC</td>
<td>9, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wirth</td>
<td>Roger</td>
<td>Aon Mergers &amp; Acquisitions Group Switzerland</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witschi</td>
<td>Christian</td>
<td>Kellerhals Anwälte Bern</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wittwer</td>
<td>Fritz</td>
<td>ErfindungsVerwertung AG EVA</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wohlfhat</td>
<td>Anna</td>
<td>WP Wohlfhat &amp; Partner AG</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfers</td>
<td>Peter</td>
<td>Private Equity Holding AG</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolf</td>
<td>Jürgen</td>
<td>PayCash</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wragg</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td>Beck Group Ventures</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyss</td>
<td>Hugo</td>
<td></td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyss</td>
<td>Ralph</td>
<td>Gilde Buy Out Partners AG</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yüksel</td>
<td>Hakan</td>
<td>ALTIUM PARTNERS AG</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zbar</td>
<td>Diego</td>
<td>BridgeLink AG</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zehnder</td>
<td>Marcel</td>
<td>Zürcher Kantonalbank</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zeitz</td>
<td>Sascha</td>
<td>SCM Strategic Capital Management AG</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zemke</td>
<td>Ingo</td>
<td>ICS Partners GmbH</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhang</td>
<td>Xinyin</td>
<td></td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zingg</td>
<td>Karin</td>
<td>CTI Start-up</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoccolillo</td>
<td>Biagio</td>
<td></td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zrehen</td>
<td>Stéphane</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zuber</td>
<td>Christoph</td>
<td></td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zünd</td>
<td>Mark</td>
<td>Akina Ltd.</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zürcher</td>
<td>Wolfgang</td>
<td>Wenger &amp; Vieli AG</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zutter</td>
<td>Marianne</td>
<td>SECA</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zweig</td>
<td>Andrés F.</td>
<td>Vaccani, Zweig &amp; Associates</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zwicky</td>
<td>Jean-Jacques</td>
<td>Remaco Merger AG</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Welcome to

The Swiss Private Equity & Corporate Finance Association (SECA) is the representative body for Switzerland's private equity, venture capital and corporate finance industries. SECA has the objective to promote private equity and corporate finance activities in Switzerland.

Members of the SECA include equity investment companies, banks, corporate finance advisors, auditing companies, management consultants, lawyers and private investors.

Our Member Services are:
- Weekly newsletters/ professional networking / website information on contracts and valuation principles / events & conferences / media analysis / research & statistics / publications in German, French & English / Yearbook
- More information on www.seca.ch or give us a call.

Swiss Private Equity & Corporate Finance Association
Galeriastrasse 81 / P.O. Box 6322
CH-6304 Zug
info@seca.ch / www.seca.ch

SECA Booklets

You are invited to visit the annual general meeting on May 8, 2013.

For more information on the Swiss Private Equity & Corporate Finance Association, please visit our website at www.seca.ch.